

# KRISTU JYOTI COLLEGE

B E N G A L U R U



**BY YOUR LIGHT  
WE SEE THE LIGHT**



**HANDBOOK & CALENDAR 2024-2025**



## **PHILOSOPHY - FINAL YEAR**

**2023-2024**



## **MASTER OF THEOLOGY**

**2023-2024**

# KRISTU JYOTI COLLEGE

*Aggregated to the Faculty of Theology  
of the Pontifical Salesian University, Rome*



**By Your Light  
We see the Light**

## **HANDBOOK AND CALENDAR 2024 – 2025**

**Bosco Nagar, Krishnarajapuram, Bengaluru 560 036, India**

**Phone: Principal: 9482331340; Registrar: 6363231127**

**E-Mail: [kjcprincipal@gmail.com](mailto:kjcprincipal@gmail.com)**

**[registrarkristujyoti@gmail.com](mailto:registrarkristujyoti@gmail.com)**

**Website : [www.kjcbllr.org](http://www.kjcbllr.org)**



# CONTENTS

|             |  |           |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| <b>I.</b>   | <b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>   | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>II.</b>  | <b>AUTHORITIES AND OFFICIALS</b>   | <b>11</b> |
| <b>III.</b> | <b>THE ACADEMIC YEAR</b>   | <b>15</b> |
| <b>IV.</b>  | <b>ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS &amp; EXAMINATIONS</b>   | <b>17</b> |
| <b>V.</b>   | <b>PROFESSORS</b>  |           |
| 1.          | <i>Permanent Professors</i>  | 31        |
| 2.          | <i>Visiting Professors</i>   | 34        |
| <b>VI.</b>  | <b>THEOLOGY</b>  |           |
| 1.          | <i>Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.) Course</i>   | 39        |
|             | (1) Curriculum   | 40        |
|             | (2) Syllabus   | 47        |
| 2.          | <i>Master of Theology (M.Th.) Courses</i>  | 109       |
| 2.1         | <i>Master of Theology (M.Th.) Course with Specialization in Catechetics and Youth Ministry</i> | 110       |
| 2.1.1       | <i>M.Th. Specialization in Catechetics</i>   | 110       |
| 2.1.2       | <i>M.Th. Specialization in Youth Ministry</i>  | 112       |
|             | (1) Curriculum of Catechetics and Youth Ministry   | 116       |
|             | (2) Syllabus of the Courses of Catechetics and Youth Ministry                                  | 119       |
| 2.2         | <i>M.Th. Specialization in Liturgy</i>   | 153       |
|             | (1) Articulation of the Course Curriculum  | 153       |
|             | (2) Syllabus   | 161       |
| <b>VII.</b> | <b>PHILOSOPHY</b>  |           |
|             | (1) Curriculum   | 181       |
|             | (2) Syllabus   | 188       |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>VIII. DIPLOMA COURSE: FORMATION OF FAITH EDUCATORS &amp; YOUTH MINISTERS</b> |     |
| (1) Aim of the Course   | 210 |
| (2) Phase I   | 210 |
| (3) Phase II  | 213 |
| (4) Phase III   | 213 |
| <b>IX. CERTIFICATE COURSE IN PASTORAL COMMUNICATION</b>                         | 223 |
| <b>X. STUDENTS</b>  |     |
| (1) Master of Theology  | 230 |
| (2) Bachelor of Theology  | 232 |
| (3) Philosophy Course   | 237 |
| (4) Diploma in Formation of Faith Educators and Youth Ministers                 | 239 |
| (5) Religious Congregations and Archdioceses of Students                        | 241 |
| (6) Study Houses in Bengaluru   | 243 |
| <b>XI. CALENDAR 2024-2025</b>   | 245 |
| <b>XII. KJC PUBLICATIONS</b>  | 257 |

# **I. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Kristu Jyoti College, the Studentate of Theology of the Salesians of Don Bosco in Bangalore, traces its origin to October 26, 1967. His Eminence Cardinal D.S. Lourdasamy, the then Archbishop of Bangalore, blessed the college building in the presence of Rev. Fr. Aloysius Ricceri SDB, the then Rector Major of the Salesians of Don Bosco, on February 24, 1968, thereby officially inaugurating the college.

The College serves the different Salesian Provinces of India, as also students belonging to other Religious Orders and Congregations and dioceses. Kristu Jyoti College has been affiliated since 1981 to the Faculty of Theology of the Pontifical Salesian University, Rome, conferring the Bachelor's Degree in Theology (B.Th.).

The Church pays special attention to the formation of her ministers. Church directives require that priests undergo a minimum of four years devoted to an intense and specifically priestly formation. These directives are implemented at this college, with particular emphasis on the Salesian dimension, traced out by St. John Bosco.

A programme of theological formation involves far more than mere intellectual input, assimilation and reflection. Among other things, it calls for the formulation of projects of pastoral action involving practical strategies pertaining to processes, methods, verification and rectification, all in the light of the Gospel and the signs of the times.

From the very outset, Kristu Jyoti College has been deeply involved in and committed to the uplift and welfare of the specific locality where it is situated, and of the city of Bengaluru as a whole. This involvement and commitment assumed different thrusts in the concrete.

With a view to a more organised and articulated service to society, the Social Service Guild of Kristu Jyoti College (SSG) was constituted as a registered society on December 12, 1973. It has been functioning ever since and grown from strength to strength. One red-letter day which marks the annals of this guild is the event familiarly styled: "Freedom at Midnight", when, on



November 6, 1975, thanks to the intervention of the members of the Social Service Guild of Kristu Jyoti College, 40 families of bonded labourers in Chikka Basavanapura, (men, women and children), were set free. The *SSG* accompanied these families during the difficult journey from bondage to freedom, and helped them set up a Cooperative Society. Currently, the *SSG* is involved in ten of the villages neighbouring Kristu Jyoti College (Anandapura, Bhattarahalli, Chikka Basavanapura, Halehalli, Janata Colony, Jyoti Nagar, R. M. S. Colony, T.C. Palya, Akshay Nagar, Priyanka Nagar and Swatantara Nagar). Among the different programmes which the *SSG* has articulated in its response to the concrete challenges are: scholarship programme for the children, crèches, tailoring centres, the formation of self-help groups and animation programmes.

At about the same time, the students of Kristu Jyoti College began their involvement in yet another sector, viz., the care of the marginalized youth (Youth at Risk), particularly street urchins, in the city of Bengaluru. What began as a tentative, fledgling initiative in June 1979, grew by leaps and bounds and still figures prominently in the vision and involvement of Kristu Jyoti College. It is to the credit of Kristu Jyoti College that, even now, the youth workers in six important centres dedicated to the welfare of street urchins in Bengaluru, viz., Bosco Mane, Bosco Yuvodaya, Bosco Yuvakendra, Bosco Sumanahalli, Bosco Yuvakara Grama and Bosco Nilaya, are practically all past pupils of Kristu Jyoti College.

A third sector of the involvement of the students of Kristu Jyoti College concerns the service rendered in the different parishes of Bengaluru. The students have been serving in 38 different parishes on a week-end basis, with a special focus on faith formation and youth animation. As a response to a new challenge, the students of Kristu Jyoti College have recently taken up the pastoral care of the migrant and professional students in our locality.

It is the goal of Kristu Jyoti College to realize the formation of priests for India by integrating intellectual formation with spiritual growth and pastoral effectiveness.

With a view to a more qualified service to the Church in India, Kristu Jyoti initiated in 1992 - the year of the Silver Jubilee of its foundation - the Second Cycle of Theological Studies. Since 1995, the college has been aggregated to the Faculty of Theology of the Pontifical Salesian University, Rome, and offers a Master's Degree in Theology (M.Th.) with specializations in Faith Education and Youth Ministry.

The College has a well-equipped Department of Faith Education and Youth Ministry known as *Visvadeep*. The department aims at qualifying the students of theology, as well as others, in the fields of Faith Education and Youth Ministry. The department also offers Audio-Visual Programmes in the above and related fields. Since 1984, this department has also been conducting a seven-month Diploma Course in Faith Education and Youth Ministry.

The College subsequently began a three-month Certificate Programme in Theology, primarily as a feeder-course of theological initiation for those wishing to participate in the Diploma Course in Faith Education and Youth Ministry, for which a basic knowledge of theology is an essential requirement.

As a further response to a pressing need, Kristu Jyoti College has also begun conducting a two-year course in Philosophy from June 1996. Another initiative of the college is the three-month Course on Liturgical Animation, which commenced in June 1998. From 2010 the college began to offer a M.Th. with specialization in Liturgy.

Kristu Jyoti College has a well-equipped library with around 87,523 volumes. The library subscribes to more than 222 philosophical and theological journals from India and abroad. The library has a small but growing collection of Bible videos. The library has been computerized and provision has been made for its progressive expansion.

The Students' Council ensures the effective and responsible participation of the students in the educative process. It is a body of representatives, directly elected by the students, which acts

as the liaison between the students and the staff, and has well-defined functions in keeping with the *Statutes and Regulations of Kristu Jyoti College*.

The College publishes a journal: *Kristu Jyoti* - a quarterly with a three-fold orientation: youth pastoral, theological and catechetical. In keeping with the charism of the Salesian Congregation, the journal focuses its attention on youth. Various aspects of the Christian faith and their bearing on the lives of young people are studied. Practical suggestions are offered on the methodologies to be adopted in educating young people to the faith in a manner that is both relevant and scientific.

As part of further development, from 2016, on the occasion of the Golden Jubilee celebrations of the College, a three-month certificate course began in Pastoral Communication.

The College also publishes: *Bosco Udayam*, a periodical which aims at building up communication among the Salesians of Asia and interpreting the spirituality of St. John Bosco in the light of the problems and possibilities of modern Asia with special attention to its youth.

The College has a publishing centre of its own: *Kristu Jyoti Publications*, which manages the journals and organizes the publication of books, especially those authored by the staff.

Kristu Jyoti College is inserted within the religious congregation of the Salesians of Don Bosco; and as such, has its identity and realizes the values which characterize the Salesian consecration and mission the world over.

In the academic field, the relationship between Kristu Jyoti College and its aggregating body, the Pontifical Salesian University, Rome, is regulated by the *Statutes and Regulations*, approved by the Dicastery for Catholic Education, and the *Conventio* drawn up between the College and the Pontifical Salesian University, Rome.



## **II. AUTHORITIES AND OFFICIALS**

1. ***Chancellor of the Pontifical Salesian University (Rome):***  
Rev. Fr. Ángel Fernández Artime SDB, Rector Major of the Salesians of Don Bosco
2. ***Rector Magnificus of the Pontifical Salesian University (Rome):***  
Rev. Fr. Andrea Bozzolo SDB
3. ***Dean of the Faculty of Theology of the Pontifical Salesian University (Rome):***  
Rev. Fr. Sahayadas Fernando SDB
4. ***Secretary General of the Pontifical Salesian University (Rome):***  
Rev. Fr. Jarosław Rochowiak SDB
5. ***Management Commission of Kristu Jyoti College***
  - (1) **Rev. Fr. Koyickal Jose SDB**  
*Provincial of the Salesian Province of Bangalore - Chairman*
  - (2) **Rev. Fr. Kalanchery Shalbin SDB**  
*Delegate for Formation of the Salesian Province of Bangalore*
  - (3) **Rev. Fr. Ponthokkan Bosco SDB**  
*Rector of the Sacred Heart Community, Kristu Jyoti College*
  - (4) **Rev. Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB**  
*Rector of the St. Francis De Sales Community, Visvadeep Kristu Jyoti College*
  - (5) **Rev. Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB**  
*Director/Principal of Kristu Jyoti College*
  - (6) **Rev. Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB**  
*Registrar of Kristu Jyoti College*
  - (7) **Rev. Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB**  
*Administrator of Kristu Jyoti College*

**6. Academic Authorities of Kristu Jyoti College**

- (1) Rev. Fr. Koroth Sivy SDB**  
*Director/Principal of Kristu Jyoti College*
- (2) Rev. Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB**  
*Registrar of Kristu Jyoti College*
- (3) Rev. Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB**  
*Head of the Department of Catechetics and Youth  
Ministry of Kristu Jyoti College*
- (4) Rev. Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB**  
*Head of the Department of Liturgy of Kristu Jyoti College*
- (5) Rev. Fr. Jose Sunil SDB**  
*Co-ordinator of the Course in Philosophy*
- (6) Rev. Fr. Kadankavil James SDB**  
*Librarian of Kristu Jyoti College*

**7. Academic Council**

- (1) Rev. Fr. Koroth Sivy SDB**  
*Director/Principal of Kristu Jyoti College - President*
- (2) Rev. Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB**  
*Registrar of Kristu Jyoti College - Secretary*
- (3) Rev. Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB**  
*Head of the Department of Catechetics and Youth  
Ministry of Kristu Jyoti College*
- (4) Rev. Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB**  
*Head of the Department of Liturgy of Kristu Jyoti College*
- (5) Rev. Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB**  
*Elected Member*
- (6) Rev. Fr. Jose Sunil SDB**  
*Elected Member*





### **III. THE ACADEMIC YEAR**

## **1. Working Days**

The academic year consists of 199 working days divided into three trimesters:

- |                      |   |   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| <b>I Trimester</b>   | : | 8 <sup>th</sup> June 2024 to<br>31 <sup>st</sup> August 2024        |
| <b>II Trimester</b>  | : | 2 <sup>nd</sup> September 2024 to<br>30 <sup>th</sup> November 2024 |
| <b>III Trimester</b> | : | 3 <sup>rd</sup> December 2024 to<br>31 <sup>st</sup> March 2025     |

## **2. Timetable**

09.00 to 09.45 - Class I

09.50 to 10.35 - Class II

10.50 to 11.35 - Class III

11.40 to 12.25 - Class IV

14.25 to 15.10 - Class V

15.15 to 16.00 - Class VI

## **3. The Timings of the Library:**

Monday - Friday : 08.30 a.m. - 7.40 p.m;

Saturdays : 8.30 a.m. - 5. p.m.

### **Books are issued:**

Daily (Monday - Saturday): 10.30 a.m. - 4.45 p.m.

**IV. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS  
&  
EXAMINATIONS**

## **1. Admission Requirements**

### **(1) The Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.) Course**

- (a) To be admitted to the Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.) Degree Course, a student should fill in the application form provided by the college.
- (b) To be eligible for admission, the applicant should have successfully completed:
  - (i) The Pre-Degree course or its equivalent;
  - (ii) The Bachelor of Philosophy, (B.Ph.) course, or a two/ three - year course of philosophy in a religious studentate or major seminary;
- (c) The following are required at the time of admission:
  - (i) Two attested photocopies each of the complete mark list and certificate of the Philosophy course in A4 size.
  - (ii) Two attested photocopies of the mark list and certificate of the Pre-Degree course or its equivalent, and other relevant mark lists and certificates such as the B.A. etc., in A4 size.
  - (iii) Three passport-size photographs and six stamp-size photographs.

### **(2) The Master of Theology (M.Th.) Course**

- (a) To be admitted to the Master of Theology (M.Th.) Degree Course, a student should fill in an application form provided by the college.
- (b) To be eligible for admission, the applicant should possess a Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.) Degree. Those who have not obtained a degree in theology should have:
  - (i) completed a two/three-year course of Philosophy in a religious studentate or major seminary.

- (ii) completed the B.Th. Course in a studentate of Theology or seminary; or a three-year course of Theological Reflection. Those who do not possess a recognized Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.) Degree will be required to undergo a qualifying examination.
- (c) The following are required at the time of admission:
  - (i) Two attested photocopies each of the complete mark list and certificate of the Philosophy course, in A4 size.
  - (ii) Two attested photocopies of the mark list and certificate of the B. Th Course, in A4 size.
  - (iii) Three passport-size photographs and ten stamp-size photographs.

## **(2) Attendance at Class**

- (1) Every candidate is obliged to attend all the classes of every prescribed subject. The professor, at the time of evaluation of any subject, will take into account also the attendance at class of the candidate concerned.
- (2) A candidate who has been absent for 50% or more of the classes in any subject, has to repeat that particular subject.
- (3) A candidate who has been absent for more than one third and less than 50% of the classes in a particular subject, loses the right to appear for the examination in the subject concerned, during that session. However, this is not applicable for the course on Audio-Visuals and Pastoral Ministry. Full attendance is required for the same.

## **3. Seminars and Written Assignments**

- (1) All written assignments should be computer-printed. They are to be submitted to the professor together with the soft copy of the final draft.
- (2) During the B.Th.Course, the students are expected to submit a minimum of five written assignments (scientific

papers) each in the courses of the first two years; and three assignments during the third year of Theology (besides the seminars and the final written dissertation). The length of the written assignments shall be from ten to fifteen pages.

- (3) For the B.Th.Course, two seminars have been prescribed, one each in Sacred Scripture and Systematic Theology. The seminar involves:
  - (i) Attendance in all the sessions;
  - (ii) Personal reading and study of the topic;
  - (iii) Exposition (10-15 min.) and discussion in the group (10-15 min.) together with the professor;
  - (iv) Presentation of a written paper ( 6-10 pages)
  - (v) It is forbidden to submit the same assignment to fulfill the academic requirements of different courses.
  - (vi) The students are expected to follow the norms of scientific methodology taught in the college.

#### **4. Examinations**

##### **(1) Frequency of Examinations for the B.Th.**

- (i) There are three ordinary sessions of examinations, one at the end of each trimester.
- (ii) When visiting professors are involved, extraordinary sessions of examinations may be held soon after the course after the interval of a day (which may also be a Thursday or a Sunday) for preparation.

##### **(2) Repetition Examination**

- (i) Three times a year repeat sessions of examinations are held for those who have failed to make the grade.
- (ii) The repetition examination will generally be a written examination. Exception may be made in individual cases in consultation with the principal.

**(3) Mode of Conducting Examinations for the B.Th.**

Examinations are conducted in one of the following ways:

- (i) Only an oral examination lasting not less than 15 minutes in subjects of more than two credits (one credit is equivalent to twelve periods), and not less than 10 minutes in the others.
- (ii) Only a written examination lasting 2 hours in subjects of 3-4 credits; 1½ hours in subjects of 2-2½ credits; 1 hour in subjects of 1 credit or 15 hours.
- (iii) In the case of courses offered by resident professors, the students can choose the mode of examination by absolute majority (half + 1).
- (iv) An oral or written examination carries 60% of the marks with the rest (40%) allotted for written assignments.

**(4) Mode of Conducting Examinations for the M.Th.**

The M.Th. examinations can be held in one of the following ways:

- (i) Class presentation of the topic and an examination lasting not more than 15 minutes on topics covered (other than what has been presented).
- (ii) Class presentation on a suggested topic and a scientific paper on the same.
- (iii) Five short scientific papers on the topics treated in class integrating suggested readings and personal reflection.
- (iv) One scientific paper which covers all the important topics, integrating suggested readings and personal reflection.

- (v) Any other modality left to the discretion of the professor, in consultation with the HOD of the Department, provided the workload involved does not exceed the above.
- (vi) Ordinarily the examination/assignment is done at the end of the Trimester. In case an examination/assignment is not done within the specified deadline, the principal may grant a further extension till the end of the following trimester in consultation with the HOD and the records will be submitted to the office of the registrar. In exceptional cases the same authority may allow the student to do the examination/assignment when the self-same course is once again offered by the department.

**(5) Results**

Results will be available in the college website two weeks after the last examination of the trimester or the mark list will be distributed in the class room.

**(6) Failures**

Any candidate (M.Th., B.Th., Philosophy) who fails in the same subject twice is obliged to repeat that course. After repeating that course, if the candidate fails the third time also, he/she cannot continue that course in this college. The failure will also be expressed in the mark sheet. This applies to both the clerical and the non-clerical students. The third time the mode of examination will be written and if there is a problem in assessing it, the paper will be evaluated by more than one professor.

- (7) A fee of Rs. 200.00 will be levied on a candidate for every examination that has to be repeated.**



## 5. Evaluation

|       |       |             |       |                       |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------------------|
| 18    | ..... | Passmark.   | ..... | (Pass)                |
| 18-20 | ..... | Just enough | ..... | (Third Class)         |
| 21-23 | ..... | Average     | ..... | (Second Class)        |
| 24-26 | ..... | Good        | ..... | (Higher Second Class) |
| 27-29 | ..... | Very Good   | ..... | (First Class)         |
| 30    | ..... | Excellent   | ..... | (Distinction)         |

## 6. The Bachelor's Degree in Theology

In order to be eligible for the qualifying examination for the B.Th., the candidate should in the course of his/her theological studies, have passed in all the subjects individually and have secured an average mark of not less than 70%. A candidate who has failed twice in the same subject during the First Cycle of Theology is not eligible for the B.Th degree.

The B.Th. examination itself comprises the following:

- (1) Comprehensive examinations held on three days each lasting for a period of twenty minutes, before a panel of two examiners, each of whom will interrogate the candidate for a period of ten minutes. These oral examinations will be based on a *thesarium* of theology which include themes embracing the different fields of theological reflection such as: Sacred Scripture, Systematic Theology, Moral Theology, Pastoral Theology, Liturgy and Church History. The allotted themes for each day are as follows: Day 1- Sacred Scripture; Day 2 - Systematic Theology; Day 3 - Pastoral Theology.
- (2) During the final trimester, the candidate will be required to write a dissertation on a theological subject whose length shall be between twenty five and thirty pages under the guidance of a professor. In elaborating the same, the candidate shall be required to adhere to the canons of scientific methodology.

- (3) The marks for the B.Th. examination will be calculated out of a total of thirty. In computing this total:
- (i) Fifty percent of the marks will derive from the average of the marks obtained for the subjects covered during the First Cycle of Theological Studies;
  - (ii) Thirty percent of the marks will derive from the oral comprehensive examination; and
  - (iii) Twenty percent of the marks will derive from the written dissertation.

## **7. The Master's Degree in Theology**

- (1) Every student is required to write a dissertation of 100-120 pages (minimum 100 and maximum 120 from General Introduction to General Conclusion) on a subject dealing with his/her specialization under the guidance of a professor and defend it. By the end of the second trimester, the candidate shall present the theme of the dissertation, the choice of guide and the detailed outline of the theme for approval. Three copies of the dissertation, countersigned by the Guide, shall be submitted on or before the appointed day.
- (2) The students are required to hand in 3 copies of their dissertations (may be spiral bound) signed by the Guide together with the soft copy and the tools used for the empirical research on the day appointed together with the research tools or (for those who have not been able to keep the deadline) at any other time. In the latter case, after the lapse of at least one month from the submission of the dissertation, the Registrar will fix the date of the defence and intimate the same to the candidate concerned. The defence of the dissertation will not be scheduled during the period when the college remains closed, either for the Christmas or the summer vacation.
- (3) The candidates shall undergo an oral examination on the dissertation before a commission of two examiners.

The examination shall last for a period of 45 minutes, during which, a period of 15 minutes will be allotted to the candidate to present the theme; subsequently each examiner shall interrogate the examinee for a period of 15 minutes.

- (4) After the oral examination on the dissertation, the candidate is expected to make the necessary corrections and implement the proposals and observations made by the Guide and Co-Examiner and submit four copies of the dissertation (3 hardbound and one xeroxed on both sides), together with the soft copy to the Registrar's Office, duly signed by the Guide and the Co-Examiner.
- (5) The marks for the M.Th. examination will be calculated out of a total of 30. In computing this total, equal weightage shall be given to:
  - (i) The average of the marks obtained in the subjects of the M.Th.
  - (ii) The average of the marks obtained for the evaluation of the final written dissertation.
  - (iii) The average of the marks obtained for the oral defence of the dissertation.
- (6) Any student who fails to submit the dissertation on or before the appointed day, shall be allowed a further grace period of two years, failing which, s/he shall have to repeat the entire procedure, beginning with the choice of the theme.

## 8. Memorial Awards for Meritorious Students

The following awards will be conferred on meritorious students of M. TH, B. Th. and Philosophy who secure *Summa cum Laude* in 3 trimester exams put together:

**(i) Fr. Thomas Kalathuveetil SDB Memorial Award** for the students of 2nd year M. Th. who secure an aggregate of 29.5/30 marks in the two years master's programme in Youth Ministry, Catechetics and Liturgy.

**(ii) Fr. Paul Puthanangady SDB Memorial Award** for the students of 1st year M. Th. who secure an aggregate of 29.5/30 marks in the first-year master's degree in Youth Ministry, Catechetics and Liturgy.

**(iii) Fr. Dominic Veliath SDB Memorial Award** for the students of 3rd year B. Th. who secure an aggregate of 29.5/30 marks in the 3 years bachelor's degree in Theology.

**(iv) Fr. Thomas Pazhayampallil SDB Memorial Award** for the students of 2nd year B. Th. who secure an aggregate of 29.5/30 marks in the 2nd year bachelor's degree in Theology.

**(v) Fr. Joseph Thekkedath SDB Memorial Award** for the students of 1st year B. Th. who secure an aggregate of 29.5/30 marks in the 1st year bachelor's degree in Theology.

**(vi) Fr. Thomas Panakezham SDB Memorial Award** for the students of 2nd year Philosophy who secure an aggregate of 29.5/30 marks in the 2 years of Philosophy.

**(vii) Fr. Mathew Maruvathrail SDB Memorial Award** for the students of 1st year B. Th. who secure an aggregate of 29.5/30 marks in the 1st year bachelor's degree in Theology.

## 9. Fees

### B.Th. 1, 2, 3 & Philosophy 1, 2, 3

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Tuition  | ₹ 4,175.00         |
| Library  | ₹ 3,000.00         |
| Office   | ₹ 750.00           |
| Examination  | ₹ 900.00           |
| Miscellaneous  | ₹ 900.00           |
| Xerox  | ₹ 1,200.00         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>₹ 10,925.00</b> |
| <b>B.Th III, Euro 43.00/- or its equivalent for B. Th. Certificate</b> |                    |

| <b>B.Th. IV</b> | <b>without<br/>Pastoral Course</b> | <b>with<br/>Pastoral Course</b> |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Tuition         | ₹ 1,920.00                         | ₹ 1,920.00                      |
| Library         | ₹ 1,400.00                         | ₹ 1,400.00                      |
| Office          | ₹ 750.00                           | ₹ 750.00                        |
| Miscellaneous   | ₹ 600.00                           | ₹ 900.00                        |
| Pastoral Course |                                    | ₹ 5,700.00                      |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>₹ 4,670.00</b>                  | <b>₹ 10,670.00</b>              |

| <b>M. Th. Year I</b>          | <b>Youth Ministry, Catechetics &amp; Liturgy</b> |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Tuition                       | ₹ 7,260.00                                       |
| Library                       | ₹ 3,990.00                                       |
| Office                        | ₹ 750.00   |
| Examination                   | ₹ 1,000.00                                       |
| Miscellaneous                 | ₹ 900.00   |
| Thesis Approval               | ₹ 1,500.00                                       |
| Communications                | ₹ 3,150.00                                       |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>₹ 18,550.00</b>                               |
| <b>(Xerox expenses extra)</b> |  |

| <b>M.Th. II: Youth Ministry, Catechetics and Liturgy</b>                    |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| Tuition   | ₹ 7,660.00         |
| Library   | ₹ 3,990.00         |
| Office  | ₹ 1,100.00         |
| Examination   | ₹ 1,000.00         |
| Miscellaneous   | ₹ 900.00           |
| Defence   | ₹ 3,500.00         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>₹ 18,150.00</b> |
| Euro 50.00/- or its equivalent for M. Th. Certificate. Xerox expenses extra |                    |

### **Diploma Course - Formation of Faith Educators and Youth Ministers**

#### **a) Three Phases Together**

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Tuition                   | ₹ 3,230.00         |
| Library                   | ₹ 2,390.00         |
| A.V. Course               | ₹ 2,750.00         |
| Office                    | ₹ 400.00           |
| Examinations              | ₹ 700.00           |
| Miscellaneous             | ₹ 750.00           |
| Xerox : Phase I, II & III | ₹ 1,000.00         |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>₹ 11,220.00</b> |

#### **b) Phase I only**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Tuition         | ₹ 1,300.00        |
| Library         | ₹ 990.00          |
| Office          | ₹ 250.00          |
| Examinations    | ₹ 500.00          |
| Miscellaneous   | ₹ 300.00          |
| Xerox : Phase I | ₹ 500.00          |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>₹ 3,840.00</b> |

**c) Phase II & III**

|                        |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Tuition                | ₹ 2,230.00        |
| Library                | ₹ 1,730.00        |
| A.V. Course            | ₹ 2,750.00        |
| Office                 | ₹ 350.00          |
| Examinations           | ₹ 600.00          |
| Miscellaneous          | ₹ 500.00          |
| Xerox : Phase II & III | ₹ 850.00          |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>₹ 9,010.00</b> |

**d) Phase III****(A.V. Course) : ₹ 3.150.00**

| <b>(13) Miscellaneous</b> |  |                    |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------|
| i                         | Application form and prospectus        | ₹ 200.00*          |
| ii                        | ID card                                | ₹ 100.00*          |
| iii                       | B. Th. mark sheet                      | ₹ 250.00*          |
| iv                        | M. Th mark sheet                       | ₹ 500.00*          |
| v                         | B.Th registration and certificate**    | <i>Euro</i> 43.00* |
| vi                        | M.Th registration and certificate**    | <i>Euro</i> 50.00* |
| vii                       | B.Th qualifying examination            | ₹ 750.00           |
| viii                      | KJC duplicate certificate              | ₹ 250.00           |
| ix                        | Exemption from courses/per course:     | ₹ 100.00           |
| x                         | Repetition of examinations/per subject | ₹ 100.00           |
| xi                        | Fine for late payment of fees          | ₹ 100.00           |
| xii                       | Additional Mark Sheet                  | ₹ 250.00           |
| xiii                      | Provisional Mark Sheet                 | ₹ 100.00           |

\* *one time payments*\*\* *or its equivalent payable to the aggregating university*





## **V. PROFESSORS**

## **1. PERMANENT/RESIDENT PROFESSORS**

**Fr. Anthony Mahimai Dass SDB, Eccl. Hist. D.**

Church History and Patrology

**Fr. Chakkala Varghese SDB, Th.D.**

Missiology

**Fr. Choondal Gilbert SDB, Th.D.**

Catechetics

**Fr. Jose Sunil, SDB, Ph. D.**

Philosophy

**Fr. Kadankavil James SDB, Th.D.**

Sacred Scripture

**Fr. Kalanchery Shalbin SDB, M.Th.**

Liturgy

**Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB, Th.D.**

Sacramental Theology

**Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB, Th.D.**

Catechetics

**Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB, D.C.L.**

Canon Law

**Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB, Th.D.**

Youth Ministry & Catechetics

**Fr. Malayil Cyriac SDB, M.Ph., Th.D.**

Systematic Theology

**Fr. Maria Anand SDB, Th.D.**

Catechetics

**Fr. Mariyavilla Kuriakose SDB, Th.D.**

Spirituality, Pastoral Psychology

**Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB, Th.D.**

Liturgy

**Fr. Pallikunnel Kuriakose SDB, Ph.D.**

Pastoral Counselling, Psychology

**Fr. Ponthokkan Bosco, SDB, MA, M.Th.**

Spirituality, Psychology

**Fr. Pooppana Jude Joseph SDB, Th.D.**

Moral Theology

**Fr. Previnth Joe Tony SDB, Ph.D.**

Philosophy

**Fr. Pulikan Joy SDB, Th.D.**

Catechetics

**Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB, Th.D.**

Moral Theology

**Sr. Sandiyagu Virginia Rajakumari SAB, Th.D.**

Sacred Scripture

**Fr. Thannickal George SDB, Th.D.**

Pastoral Theology

**Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB, Th.D.**

Systematic Theology

**Fr. Thottumkal Shabu Joseph SDB, Th.D.**  
Sacred Scripture

**Fr. Vattukulam, Francis SDB Ph.D.**  
Philosophy

## **2. EMERITUS**

**Fr. Zecharias Mattam SDB, Th.D.**  
Sacred Scripture

## **3. VISITING PROFESSORS**

**Fr. A. Jackson, MA**  
Communications

**Fr. Alathara Stephen Th.D.**  
Catechetics

**Fr. Alunkal Jose SDB M.Ph.**  
Philosophy

**Sr. Anula Irvin Suguna OP, Th.D.**  
Liturgy

**Fr. Arackal George VC, Th.D.**  
Sacred Scripture

**Fr. Baptist Rodrigues OFM Cap, Eccl. Hist. D.**  
Church History and Patrology

**Prof. Bhatia Singh**  
Religion

**Msgr. C. Francis**  
Parish Ministry

**Fr. Chithambaram James Sundar SDB, Ph.D.**  
Philosophy

**Fr. Clement Antony SDB, Th.D.**  
Catechetics

**Fr. Dias Anthony, Th.D.**  
Liturgy

**Fr. Divya Paul Ph.D.**  
Psychology

**Fr. D'Souza William SDB, M.Ph.**  
Philosophy

**Sr. Edwige Dolorosa SAT, Th.D.**  
Spiritual Theology

**Fr. Elavanal Joseph SDB**  
Fundamentals of Accounting

**Fr. Fernandez Ayres Th.D.**  
Liturgy

**Fr. Fernandez Joe SDB, M.S.W.**  
Youth Ministry

**Ms. Francis Mangala MA**  
Sociology, Kannada

**Fr. Gabriel Christy Alexander Th.D.**  
Pastoral Theology

**Fr. Gali Arul Raj CSC, M.Sc.**  
Family Counselling

**Fr. Gnanaprakash Dilip SDB, M.Ph.**  
Philosophy

**Fr. Kunnummel Prasad SDB, M.A.**

Communication, Group Dynamics

**Fr. Manneduppankuzhiyil George SDB, MSW**

Human Resource

**Fr. Mattathil Philip, Th.D.**

Patrology

**Fr. Jerry Rosario SJ, Ph.D.**

Political Theology

**Fr. Maleparambil Joseph MCBS, SSD**

Sacred Scripture

**Fr. Kakkanattu Joy CMI, Th.D.**

Sacred Scripture

**Mr. Kamalesh, CA**

Fundamentals of Accounting

**Fr. Kokkandathil Joe SDB, Ph.D.**

Psychology - Emotional Hygiene

**Fr. Koonan Thomas SDB, Ph.D.**

Sociology

**Fr. Kottarathil Benny OSB, Th.D.**

Liturgy

**Fr. Kulavattathil Thomas SDB, DHRT, Ph.D., M.A. (Psy)**

Clinical Psychology

**Fr. Manavath Xavier CMF, Ph.D.**

Formative Spirituality/ Theology of Religious Life

**Fr. Mannath Joe SDB, Ph.D.**

Psychology/Pastoral Theology

**Fr. Mascarenhas Adrian Th.D.**  
Systematic Theology

**Fr. Mayyattil Joshy, Th.D.**  
Sacred Scripture

**Fr. Molath Mathew OSB, Th.D.**  
Sacred Scripture

**Fr. Nedumparambil Joy SDB, MSW**  
Accounting

**Fr. Padinjarathala Anton Paul SDB, D.C.L.**  
Canon Law

**Fr. Pallichankudiyil Rayison Sch.P., M.Th.**  
Spirituality

**Fr. Pallikunnel Geo CMI**  
Oriental Liturgy

**Fr. Parappally Jacob MSFS, Th.D.**  
Systematic Theology

**Fr. Punnakkal Subin Sebastian CRM, LSS**  
Sacred Scripture

**Fr. Puykunnel Shaji Joseph SDB, Th.D.**  
Sacred Scripture

**Fr. Rajkumar Joseph SJ. Th.D.**  
Liturgy

**Adv. RanzaVasanthi, LLM**  
Legal Issues

**Fr. Rojo Thomas SCJ, M.Ph.**  
Philosophy

**Mr. Rose Rivin, M.Ph.**

Philosophy

**Fr. Rudolph Raj Pinto OCD, Th.D.**

Liturgy

**Fr. S. Arockiasamy Th.D.**

Liturgy

**Fr. Sekhar Sebastian, Ph.D.**

Post Modernism

**Fr. Stanislaus Juan Luis, CP, Ph.D.**

Philosophy

**Fr. Tharakan John SDB, M.A.**

Psychology

**Fr. Thekkepookombil Augustine SDB, M.A.**

Education

**Fr. Thoppil Antony Th.D.**

Liturgy

**Fr. Uzhunnalil Sumon, SDB, M.Sc.**

Statistics

**Sr. Vakayil Jamesy CTC, Th.D.**

Sacred Scripture

**Fr. Vallabaraj Jerome SDB, Th.D.**

Youth Ministry

**Fr. Vazhakootathil Job Th.D.**

Liturgy

**Fr. Villiam Eronimoose MI, Ph.D.**

Pastoral Care



## **VI. THEOLOGY**

### **1. BACHELOR OF THEOLOGY (B.Th.) COURSE**

# CURRICULUM 2024 – 2025

## I Year Theology

|           | Subject                            | Professor                    | I  | II | III |
|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|----|-----|
| <b>01</b> | <b><i>Sacred Scripture</i></b>     |                              |    |    |     |
| 0101      | Introduction to Sacred Scripture   | Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB     | 2½ |    |     |
| 0102      | Pentateuch                         | Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB     |    | 3  |     |
| 0103      | Historical Books                   | Fr. Arackal George VC        |    |    | 3   |
| 0108c     | Gospel of Mark                     | Sr. Vakayil Jamesy CTC       |    | 2  |     |
| 0108a     | Introduction to the New Testament  | Fr. Punnaackal Subin CRM     | 1  |    |     |
| 0113      | New Testament Greek                | Fr. Kadankavil James SDB     | 2  |    |     |
| 0114      | Biblical Hebrew                    | Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB     |    |    | 2   |
| <b>02</b> | <b><i>Liturgical Theology</i></b>  |                              |    |    |     |
| 0201      | Fundamentals of Liturgy            | Fr. Kalanchery Shalbin SDB   |    | 3  |     |
| 0202      | Sanctification of Time             | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB    |    |    | 2   |
| <b>03</b> | <b><i>Patrology</i></b>            |                              |    |    |     |
| 0301      | Basic Course                       | Fr. Mattathil Philip         |    |    | 2½  |
| <b>04</b> | <b><i>Church History</i></b>       |                              |    |    |     |
| 0401      | Christian Antiquity                | Fr. Anthony Mahimai Dass SDB |    | 3  |     |
| <b>05</b> | <b><i>Fundamental Theology</i></b> |                              |    |    |     |

|           |   |                               |   |    |
|-----------|---|-------------------------------|---|----|
| 0501      | Fundamental Theology                            | Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB         | 2 |    |
| 0502      | Revelation                                      | Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB          |   | 2½ |
| 0503      | Faith   | Fr. Ponthokkan Bosco SDB      | 2 |    |
| <b>06</b> | <b>Systematic Theology</b>                      |                               |   |    |
| 0602      | Christology                                     | Fr. Parappally Jacob MSFS     |   | 4  |
| 0611      | Sacraments in General                           | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB    | 2 |    |
| <b>07</b> | <b>Pastoral Theology</b>                        |                               |   |    |
| 0702      | Introduction to Catechesis and Youth Catechesis | Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB |   | 2  |
| <b>08</b> | <b>Spiritual Theology</b>                       |                               |   |    |
| 0801      | Introduction to Spirituality                    | Fr. Ponthokkan Bosco SDB      |   | 2  |
| 0802      | Indian Spirituality                             | Fr. Joe Tony Previndh SDB     | 1 |    |
| <b>09</b> | <b>Moral Theology</b>                           |                               |   |    |
| 0901      | Fundamental Moral Theology                      | Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB     | 4 |    |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Canon Law</b>                                |                               |   |    |
| 1001      | Introduction & Canons 1 - 203                   | Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB  | 3 |    |
| 1002      | Canons 204 - 746                                | Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB  |   | 3  |
| <b>12</b> | <b>Preparatory Courses</b>                      |                               |   |    |
| 1201      | Scientific Methodology                          | Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB  | 1 |    |
| 1202      | Contextualizing Theology                        | Fr. Jerry Rosario SJ          | 1 |    |

## II Year Theology

|           | Subject                           | Professor                     | I  | II | III |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|----|-----|
| <b>01</b> | <b><i>Sacred Scripture</i></b>    |                               |    |    |     |
| 0104      | Psalms                            | Fr. Mayyattil Joshy           |    | 2  |     |
| 0105      | Wisdom Literature                 | Fr. Kakkanattu Joy CMI        |    |    | 3   |
| 0108b     | Gospel of Mathew                  | Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB      |    | 2  |     |
| 0109a     | Gospel of Luke                    | Sr. Virginia Rajakumari SAB   | 2  |    |     |
| 0109b     | Acts of the Apostles              | Fr. Kadankavil James SDB      |    | 2  |     |
| 0111a     | Paul I                            | St. Virginia Rajakumari SAB   |    | 3  |     |
| 0112a     | Catholic Epistles & Hebrews       | Fr. Kadankavil James SDB      |    |    | 2   |
| <b>02</b> | <b><i>Liturgical Theology</i></b> |                               |    |    |     |
| 0202      | Sanctification of Time            | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB     |    | 2  |     |
| <b>04</b> | <b><i>Church History</i></b>      |                               |    |    |     |
| 0402      | Middle Ages                       | Fr. Kuriappilly Jossy OCD     | 2½ |    |     |
| 0403      | Modern Period                     | Fr. Rodrigues Baptist OFM Cap |    |    | 2½  |
| <b>06</b> | <b><i>Systematic Theology</i></b> |                               |    |    |     |
| 0601      | The Mystery of God                | Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB         |    | 2  |     |
| 0604      | Ecclesiology                      | Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB         | 3  |    |     |
| 0607      | Theological Anthropology          | Fr. Thannickal George SDB     | 3  |    |     |

|           |                                |   |   |   |   |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 0608      | The New Life of Grace          | Fr. Mascarenhas Adrian  | 3 |   |   |
| 0610      | Mariology                      | Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB   |   |   | 2 |
| 0612-13   | Baptism & Confirmation         | Fr. Thannickal George SDB   |   | 2 |   |
| 0618      | Holy Orders                    | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB  | 3 |   |   |
| <b>07</b> | <b>Pastoral Theology</b>       |   |   |   |   |
| 0704      | Homiletics                     | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB  |   |   | 2 |
| 0707      | Missiology                     | Fr. Chakkala Varghese SDB   |   |   | 2 |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Moral Theology</b>          |   |   |   |   |
| 0904      | Christian Social Ethics        | Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB   |   |   | 3 |
| 0905      | Virtues and Commandments       | Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby  |   | 2 |   |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Canon Law</b>               |   |   |   |   |
| 1003      | Canons 747 - 1752              | Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB  |   |   | 3 |
| 1003a     | Matrimonial and Procedural Law | Fr. Padinjarathala Anton Paul SDB   | 2 |   |   |
| <b>13</b> | <b>Seminar</b>                 |   |   |   |   |
| 1302      | Seminar in Systematic Theology | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB<br>Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB<br>Fr. Thannickal George SDB<br>Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB |   | 1 |   |

### III Year Theology

|           | Subject                            | Professor                    | I  | II | III |
|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|----|-----|
| <b>01</b> | <b><i>Sacred Scripture</i></b>     |                              |    |    |     |
| 0106      | Prophets I                         | Sr. Virginia Rajakumari SAB  |    | 3  |     |
| 0107      | Prophets II                        | Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB     |    |    | 3   |
| 0110      | Gospel of John                     | Fr. Kadankavil James SDB     | 3  |    |     |
| 0111b     | Paul II                            | Fr. Maleparambil Joseph MCBS |    | 3  |     |
| 0112b     | Book of Revelation                 | Fr. Kadankavil James SDB     |    |    | 1½  |
| <b>04</b> | <b><i>Church History</i></b>       |                              |    |    |     |
| 0404      | Indian Church History              | Fr. Anthony Mahimai Dass SDB | 2½ |    |     |
| <b>05</b> | <b><i>Fundamental Theology</i></b> |                              |    |    |     |
| 0504      | Theology of Religions              | Fr. Malayil Cyriac SDB       |    |    | 2   |
| <b>06</b> | <b><i>Systematic Theology</i></b>  |                              |    |    |     |
| 0603      | Trinity                            | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   | 2  |    |     |
| 0605      | Ecumenism                          | Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB        | 2  |    |     |
| 0606      | Theology of the Oriental Churches  | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB    |    |    | 2   |
| 0609      | Eschatology                        | Fr. Thammickal George SDB    |    |    | 2   |
| 0614-16   | Reconciliation & Anointing of Sick | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   |    | 3  |     |

|           |                                    |  |   |   |   |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 0615a     | Eucharist – Theology               | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB  | 2 |   |   |
| 0615b     | Eucharist - Sacrament              | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB  |   | 2 |   |
| 0617      | Marriage                           | Fr. Pooppana Jude Joseph SDB   |   |   | 1 |
| <b>07</b> | <b><i>Pastoral Theology</i></b>    |  |   |   |   |
| 0701      | Missiology                         | Fr. Chakkala Varghese SDB  |   |   | 2 |
| <b>09</b> | <b><i>Moral Theology</i></b>       |  |   |   |   |
| 0902-3    | Sexual & Medical Ethics            | Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB  |   | 3 |   |
| 0905      | Virtues and Commandments           | Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB   |   |   | 2 |
| 906a      | Sacramental Moral Theology I       | Fr. Pooppana Jude Joseph SDB   |   | 3 |   |
| 906b      | Sacramental Moral Theology II      | Fr. Padinjarathala Anton Paul SDB  | 3 |   |   |
| <b>13</b> | <b><i>Seminars</i></b>             |  |   |   |   |
| 1301      | Seminar in Sacred Scripture        | Fr. Kadankavil James SDB<br>Sr. Virginia Rajakumari SAB<br>Fr. Molath Mathew OSBFr.<br>Punnackal Subin CRM | 1 |   |   |
| <b>14</b> | <b><i>Supplementary Course</i></b> |  |   |   |   |
| 1401      | Indian Christian Theology          | Fr. Parappally Jacob MSFS  | 2 |   |   |

### IV Year Theology

|           | Subject                            | Professor  | I  | II | III |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|----|----|-----|
| <b>07</b> | <b><i>Pastoral Theology</i></b>    |  |    |    |     |
| 0703      | Adult Catechesis                   | Fr. Choondal Gilbert SDB   | 2  |    |     |
| 0705      | Youth Ministry                     | Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB   | 2  |    |     |
| 0706      | Communications                     | Fr. A. Jackson   | 1  |    |     |
| <b>12</b> | <b><i>Salesian Heritage</i></b>    |  |    |    |     |
| 1101      | Salesiana                          | Fr. Ponthokken Bosco SDB   | 2  |    |     |
| <b>14</b> | <b><i>Supplementary Course</i></b> |  |    |    |     |
| 1402      | Towards a Theological Synthesis    | Fr. Kadankavil James SDB<br>Fr. Kalanchery Shalbin SDB<br>Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB<br>Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB<br>Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB<br>Fr. Thannickal George SDB<br>Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB<br>Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB | 1½ |    |     |



## (2) SYLLABUS

### 1. SACRED SCRIPTURE

#### 0101 Introduction to Sacred Scripture

##### Inspiration, Hermeneutics

(4 ECTS/2.5Credits)

*Fr. Thottumkal Shabu Jospeh SDB*

#### *i) Synopsis*

The purpose of this basic course is to give a general introduction to the scientific study of the Holy Bible. It includes the following topics: Uniqueness of the Bible; Biblical Geography; Bible as the Word of God in Human Words; Unity of the OT and the NT; The Canons of the Bible; Ancient and Modern versions of the Bible; Formal Equivalence and Dynamic Equivalence in modern translations; Manuscripts of the Bible; Biblical Fundamentalism; Theology of Biblical Inspiration: Contemporary Approaches to Inspiration, the Extent of Inspiration, Inspiration of the Scriptures of the World Religions; Inerrancy of the Bible; the Truth of the Bible; Scientific Approaches to the Study of the Bible: Exegesis and Hermeneutics, Diachronic and Synchronic Methods, Criteria for Canonicity; Formation of the Bible.

#### *ii) Basic Bibliography*

Boadt, Lawrence. *Reading the Old Testament*. New York, 1984; Brown, Raymond E. *The New Jerome Biblical Commentary*. Bangalore, 1990; Brown, Raymond E. *Responses to 101 Questions on the Bible*. Bombay, 1991; Ceresko, Anthony R. *The Old Testament: A Liberation Perspective*. Bombay, 1993; Charpentier, Etienne. *How to Read the Old Testament*. London, 1982; Fitzmyer, J A. *The Biblical Commission's Document "The Interpretation of the Bible in the Church."* Rome, 1995; Harrington, Daniel. *Interpreting the Old Testament*. Delaware, 1987; Kizhakkeyil, Sebastian & Ammananthukunnel, Kuria. *Guide to the Biblical Studies*. Ujjain, 2003; Lasor, William

Sanford and others. *Old Testament Survey: The Message, Form, and Background of the Old Testament*. Grand Rapids, 1982; Marshall, Howard I. *Biblical Inspiration*. Grand Rapids, 1982; Mattam, Zacharias. *Opening the Bible*. Bangalore, 1998; Schmidt, Werner H. *Old Testament Introduction*. Bombay, 1992; Scullion, John. *The Theology of Inspiration, Theology Today Series No. 10*. Cork, 1970; Soggin, Alberto. *Introduction to the Old Testament*. London, 1976; Von Rad, Gerhard. *Old Testament Theology*. Vol. I & Vol. II. Edinburg, 1973; Westermann, Claus. *Handbook to the Old Testament*. London, 1975; Wijngaards, Hans. *Historicity in the Old Testament*. Bangalore, 1983; Witherup, Ronald D. *The Bible Companion: A Handbook for Beginners*. Bangalore, 1999.

## **0102 Pentateuch**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Thottumkal Shabu Joseph SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

This course intends to help the students to acquire adequate knowledge of the first five books of the Hebrew Bible. The **Introduction** focusses on different theories and hypothesis regarding the formation of the Pentateuch, giving importance to topics like, Authorship; the Type of History it presents; The Four Source Theory: The Documentary Hypothesis. An overview of each book will be given considering its authorship, provenance, purpose, genre, structure and theology of the Book. **Genesis** – The Primeval History (Gen 1-11); The Patriarchal History (Gen 12-50): Abraham, Jacob and Joseph Cycles. **Exodus** – Liberation from Egypt; Theophany, Covenant, Law, Renewal at Sinai; Exodus and Sinai events as Grace and Response. **Leviticus** – a Call to Holiness: “You shall be holy for I the Lord your God am holy”; The Divine Presence among the People; The Celebration of the Sabbath. Numbers – Forty Years; The Wilderness: A Time of Journey; Wilderness: A Place of Covenant, Place of Testing and a Place of Presence; **Deuteronomy** – Motifs of the Land, theologies of love, Retribution, Great Shema, Centralization of Cult. Pentateuch – Relevance for the Contemporary Society.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Albright, W.F. *From Stone Age to Christianity*. New York, 1957; Blenkinsopp, J. *Pentateuch*. London, 1971; Bright, John. *A History of Israel*. Philadelphia, 1959; Bruggemann, W. *Genesis: Interpretation Commentary*. Atlanta, 1982; Cotter, D. *Genesis* (Berit Olam). Minnesota, 2003; Emerton, J E. *Studies in the Pentateuch*. Leiden, 1990; McDermott, J. J. *Reading the Pentateuch: A Historical Introduction*. New York, 2002; Mendenhall, G. *Law and Covenant in Israel and the Ancient Near East*. Pittsburg, 1955; Miller, P .D. *Genesis 1-11: Studies in Structure and Theme*. Sheffield, 1978; Sarna, N. M. *Understanding Genesis*. New York, 1970; Ska, J.L. *Introduction to Readings the Pentateuch*. Winona Lake, IN, 2006; Speiser, E. A. *Genesis*. Anchor Bible. New York, 1969; Wellhausen, J. *Prolegomena to the History of Ancient Israel*. Cleveland, 1965; Whybray, R. N. *The Making of the Pentateuch: A Methodological Study*. Sheffield, 1987.

## **0103 Historical Books (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Arackal George VC*

### **i) Synopsis**

Deuteronomistic history; The Book of Deuteronomy, main theological tenets; The Book of Joshua; Settlement narratives of the Dt. school; The Book of Judges, prominent judges and their hermeneutical significance; The Books of Samuel, the history of the ark; Samuel as prophet; The books of Kings, Solomon and Elijah; Chronicler's History.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Boadt, Lawrence. *Reading the Old Testament*. New Jersey, 1984; Campbell, Anton. *Of Prophets and Kings: A Late Ninth Century Document*. Washington, 1986; Ceresko, A.R. *Introduction to OT: A Liberative Perspective- Revised and Updated Edition*. New York 2001; De Vaux, Roland. *The Early History of Israel*. Westminster, 1978; Gottwald, Norman. *The Tribes of Yahwe*. New York, 1979; Mills, M.E. *Joshua to*

*Kings: History, Story, Theology*. London 2006; Noth, Martin, *The Deuteronomistic History*. Sheffield, 1991; Römer T. *The So-called Deuteronomist*. London, 2006.

## **0104 The Psalms**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Mayyattil Joshy*

### **i) Synopsis**

An Introduction to the Psalms: The title; the formation of the psalter; the date; the authorship; parallelCult. (B) The literary forms in the psalter: Psalms of praise; thanksgiving; lament; wisdom; confidence; kingship and pilgrimage. (C) An analysis of a selected number of psalms paying particular attention to the figures and symbols enshrined in them. (D) A Christian transposition of these Psalms.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Allen, Leslie C. *Word Biblical Commentary; Psalms 101-150*. Waco, 1983; Botz, P. *Runways to God: The Psalms as Prayer*. Collegeville, 1979; Briggs, C.A. & Briggs, E.G. *A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Book of Psalms*. Edinburgh, 1986; Brueggemann, W. *Praying the Psalms*. Minnesota, 1986; Brueggemann, W. *The Message of the Psalms*. Minneapolis, 1984; Craigie, Peter C. *Word Biblical Commentary: Psalms 1-50*. Waco, 1983; Dahood, Mitchell. *Psalms I, II, III*. New York, 1986; Gunkel, H. *The Psalms: A Form Critical Introduction*. Philadelphia, 1967; Knight, George A.F. *Psalms. Vols. 1 & 2*. Philadelphia, 1982; Kraus, Hans-Joachim. *Theology of the Psalms*. Minneapolis, 198; Mays, James L. *Psalms*. Louisville, 1994; Mowinckel, S. *The Psalms in Israel's Worship, I&II*. Oxford, 1967; Sabourin, L. *The Psalms: Their Origin and Meaning I & II*. Bangalore, 1971; Tate, Marvin E. *Word Biblical Commentary: Psalms 51-100*. Waco, 1985; Weiser, A. *The Psalms*. London, 1962; Westermann, C. *Praise and Lament in the Psalms*. Atlanta, 1981.

## 0105 Wisdom Literature

(5 ECTS/3 Credits)

Fr. Kakkanattu Joy Philip CMI

### i) Synopsis

Introduction to the Wisdom Literature: Wisdom in the Old Testament as a tradition, a way of thinking and a body of literature. (B) An introduction to each of the books: Proverbs, Job, Ecclesiastes, Sirach, Wisdom and Song of Songs. (C) An analysis of selected themes from these books: Fear of God; Fool; Personification of Wisdom; Retribution; Hope of a Redeemer; Vanity of Vanities; the Eternal Gospel; Youth and old age; Humility; Friendship; Prayer models; Immortality and idolatry.

### ii) Basic Bibliography

Aitken, K.T. *Proverbs*. Edinburgh, 1986; Bardon, G.A. *The Book of Ecclesiastes*. Edinburgh, 1971; Clark, E.G. *The Wisdom of Solomon*. London, 1973; Cox, D. *Proverbs*. Wilmington, 1982; Crenshaw, J.L. *Ecclesiastes*. Leicester, 1983; Crenshaw, J.L. *Old Testament Wisdom: An Introduction*. London, 1982; Crenshaw, J.L. *Studies in Ancient Israelite Wisdom*. New York, 1976; Dhorme, E. *A Commentary of the Book of Job*. Nashville, 1984; Driver, S.R. & Gray, G.B. *The Book of Job*. Edinburgh, 1971; Eaton, M.A. *Ecclesiastes*. Leicester, 1982; Gordis, R. *Koheleth - The Man and the World: A Study of Ecclesiastes*. New York, 1968; Gordis, R. *The Song of Songs and Lamentations*. New York, 1968; Habel, N.C. *The Book of Job*. Michigan, 1988; Janzen, J.G. *Job*. Atlanta, 1985; Keel, O. *The Song of Songs*. Minneapolis, 1984; Kidner, D. *Proverbs*. London, 1974; Mackenzie, R.A.F. *Sirach*. Wilmington, 1983; Murphy, R.E. *Introduction to the Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament*. Collegeville, 1965; Pope, M.H. *Job*. New York, 1973; Reese J.M. *The Book of Wisdom, Song of Songs*. Wilmington, 1983; Skehan P.W. and Dilella, A.A. *The Wisdom of Ben Sira*. New York, 1987; Snaith. J.G. *Ecclesiasticus*. London, 1974; Toy, C.H. *Book of Proverbs*. Edinburgh, 1970; von Rad, G. *Wisdom of Israel*. London, 1978; Winston, D. *The Wisdom of Solomon*. New York, 1981.

**0106 Prophets I : Introduction to the Prophets and  
Pre-Exilic Prophets (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Sr. Sandiyagu Virginia Rajakumari SAB*

**i) Synopsis**

Socio-religious background to the emergence of classical prophecy in Israel. Prophets in the ancient Near East: Divination –Occult arts. Meaning of the term: ‘Nabi’. Pre-classical Prophets, the various groups, their place and activities in Israel; their contrast with the classical Prophets. The writing prophets or the classical prophets – from Oracle to Book; major and minor Prophets; from Book to Scripture; Chronology of the writing prophets. Symbolism in the Prophets. Literary forms in the writing prophets – Messenger formula; Oracle; Exhortation; Rib-pattern; Vision report; Call account; Mashal; other literary forms. Prophets and the cult; Prophets and social justice; Prophets as theologians of history. Comprehensive study of the pre-exilic Prophets – Author, historical background, message and important texts of the books of Amos, Hosea, Isaiah (1-39), Micah, Jeremiah, Nahum, Zephaniah and Habakkuk.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Aune, D.E. *Prophecy in Early Christianity and the Ancient Mediterranean World*. Michigan: 1983; Brown, R.E. et al., eds., *The New Jerome Biblical Commentary*. Bangalore: 1995; Ceresko, A.R. *Introduction to OT: A Liberative Perspective-Revised and Updated Edition*. New York: 2001; Clements, R.E. *Prophecy and Covenant*. London: 1965; Lindblom, Johannes. *Prophecy in Ancient Israel*. Philadelphia 1962; Scott, R.B.Y.: *The Relevance of the Prophets*, New York: 1978; Sicre J.L.: *Profetismo in Israele*. Roma: 1995; Vawter, Bruce. *The Conscience of Israel*. London: 1961; Von Rad, Gerhard: *The Message of the Prophets*. London 1973.

## **0107 Prophets II : Exilic and Post-Exilic Prophets**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Thottumkal Shabu Joseph SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Starting a few decades before the exile with Jeremiah, the course tries to place the prophets in their historical context. The last decades with Jeremiah and Ezekiel, the end of the exile with Deutero-Isaiah including the Servant-Songs, the problems after the return with Haggai and Proto-Zachariah, the apocalyptic vision of Daniel at the time of the Maccabees etc.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Allen, L.C. *Jeremiah*, OTL. London: 2008; Brueggemann, W., *A Commentary on the Book of Jeremiah*. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, Michigan 1988; Mays, J.L. *Ezekiel and Deutero-Isaiah*. Atlanta 1973; Vawter, Bruce. *The Conscience of Israel* (Exilic). London: 1961; Vawter, B. and Hoppe, L. J. *A New Heart: A Commentary on the Book of Ezekiel*. Michigan: 1991.

## **0108a Introduction to the New Testament**

**(1 ECTS/1Credit)**

*Fr. Punnackal Subin CRM*

### **i) Synopsis**

The importance of the New Testament Books; The writing of the New Testament Books; Pre-Eminence of the Gospels; The “Gospel” and the “Gospels”; Gospels: Not biographies of Jesus; Authorship and date of the Gospels; The three stages in the formation of the Gospel tradition; The distinctive portraits of Jesus and the different aspects of discipleship as presented by each evangelist; The Synoptic Gospels; Differences between the Synoptics and the Gospel of John; The Synoptic problem; Solution to the Synoptic problem: The two source theory and the four source theory; Techniques used by the historical critical

method in the study of New Testament Books: Textual criticism, Literary criticism, Source criticism, Form criticism, Historical criticism and Redaction criticism; General outline and some highlights from the Gospels according to Mark, Matthew, Luke and John, Rabbinic Literature, The Great Teachers of Judaism, The Religious Institutions in the NT Period.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Achtemeier, Paul J. and others. *Introducing the New Testament. Its Literature and Theology*. Grand Rapids: 2001; Brown, Raymond E. *An Introduction to the New Testament*. Bangalore: 2000; Charpentier, Etienne. *How to Read the New Testament*. London: 1982; Collins, Raymond F. *Introduction to the New Testament*. London: 1983; Drane, John. *Introducing the New Testament*. Herts: 1986; Harrington, Daniel J. *Interpreting the New Testament- A Practical Guide*. Delaware: 1987; Kummel, G. *Introduction to the New Testament*. (Revised Enlarged Edition). Nashville: 1986; Kee, Howard Clark. *Understanding the New Testament*. 4th ed., Quezon City: 1987; Maniparampil, Jose. *Reading the Synoptic Gospels*. Bangalore: 2004; Marxsen, Willi. *Introduction to the New Testament- A Concise and Up-to-date guide to the New Testament Literature and its Historical Setting*. Oxford 1976; Perkins, Pheme: *New Testament introduction*, Bombay 1992; Perrin, Norman. *The New Testament. An Introduction*. New York: 1974; Pontifical Biblical Commission, "Instruction on the Historical Truth of the Gospels" in Dennis J. Murphy ed., *The Church and the Bible*, 314-322, Bangalore: 2001; Pontifical Biblical Commission, *The Interpretation of the Bible in the Church*. Bangalore: 1994; Stein, Robert H. *The Synoptic Problem*. Grand Rapids: 1987.

## **0108b The Gospel of Matthew (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Thottumkal Shabu Joseph SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

This course aims at providing a basic acquaintance with



the First Gospel through the search for special literary features and theological traits of Matthew. At the outset it seeks to give explanation of the introductory topics like authorship, place and date of writing. We make a theological and exegetical reading of the text on a deeper level, keeping in mind the structure proposed by Matthew. The central theology is based on the essential aspects of the Covenant: the Rejection of Old Israel and the Election of New Israel.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Albright, W.F. – Mann, C.S. *Matthew: Introduction, Translation and Notes*. AB 26, New York: 1971; Allen, W.C. *A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Gospel According to St. Matthew*. ICC New York: 1972; Beare, F.W. *The Gospel According to Matthew: A Commentary*. Oxford: 1981; Bloomberg, C.L., *Matthew*. NAC 22, Nashville: 1992; Carter, W. *Matthew and the Margins – a Socio-political and Religious Reading*. TPI, Bangalore: 2007; Davies, W.D – Allison, D.C. *A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Gospel According to Saint Matthew*. ICC, 3 vols. Edinburgh: 1988-1997; France, R.T.: *The Gospel According to Matthew: An Introduction and Commentary*. TNTC1, Leicester: 1985; France, R.T. *The Gospel of Matthew*. NICNT, Grand Rapids: 2007; Gundry, R.H. *Matthew: A Commentary on His Literary and Theological Art*. Grand Rapids: 1982; Hagner, D.A. *Matthew*, WBC 33A,B, 2 vols. Dallas: 1993; Harrington, D. J. *Gospel According to Matthew*. Collegeville: 1991; KEENER, C.S. *A Commentary on the Gospel of Matthew*. Grand Rapids: 1999; Luz, U. *Matthew 1-7; A Commentary*. Minneapolis: 1989.

## **0108c The Gospel of Mark (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Sr. Vakayil Jamesy CTC*

### **i) Synopsis**

This course is designed to provide the students with a comprehensive understanding of the Gospel of Mark. The biblical methodology that we use here is Narrative Criticism. With this methodological tool, the course tries to read through

the Gospel of Mark, taking it as a single text. It would enable the student to be attentive to the responses that the Gospel generates in the reader while reading it. Thus this course tries to bring out the kerygmatic meaning of the Gospel of Mark.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Anderson, J.C.- Moore, S.D. *Mark and Method. New Approaches in Biblical Studies*. Minneapolis: 1992; Brown, R.E. *An Introduction to the New Testament*. 126- 170, Bangalore: ABR Library, 2001; Fowler, R.M.; *Let the Reader Understand*,. Minneapolis: 1991; Holladay, C.R. *A Critical Introduction to the New Testament*. Nashville: 2005; Kelber, W.H. *Mark's Story of Jesus*. Philadelphia: 1979; Kingsbury, J.D. *The Christology of Mark's Gospel*. Philadelphia: 1989; Naluparayil, J.C. *The Identity of Jesus in Mark*. SBFAn 49, 302-430, Jerusalem: 2000; Rhoads, D. – Michie, D. *Mark as Story, An Introduction to the Narrative of a Gospel*, Philadelphia: 1982; Theissen, G.: *The New Testament*. J. Bowden (trans.), London: 2003; Van Iersel, B. *Mark. A Reader-Response Commentary* (JSNT SS 164), Sheffield: 1998.

## **0109a The Gospel of Luke (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Sr. Sandiyagu Virginia Rajakumari SAB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Luke as author, historian and theologian; Sources of the Gospel; Time and place of writing; Language and style of composition; Aim and characteristics of the Gospel; Following the general plan or structure of the Gospel from the preface down through the ministry mainly in Galilee, the progress towards Jerusalem; the Jerusalem Ministry culminating in the passion and resurrection narratives.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Awit, Michel: *“Follow me,” St. Luke’s Teaching*, Alexandria: 1979; Betz, H.D.: *The Sermon on the Mount- Hermeneia*. 1984; Conzelmann, Hans: *The Theology of Luke*. London: 1961; Fitzmeyer, Joseph. *The Gospel according to Luke*. New York:

1984; Flender, Helmut. *St. Luke. Theologian of Redemptive History*. London: 1967; Franklin, Eric. *Christ the Lord: A Study on the Purpose and Theology of Luke-Acts*. London: 1975; Legrand, L. *Mission in the Bible*. Pune: 1994; Marshall, Howard. *Luke - Historian and Theologian*. Exeter: 1970; Marshall, Howard. *The Gospel of Luke*. Exeter: 1978; Richardson, Neil. *The Panorama of Luke*. London: 1982; Saldanha A. "The Beatitudes," *Jeevadhara* 39/230 (2009); Saldanha A., *The Lord's Prayer and its Emerging Concerns*. (Bangalore 2008). The bibliography given in NJBC, p. 638, George, A. et al.: *Baptism in the New Testament*, London: 1965; Several papers / articles by on Soares Prabhu, G.M., in *Collected Writings of George M. Soares -Prabhu*, Vol. 1 and 2, Pune: 1999.

## **0109b The Acts of the Apostles (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kadankavil James SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Acts as a part of the salvation history, purpose and characteristics of the book; the guiding presence of the Holy Spirit which transform a small Jewish community in Jerusalem to a largely gentile church, spread into many parts of the Roman empire especially through the missionary journey of Paul. Resolution of conflicts and problems making the community distinctly Christian and a model for churches of all times.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Bruce, F. F. *The Book of the Acts*. NICNT, Michigan:1988; Dillon, R. J.: "Acts of the Apostles," NJBC 44, 722- 815; Fitzmyer, J. A. *The Acts of the Apostles*. AB 31, New York: 1998; Haenchen, Ernst: *The Acts of the Apostles*. London: 1971; Harrison, Evert: *Acts-The Expanding Church*. Chicago: 1975; Lake, F. K. ed. *The Beginning of Christianity*. vol. 5, 140-151 392- 402; Legrand L. *Mission in the Bible*. Pune: 1994.

**0110 Gospel of John****(5 ECTS/3 Credits)***Fr. Kadankavil James SDB***i) Synopsis**

The uniqueness of the fourth Gospel in comparison with the synoptics. Some characteristics: author, date, place, etc. Science and Jewish festivals. The process of discipleship; passion and resurrection narratives; Jesus as Messiah and Son of God.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Beasley-Murray, G.R. *John*, WBC 36., Waco: 1987; Bernard, J.H. *Gospel According to St. John*. ICC, ed. R. Schnackenburg, *Christian Existence in the New Testament*. vol. 2, Notre Dame 1969; Brown, R. *The Community of the Beloved Disciple*. London: 1979; Ellis, P. *The Genius of John*. Minnesota: 1985; Temple, W.: *Readings in St. John's Gospel*. London: 1976; Commentaries of Barrett, Brown.

**0111 The Letters of St. Paul****(10 ECTS/6 Credits)****0111a : Paul - I***Sr. Sandiyagu Virginia Rajakumari SAB***0111b : Paul - II***Fr. Maleparambil Joseph MCBS***i) Synopsis**

Paul of Tarsus the man, influences that shaped him, his mission. 2) Letters: Literary form, letters in antiquity and early Christianity. 3) Pauline writings: Letters or Epistles? Their authenticity, classification, origin, style and literary life. 4) Individual letters: Background, occasion, date, place or origin, and the contents in general. 5) An exegetical study of selected sections of the letters in their chronological order.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Byrne, Brendan. *Romans*. Harrington, Daniel J. ed.: Sacra Pagina Series. Vol. 6, Collegeville: 1996; Brown, Raymond E. et al. eds.: *The New Jerome Biblical Commentary*. Bangalore: 1991; Collins, Raymond, F. *First Corinthians*. Sacra Pagina

Series. Vol. 7; Farmer, William R. ed. *The International Bible Commentary*. Bangalore: 2004; Keck, Leander E. et al. eds. *The New Interpreter's Bible. A Commentary in Twelve Volumes*. Vols. X & XI, Nashville: 2002; Lambrecht, Jan: *Second Corinthians*. Sacra Pagina Series. Vol. 8; MacDonald, Margaret Y. *Colossians. Ephesians*. Sacra Pagina Series. Vol. 17; Matera, Frank J. *Galatians*. Sacra Pagina Series. Vol. 9; Richard, Earl J. *First and Second Thessalonians*. Sacra Pagina Series. Vol. 11; Thekkekara, Mathew. *The Letters of St. Paul. The Face of Early Christianit*. Bangalore: 1997; Thekkekara, Mathew ed. *The Letters of St. Paul: Bible Leaflets for the Laity – 1*. Bangalore: 2006; Thurston, Bonnie B. Ryan, Judith M. *Philippians & Philemon*. Sacra Pagina Series. Vol. 10.

## **0112a Catholic Epistles & Hebrews (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kadankavil James SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The authorship and historical context of the Catholic letters; each book is discussed, drawing of the main themes and showing how the church grew stronger in spite of crisis and problems.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

*A Commentary on the Greek Text*, NIGTC, Grand Rapids: 1991; Achtemeier, P. J. *1 Peter*, Eldon TayEep ed., Minneapolis: 1996; Best, E. *1 Peter*, London: 1971; Brown, R. E. *An Introduction to the New Testament*. Bangalore: 2004; A. Vanhoye. *Structure and Message of the Epistle to the Hebrews*. Rome: 1989; Johnson, L. T. *The Letter of James*. Garden City: 1995; Koester, C.R. *Hebrews: A New Translation with Introduction and Commentary*. AB 36, New York: 2001; Luke, K.: *The TPI Companion to the Bible*. vol. 2., Bangalore: 2011; Reicke, G. *The Epistles of James, Peter and Jude*. New York: 1973. Vanhoye, A. *A different Priest: The Epistle to the Hebrews*. Bangalore: 2013.

## **0112b The Book of Revelation (1 ECTS/1.5 Credits)**

*Fr. Kadankavil James SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

**Introduction to the Apocalyptic Literature** – The causes for the apocalyptic movement, the two types of apocalyptic literature, their social contexts, characteristic features and how to interpret apocalyptic literature. **The Book of Revelation** – Common and widespread reactions towards the Book of Revelation, its historical context, the authorship, the main sources of the Book, structure, a journey through Rev 1-22 and final remarks on the Book.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Abir P.A. *The Cosmic Conflict of the Church*. Frankfurt: 1995; Harrington, W.J. *Revelation*. Minnesota: 1993; Kealy, S.P. *The Apocalypse of John*. Wilmington: 1987; Morris, L. *Apocalyptic*. Grand Rapids: 1972; Richards, H. *What the Spirit says to the Churches*. London: 1967; Schusler Fiorenza E. *Revelation: Vision of a Just World*. Minneapolis: 1991; Witherington III, B. *Revelation*. Cambridge: 2003.

## **0113 New Testament Greek (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kadankavil James SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

This course is meant to give the students a working knowledge of New Testament Greek and an introduction to its characteristics.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Hudson, D.H. *New Testament Greek*. Kent: 1980; Jay, Eric C. *New Testament Greek*. London: 1983; Martin, R.A. *An Introduction to Biblical Greek*. Bangalore: 2009; Zerwick, Max and Grosvenor Mary: *A Grammatical Analysis of the Greek New Testament*. Rome: 1979.

## **0114 Biblical Hebrew**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

This course aims at equipping the students with a basic working knowledge of Biblical Hebrew.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Lambdin, T.O. *Introduction to Biblical Hebrew*. London: 1973.

## **2. LITURGICAL THEOLOGY**

## **0201 Fundamentals of Liturgy (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalanchery Shalbin SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The renewal envisaged by the Second Vatican Council; The place of worship in the religious life of the human person and its relation to salvation. The origin and meaning of the word “Liturgy” in the secular and religious life of the human person. The theology of liturgy according to the Second Vatican Council. The Paschal Event and the celebration of the Paschal Mystery. The sanctification of the human person and the glorification of God are signified by signs perceptible to the senses. The formation of a covenantal community in the Old and in the New Testaments and its actualization in the liturgical assembly. The liturgical families in the East and West, their evolution and mutual influences. The liturgical movement. Active participation in liturgy. Liturgy and popular devotions. Liturgy and evangelisation. Problems and possibilities connected with the indigenization of the Liturgy in India. Liturgy and the Bible. Liturgical spirituality. Sacred music, Sacred art and Church furnishings.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Chupungco, A. J., ed. *Sacraments and Sacramentals*. vol. IV, in *Handbook for Liturgical Studies*, Collegeville: 2000; Herbert, Vorgrimler: *Sacramental Theology*. trans., Linda Maloney, Collegeville: 1992; Jose Saraiva, Martins. *The Sacraments of*

*the New Alliance*. Bangalore: 1988; Kenan, Osborne. *Christian Sacraments in a Postmodern World: A Theology for the Third Millennium*. New York: 1999; Klauser, T. *Western Liturgy Today*. London: 1963; Martimort, A. G. *The Sacraments, in The Church at Prayer*. vol. III, Collegeville: 1986; Puthanangady, Paul. *Initiation to Christian Worship*. Bangalore: 1977; Puthanangady, P., Illickamury, K. V., Matthew, P. T. *Baptism & Confirmation*. Bangalore: 2010; Vagaggini, C. *Theological Dimensions of the Liturgy*. Minnesota: 1976.

## **0202 Sanctification of Time (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The Concept of Time; The Christian Concept of Sanctification; The Liturgical Year in General; Its Theological and Historical Aspects; The Easter Cycle, the Centre of the Liturgical Year; The Christmas Cycle: The Time of God's Encounter with Man; The Time throughout the Year: The Time of Man's Encounter with God. The Sanctoral Cycle; the Meaning of Sunday and its Role in the Liturgical Year; The Liturgy of the Hours: a Short History. The Theology of the Liturgy of Hours: a Community Prayer of Praise, Thanksgiving and Intercession; The Celebration of the Liturgy of Hours sanctifies Time; The Various Liturgical Hours; The Components of the Liturgy of the Hours; the Psalter, the Lectionary, Intercessions; the Spirituality of the Liturgy of Hours.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Chupungco, A. J., ed. *Liturgical Time and Space, in Handbook for Liturgical Studies*. vol. V, Collegeville: 2000; Crichton, J.D.: *Christian Celebration: The Prayer of the Church*. London: 1976; Jungmann, J. A. *The Mass of the Roman Rite*. Ohio: 1961; Lionel, S. J. *Sacred Time* Bangalore: 2013; Martimort, A. G. *The Eucharist, in The Church at Prayer*: vol. II, Collegeville: 1986; Martimort, A. G. *The Liturgy and Time in The Church at Prayer*. vol. IV, Collegeville: 1986; Nocent, Adrian. *The Liturgical Year*. (4 vols.), Minnesota: 1977; Roguet, A.M. *The Liturgy of the*



*Hours: The General Instruction on the Liturgy of the Hours with a Commentary.* London: 1971.

### **3. PATROLOGY**

#### **0301 Basic Course in Patrology (4 ECTS/2.5 Credits)**

*Fr. Mattathil Philip*

##### ***i) Synopsis***

Beginning and Growth of Early Christian Literature (till 313): The Apostolic Fathers, The Apologists of the II century, Anti-heretical writers of the II century, Greek writers of the III century, Latin writers of the III century. The Golden Age of the Fathers of the Church (313-461): Greek writers of the IV century, Greek writers of the V century, Syriac writers of the IV century, Latin writers of the IV and V centuries. The Period of Decline (461-750): Prominent Latin writers of the Period of Decline, Prominent Greek writers of the Period of Decline.

##### ***ii) Basic Bibliography***

Altaner, Berthold, *Patrologia*, Turin: Herder and Herder, 1966; F., Cayre - H. Howit, C. *Manual of Patrology*, 2 vols., Paris: Society of St. John the Evangelist, 1935 & 1940; Quasten, Johannes, *Patrology*, 3 vols., Westminster: Ave Maria Press, 1986; Tixeront, Joseph - Raemers, S.A., *A Handbook of Patrology*, London: Kessinger Pub. Co., 1957; Aquilina, Mike, *The Fathers of the Church*, Huntington: Our Sunday Visitor Publishing Division, 2006; Haykin, Michael A.G., *Rediscovering the Church Fathers*, Crossway: Illinois 2011; Pope Benedict XVI, *Church Fathers*, Bangalore: Asian Trading Corporation 2010; Davies, Oliver, *Promise of Good Things*, London: New City 1992.

## 4. CHURCH HISTORY

### 0401 Christian Antiquity (5 ECTS/3 Credits)

*Fr. Anthony Mahimai Dass SDB*

#### i) *Synopsis*

The Apostolic times. The spread of Christianity in the first three centuries. The persecutions in the Roman Empire. The constitution of the early Church. The heresies and schisms of the first three centuries. Further expansion of Christianity from the fourth to the seventh century. The rise of Islam. The great Trinitarian and Christological controversies and the first ecumenical councils. Pelagianism and St. Augustine. The origins of monastic life in the Eastern and Western churches.

#### ii) *Basic Bibliography*

Bihlmeyer, Karl and Hermann Tüchle, *Church History*, Vol. 1, Westminster: The Newman Press, 1958; Bokenkotter, Thomas. *A Concise History of the Catholic Church*. New York: Doubleday, 2005; Eberhardt, Newman C. *A Summary of Catholic History*. Vol. 1, London: B. Herder Book Co., 1961; Freeman, Charles. *A New History of Early Christianity*. London: Yale University Press, 2009; Hughes, Philip. *A History of the Church*. Vols. 1 & 2, London: Sheed and Ward, 1961; Jedin, Hubert and John Dolan. eds. *Handbook of Church History*. Vol. 1, *From the Apostolic Community to Constantine*, by Karl Baus, New York: Herder and Herder, 1965; Jedin, Hubert and John Dolan., eds. *Handbook of Church History*. Vol. 2, *The Imperial Church from Constantine to the Early Middle Ages*, by Karl Baus and others, London: Burns & Oates, 1980; Latourette, Kenneth Scott. *A History of Christianity*. Vol. 1, San Francisco: Harper, 1958; Lebreton, Jules and Jacques Zeiller. *Heresy and Orthodoxy*. New York: Collier Books, 1962; Lebreton, Jules and Jacques Zeiller. *The Triumph of Christianity*. New York: Collier Books, 1962; Lietzmann, Hans. *A History of the Early Church*. London: Lutterworth Press, 1961; Poulet, Dom Charles and Sidney A. Raemers. *A History*

*of the Catholic Church*. Vol. 1, London: B. Herder Book Co., 1934; Sheldon, Henry C. *History of the Christian Church*. Vol. 1, Massachusetts: Hendrickson Publishers, 1988; Sugirtharajah, R.S. *The Bible and the Third World: Precolonial, Colonial and Postcolonial Encounters*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001.

## **0402 The Church in the Middle Ages**

**(4 ECTS/2.5 Credits)**

*Fr. Kuriappilly Jossy OCD*

### **i) Synopsis**

The conversion of the peoples of Central and Eastern Europe. The alliance of the Popes with the Franks. The Christian Empire of the West. The disorders of the 10th and 11th centuries. The Cluniac reform. Iconoclastic troubles. The Photian schism. The final separation of the Greek and Latin Churches. The Gregorian reform and the fight between the empire and the papacy. The crusades. The new religious orders of the 11th, 12th and 13th centuries. Pope Boniface VIII. The Popes in Avignon. The Great Western Schism. The Councils of Basle and Florence. The Renaissance and the Church. The religious condition of Christendom at the beginning of the 16th century.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Beck, Hans-Georg and Others. *From the High Middle Ages to the Eve of the Reformation*. London: 1980; Bihlmeyer, Karl and Tüchle, Hermann. *Church History*. (Vol. 2), London: 1963; Kempf, Friedrich and Others. *The Church in the Age of Feudalism*. London: 1968; Latourette, Kenneth Scott. *A History of Christianity. Vol. I. Beginnings to 1500*, San Francisco: 1975; Logan, Donald F. *A History of the Church in the Middle Ages*. London & New York 2002; Poulet, Dom Charles and Raemers, Sidney A. *A History of the Catholic Church*. (Vol.1), London: 1961; Sheldon, Henry C. *History of the Christian Church*. (Vol.1), New York: 1988.

## **0403 The Church in the Modern Period**

**(4 ECTS/2.5 Credits)**

*Fr. Rodrigues Baptist OFM Cap*

### **i) Synopsis**

The Protestant Reformation. The Catholic renewal. The wars of religion. Missionary activities in America and Asia. Gallicanism, Jansenism and the Enlightenment. The Jesuits. The French Revolution. The Church in France in the 19th and 20th centuries. The revival of Catholicism in Germany and Great Britain in the 19th century. The unification of Italy and the loss of the Papal States. The Syllabus of Errors. The first Vatican Council. The Popes from Leo XIII to John XXIII. The two World Wars and their consequences. The Second Vatican Council.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Aubert, Roger. *The Church in a Secularised Society*. London: 1978; Bihlmeyer, Karl and Tüchle, Hermann. *Church History*. (Vol.3), Westminster: 1966; Daniel-Rops, Henri. *The Catholic Reformation*. New York: 1964; Daniel-Rops, Henri. *The Protestant Reformation*. New York: 1963; Iserloh, Erwin and Others. *Reformation and Counter – Reformation*. London: 1980; Latourette, Kenneth Scott. *A History of Christianity. Vol. I. Beginnings to 1500*, San Francisco: 1975; Müller, Wolfgang and Others. *The Church in the Age of Absolutism and Enlightenment*. London: 1981; Sheldon, Henry C. *History of the Christian Church*. (Vols. 3-5), New York: 1988.

## **0404 Indian Church History (4 ECTS/2.5 Credits)**

*Fr. Anthony Mahimai Dass SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

An examination of the Indian apostolate of St. Thomas, The Eastern-Rite Christians of India up to the 16th century. The Latin Church in the Late Middle Ages. The Organization of the

Portuguese *Padroado* in India. The New Christians of Kerala, the Pearl Fishery Coast and the Travancore Coast. Goa and the Bassein-Bombay region. The Madura, Mysore and Carnatic Missions. The Mughal Mission. The Augustinian Missions of Bengal and Orissa. The early Vicariates Apostolic established by *Propaganda*. The history of the Syrian Christians from the arrival of the Portuguese up to the invasion of Travancore by Tipu Sultan. The revival of Catholic missionary activity after 1830. The conflict between *Propaganda* and *Padroado*. The establishment of the hierarchy in India. The further expansion of the Catholic Church. The Adivasis of Chota Nagpur. The missions of North-East India. The Indianization of the Catholic hierarchy, clergy and religious. The history of the Syrian Catholics after 1800. The new Syro-Malankara Rite. Statistics. The Lutheran missionaries of the 18th century. The remarkable growth of the Protestant Churches in the 19th and 20th centuries. The ecumenical efforts of the Protestant Churches in India. The history of the Jacobites (Syrian Orthodox) after 1665. The origin of the Marthomites. Further divisions among the Jacobites.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Perumalil, H. C. and Hambye, E. R. eds. *Christianity in India*. Alleppey: Prakasam Publications, 1972; Baum, Wilhelm and Winkler, Dietmar W. *The Church of the East*. London: RoutledgeCurzon, 2003; Tisserant, Eugene. *Eastern Christianity in India*. London: Longmans Green and Co. Ltd, 1957; Costa, Cosme Jose. *Apostolic Christianity in Goa and in the West Coast*. Goa: Xaverian Publication Society, 2009; Thayil, Thomas. *The Latin Christians of Kerala*. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2003; Mathothu, Kurian and Nadackal, Sebastian. *The Church of St. Thomas Christians down the Centuries*. Pala 2010; De Sa, Fidelis. *Crisis in Chota Nagpur*. Redemptorist Publication, Bangalore 1975; Tete, Peter. *Constant Lievens and the Catholic Church in Chotanagpur*. Ranchi: Archbishop's House 1993; Vellappalli, Thomas. *History of the Bhil Catholic Church* Vol. I, Indore: SVD Central Indian Province, 1999; Downs, Frederick S. *History of Christianity in India*. Vol. V, Part 5, *The Church*

*History Association of India*. Bangalore 1992; Mundadan, Mathias. *History of Christianity in India*. Vol I. Church History Association of India, Bangalore 2001; Thekkedath, Joseph. *History of Christianity in India*. Vol II. Church History Association of India, Bangalore 2001; Hambye, E.R. *History of Christianity in India* Vol III. Church History Association of India, Bangalore 2001; Firth, Cyril B. *An Introduction to Indian Church History*. Madras: 1983; Grafe, Hugald. *History of Christianity in India* Vol IV, Part 2. Bangalore: Church History Association of India, 1990; Webster, John C.B. *History of Christianity in India*. Vol V, Part 2. Bangalore: Church History Association of India, 2012; Downs, Frederick S. *History of Christianity in India* Vol V, Part 5. Church History Association of India, Bangalore 2003.

## **5. FUNDAMENTAL THEOLOGY**

### **0501 Fundamental Theology (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Situating Catholic Theological Reflection vis-à-vis Philosophy and the Empirical Sciences. The Nature of Catholic Theological Reflection. The Sources of Catholic Theological Reflection. Models of Theological Reflection: Wisdom, Knowledge, Reflection on Ecclesial Praxis. Contextual Theologies. Models of Contextual Theology: the Translation Model, the Anthropological Model, the Synthetic Model, the Transcendental Model. Criteria for the Evaluation of Contextual Theologies. The Multireligious Context and the Issues it raises for Theological Method.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Autori Vari: *La Théologie Fondamentale à la Recherche de son Identité*, in *Gregorianum*, 50, 757-776, (1969); Boublik, V.: Orientamenti Attuali della Teologia Fondamentale, in Mazzari, A. (ed.): *Correnti Teologiche Postconciliari*, 139-147, (Rome 1974), The entire issue of *Concilium*, 6, (1965); Dulles, Avery: *A History of Apologetics*, (Philadelphia 1979); Gadamer, H.G.:

Truth and Method, (London 1975); The XVIII International Colloquies on Demythologization and Hermeneutics organised by the Istituto di Studi Filosofici and the Centro Internazionale di Studi Umanistici, Rome, and published in Archivio di Filosofia from 1961-1978; O'Collins, G.: Fundamental Theology, (Ramsey 1971); Palmer, R.A.: Hermeneutics, (Jacksonville 1969); Panikkar, Raimundo: Myth, Faith and Hermeneutics. Cross Cultural Studies, (New York, Ramsey, Toronto 1978); Schmitz, J.: La Théologie Fondamentale, in Guiche, R.V. and Vorgrimler H., (eds.): Bilan de la Théologie au XX Siècle, 9-51 (Rome 1970).

## **0502 Revelation (4 ECTS/2.5 Credits)**

*Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB*

### ***i) Synopsis***

The human capacity for God. The understanding of revelation in the Old and New Testaments. A survey of the theology of revelation from the Patristic period up to the contemporary period. The Church's teaching on revelation especially the Dogmatic Constitution Dei Verbum of the Second Vatican Council. General revelation and historical revelation. Revelation as Word, Testimony and Encounter. Transmission of revelation. Revelation in other Religions. Jesus Christ as the climax of revelation.

### ***ii) Basic Bibliography***

Benedict XIV, Pope: Post-Synodal Apostolic Exhortation Verbum Domini, (Città del Vaticano 2010); Dulles, Avery: Models of Revelation, (New York 1983); Edanad, Antony: God- World-Man: Towards an Integral View of Divine Revelation, (Bangalore 2010); Fries, Henrich: Revelation, (New York 1969); Haught, John F.: Mystery and Promise: A Theology of Revelation, (Collegeville 1993); Moran, Gabriel: Theology of Revelation, (London 1967); O'Collins, Gerald: Revelation: Towards a Christian Interpretation of God's Self-Revelation in Jesus Christ, (Oxford 2016); Witherup, Ronald D.: The Word of God at Vatican II: Exploring Dei Verbum, (Collegeville 2014).

**0503 Faith****(3 ECTS/2 Credits)***Fr. Ponthokkan Bosco SDB***i) Synopsis**

The problems of faith today. The Scriptural doctrine of faith. Faith in the theological tradition of the Church from the Patristic period to the contemporary period. Nature and structure of faith. Stages and development of faith. Characteristics of faith. Faith as growth towards God's life, and faith as a search for knowledge. Faith and Reason with special reference to the Encyclical Letter *Fides et Ratio*. Faith and Doctrine: infallible teaching authority and guidance of faith. Faith, doubt and freedom. The verification of faith. Faith and faiths.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Baum, Gregory: *Faith and Doctrine*, (New York 1969); Chenu, M. D.: *Faith and Theology*, (Dublin 1969); Fowler, James W.: *Stages of Faith: The Psychology of Human Development and the Quest for Meaning*, (New York 1981); Francis, Pope: *Encyclical Letter Lumen Fidei*, (Trivandrum 2013); John Paul II, Pope: *Encyclical Letter Fides et Ratio*, (Bandra 1998); Kasper, Walter: *An Introduction to Christian Faith*, (London 1980); Keller, Timothy: *The Reason for God: Belief in an Age of Skepticism*, (New York 2018); Lee, James Michael, ed.: *Handbook of Faith*, (Birmingham 1990); Puthanangady, Paul, Julian Saldanha, and P. Arockiadoss: *Revelation and Faith*, (Bangalore 2009); Rahner, Karl: *Faith Today*, (London 1967); Theissen, Gerd: *On Having a Critical Faith*, (London 1979).

**0504 Theology of Religions****(3 ECTS/2 Credits)***Fr. Malayil Cyriac SDB***i) Synopsis**

This course has the scope of giving a synthetic and comprehensive understanding of the theology of the religions of the world in the light of *Nostra Aetate* with particular reference to the Indian situation.



**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Kuttianimattathil, Jose: *Practice and Theology of Interreligious Dialogue: A Critical Study if the Indian Christian Attempts since Vatican II*, (Bangalore 1995).

## **6. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY**

**0601 The Mystery of God (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

The God-question today... popular images of God and their influence on the religious belief of people... The “history of God” ...The Indian Theogony. The One God of Israel as seen in the Old Testament. Yahweh’s intervention in the Promise to, the Election of, and Covenant with Israel. The person of the Saviour God...the Holy God...The powerful love of the Provident God. Modern developments...the process of Secularization. Process Theology and the God-question.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Armstrong, Karen. *A History of God*. New York: 1994; Baltazar, E. *God within Process*. New York: 1970; Bhattachari, Sukumari. *The Indian Theogony*. New Delhi: 1988; Davies, Paul. *God and the New Physics*. New York: 1986; Gilkey, Langdon. *Naming the Whirlwind. Renewal of God-Language*. New York: 1975; Hick, John. *Evil and the God of Love*. London. 1970; Macquarrie, John. *God-Talk*. London: 1973; Masterson, P.: *Atheism and Alienation*. Dublin: 1971; Padovano, A.. *The Estranged God*. New York: 1966; Robinson, John A.T. *Honest to God*. London: 1963; Smith, Huston. *The Religions of Man*. New York: 1965

## **0602 Christology**

**(6 ECTS/4 Credits)**

*Fr. Parappally Jacob MSFS*

### **i) Synopsis**

The person of Jesus Christ in the New Testament seen in the light of his deeds, sayings and claims. The Christology of the early kerygma, of Paul, of the Synoptics, of John and of the Letter to the Hebrews. The struggle of the early Church to understand the person of Christ and the controversies that encircled it up to the Chalcedonian solution. The humanity and divinity of Jesus. The consciousness, knowledge, freedom and sinlessness of Jesus. Reflections on the passion, death and resurrection of Jesus. Jesus as the unique and universal saviour. An analysis of the modern Christological trends. Salvation in the Indian context.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Bouyer, Louis. *The Eternal Son*. Indiana: 1979; Brown, Raymond E. *An Introduction to New Testament, Christology* London: 1994; Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith: Declaration Dominus Iesus: On the Unicity and Salvific Universality of Jesus and the Church, Vatican: 2000; Galot Jean: *Who is Christ?*. Chicago: 1981; Kasper. *Walter Jesus the Christ*. New York: 1977; Pagola José A. *Jesus: An Historical Approximation*. Bangalore: 2018; Parappally, Jacob. *The Meaning of Jesus Christ: An Introduction to Christology*. Bangalore: 2016; Pitre, Brant. *The Case for Jesus: The Biblical and Historical Evidence for Christ*. New York: 2016; Ratzinger, Joseph. (Pope Benedict XVI) *Jesus of Nazareth*. 3 vols., San Francisco: 2013; Serretti, Massimo. ed., *The Uniqueness and Universality of Jesus Christ: In Dialogue with the Religions*. Grand Rapids: 2004; Thüssing, W. and Rahner, K. *A New Christology*. London: 1970.

## **0603 Trinity**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The study of God in theology. The Problem of an adequate method. The threefold religious sense of human beings and the

Trinity as an answer to this quest. The Trinity in Sacred Scripture, in the tradition and life of the Church. Theological Reflection on the Trinity before Nicaea. The Council of Nicaea, the Arian controversy and the clarification of the Cappadocian Fathers. Subsequent history of the Trinitarian doctrine; the *Filioque* controversy. The Trinity and Christian life. The Trinitarian doctrine of Karl Rahner. The Trinitarian structure of Christian Faith and Worship. The Trinity as a mystery of salvation. Trinity and the religions. The Trinity in Indian Thought.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Courtney Murray, J. *The Problem of God*. New Haven: 1964; Bracken, J. A. *What are they saying about the Trinity?* .New York: 1979; Fortman, E. J. *The Triune God: A Historical Study of the Doctrine of the Trinity*. London: 1972; Gilles, Emery. *The Trinity: An Introduction to Catholic Doctrine on the Triune God*. Washington D. C. 2011; Kelly, J. C. D. *Early Christian Doctrines*. London: 1977; Lonergan, Bernard. *The Way of Nicaea*. London: 1976; Prestige, G. L. *God in Patristic Thought*. London: 1964; Rahner, Karl, *The Trinity* London: 1970; Schmaus, M. *Dogma 3: God and His Christ*. London: 1971; Wainwright, A.W. *The Trinity in the New Testament*. London: 1975.

## **0604 Ecclesiology**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB*

## **i) Synopsis**

Introductory notions: Concept and history of Ecclesiology. Characteristics of today's ecclesiology; Objections against Catholic Ecclesiology. Causes for the New Ecclesiology and the future of Ecclesiology. Models of the Church: Church as Institution, Church as People of God, Church as Body of Christ, Church as Kingdom of God, Church as Sacrament, Church as Herald and Church as Servant. The Church is holy. The Church is one. The Church and the Churches. Dialogue between the Churches. Principles of Ecumenism; The Church is Catholic; The Church is Apostolic. The Foundation of the Church; the

Hierarchical Structure of the Church. Apostolic Succession of the Episcopal College. Peter and the Roman Primacy. The Magisterium. Papal Infallibility. The Church, Creation of the Holy Spirit. The Church and the World. The Church and Mission. The Church and Religions.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Dulles, Avery. *Models of the Church*. New York: 1987;  
Kloppenburger, B. *Ecclesiology of Vatican II*. Chicago: 1974;  
Rahner, Karl. *The Shape of the Church to Come*. London: 1974;  
Robinson, John. *On Being the Church in the World*. London: 1977. The Dogmatic Constitution of Vatican II: *Lumen Gentium*.

**0605 Ecumenism**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

This is an Introductory Course which familiarizes the students with the different Christian churches or denominations and with the origin and growth of the contemporary ecumenical movement which calls for a fellowship of all the Churches.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Amalorpavadass, S. (Ed.), *Ecumenism in Perspective*, (Bangalore 1976); Anderson, G.: *Justification by Faith - Lutherans and Catholics in Dialogue VII*, (Minneapolis, 1985); Bea, A.: *The Unity of Christians*, (New York 1963).

**0606 Theology of the Oriental Churches**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

The origin of the Eastern and Western Churches. Their division into the five families. The Oriental Churches in India. The elements which distinguish the Churches from one another. Universal Church as a Communion of Churches. General

Characteristics of the Eastern Churches. Eastern Spirituality. Theologizing in the Eastern Churches. The Eastern Understanding of Creation, Original Sin, Incarnation, Deification, Holy Trinity, Christology, Pneumatology, Eschatology, Grace and Will, Ecclesiology, Sacramental Theology, Mariology, Monasticism, Icons and Role of the Laity. Salient Theological Features of the Vatican II Decree on Catholic Eastern Churches.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Atiya, A.S. *History of Eastern Christianity*. New York: 1980; Attwater, D. *The Christian Churches of the East*, 2 Volumes Milwaukee: 1961; Engelebert, C. *Appreciation of Eastern Christianity*. New York: 1972; Every, G. *Understanding Eastern Christianity*. London: 1980; Koodapuzha, X. *Oriental Churches- An Introduction*. Kottayam: 1996; Liesel, N. *The Eastern Catholic Liturgies*. London: 1960; Madey, J. *Orientalium Ecclesiarum More than Twenty Years After*. Kottayam: 1987; Tisserant, E. *Eastern Christianity in India*. London: 1957.

## **0607 Theological Anthropology (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Thannickal George SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The human being as a theological problem. The human being enslaved by sin but set free by Christ; The profound interest of the Church in the human. The Christian understanding of the world of humans: Creation and Evolution, Hominization. The Christian view of the human person. The Human Person as the image of God, as a free and social being. Jesus Christ, the authentic and free human being. Original Sin, its biblical basis and the modern attempts to solve the problem; The mystery of evil and suffering in the world. The human task in the world today. The vision of the human being according to the Indian religions.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Alszegehy, Z. and Flick, M. *Fondamenti di una Antropologia Teologica*, Roma: 1980; Athappilly, Sebastian. *Mystery and*

*Destiny of the Human Person: A Theological Anthropology.* Bangalore: 2007; Joseph Francis, B. *God-Man-World: Christian Anthropology.* Bangalore: 2001; Latourelle, René: *Man and his Problems in the Light of Christ.* New York: 1983; Schmaus, M. *God and Creation.* London: 1978.

**0608 The New Life of Grace (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Mascarenhas Adrian*

**i) Synopsis**

Grace-filled and disgraceful situations that affect the core of the human person. God's fundamental attitude towards sinful humanity as evidenced in the Old Testament and in the New Testament: "Man is justified by God's grace as a gift through the redemption which is in Christ Jesus". Synthesis of the insights of the Greek and Latin Fathers. Limitations of the theology of grace; the various heresies. The teaching of the Magisterium regarding human justification. The Grace of God in the election, justification and sanctification of humans. The new being in Christ: immanence in Christ, indwelling of the Holy Spirit, divinization, the divinized person is led by the Spirit. Promptings of the Spirit, docility to the Spirit, growth in the life of the Spirit, the Spirit of Liberty, the precariousness of the gift of grace, awareness of the Spirit's presence in the human being, the Charismatic Spirit.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Bermejo. A.M. *The New life of Grace.* Anand: 1982; Boff, Leonardo. *Liberating Grace.* New York: 1979; Colzani, Gianni. *L'Uomo Nuovo: Saggio di Anthropologia Soprannaturale.* Turin: 1977; Fransen, Peter. *The New Life of Grace.* London: 1969; Joseph Francis, B. *God in Dynamic Relation to us: Life of Grace Pneumatology.* Bangalore: 2012.

## **0609 Eschatology**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Thannickal George SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The meaning of Eschatology. Eschatological Hope. The second coming of Jesus. The mystery of death. The meaning of judgement. The resurrection of the dead. Post-mortem purification. The survival of the person and after life.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Alfaro, Juan. *Christian Hope and the Liberation of Man*. Newton: 1978; Badham, Paul. *Christian Beliefs of a Life after Death*. London: 1978; Bermejo, Luis M. *Light beyond Death: The Risen Christ and the Transfiguration of Man*. Chicago 1985); Boros, Ladislaus. *The Moment of Truth*. London: 1965; Hick, John. *Death and Eternal Life*. London: 1976; Phan, P.C. *Responses to 101 Questions on Death and Eternal Life*. New York: 1997; Ratzinger, Joseph. *Eschatology: Death and Eternal Life*. Michael Waldstein, trans., Washington: 1988.

## **0610 Mariology**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The crisis in Mariology and Conciliar renewal, Mary in the O.T., Mary the Mother of God. Mary ever a Virgin. The significance of the Virginal Conception and virginity in the Church. The Immaculate Conception. The Assumption. Mary - the perfect disciple. Marian Devotion.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Basic Text: Neuner, Josef. *Mary Mother of the Saviour*. Bangalore: 1995. Boff, Leonardo. *The Maternal Face of God: The Feminine and its Religious Expressions*. London: 1979; Brown, Raymond. (ed.) *Mary in the New Testament*. Bangalore: 1977; Mchugh, John. *The Mother of Jesus in the New Testament*. London: 1975; Moloney, Francis J. *Woman, First among the Faithful: A New Testament Study*. London: 1984; Rahner, Karl.

*Mary Mother of God.* Wheathampsted: 1979; Thurian, Max. *Mary, Mother of the Lord, and Figure of the Church.* London 1963.

**0611 Sacraments in General (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

The Sacramental Economy: Christ, the Sacrament of Encounter with God. The Church, the Sacrament of the Glorious Christ. The Sacraments, actions of the Sacramental Church. Biblical theology of the Sacraments. Sacraments in the Patristic era and in the Scholastic period. The Council of Trent and the Second Vatican Council on the Sacraments. Sacraments as a mystery of salvation; The Role of Christ and the Church in the Celebration of the Sacraments. The Effects of the Sacraments.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Gregor, L. Klein and Robert A. Wolfe. *Pastoral Foundations of the Sacraments: A Catholic Perspective.* New York: 1998; Kenan B., Osborne. *Christian Sacraments in a Postmodern World: A Theology for the Third Millennium.* New York: 1999; Lambert J, Leijssen. *With the Silent Glimmer of God's Spirit: A Postmodern Look at the Sacraments.* New York: 2007; Louis-Marie, Chauvet. *The Sacraments: The Word of God at the Mercy of the Body.* Collegeville: 2001; Martos, Joseph. *Doors to the Sacred.* New York: 1981; Rahner, Karl. *The Church and the Sacraments.* Freiburg: 1963; Ross, Thompson. *SCM Studyguide to the Sacraments.* London: 2006; Schillebeeckx, E. *Christ the Sacrament of Encounter with God.* London: 1963; Taylor, M. ed. *The Sacraments: Readings in Contemporary Sacramental Theology,* New York: 1981.



## **0612-13 Baptism & Confirmation (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

### **0612 Baptism**

*Fr. Thannickal George SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

An examination of present-day Christianity in a secularized society. The meaning of “initiation” in general and of “sacraments of initiation” in particular. Sacraments of Initiation as total configuration to Christ. Christians are not born, they are made. Baptism and discipleship in the New Testament. The context and content of the baptism of John the Baptizer. The baptismal reality realised in Christ. Proclamation and accomplishment of the baptismal reality in the Church. The Rite of Baptism, its historical evolution. The institution of Baptism by Jesus Christ. The New Rite of the Christian Initiation of Adults. The Rite of Baptism of Children. Theology of Baptism: incorporation into the Church and incorporation into the Paschal Mystery of Christ. Necessity of Baptism for salvation-. Problems connected with the Baptism of children.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

International Commission on Liturgy, *Order of Baptism of Children*. 2020; Pope Francis, *Catechesis on the Sacrament of Baptism*, General Audience, (Wednesday 11 April 2018 to Wednesday 16 May 2018); Pope Francis, *Catechesis on the Sacrament of Confirmation*, General Audience, (Wednesday 23 May 2018 to Wednesday 6 June 2018); Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments. *Christian Initiation, General Introduction*. 1988; Maxwell E., Johnson. *Living Water, Sealing Spirit: Readings on Christian Initiation*. Collegeville: 1995; Maxwell E., Johnson. *The Rites of Christian Initiation: Their Evolution and Interpretation Revised and Expanded Edition*. Collegeville: 2007; Puthanangady, Paul. Cyprian Illickamury, Kurian Valuparambil, P.T., Mathew. *Baptism and Confirmation*. Bangalore: 2010.

## 0613 Confirmation

Fr. Thannickal George SDB

### i) *Synopsis*

The main elements for the renewal of the theology of Confirmation. The role of the Holy Spirit in the economy of salvation. The relation between the event of Christ and the event of the Spirit in the life of the Christian Community. Patristic theology of Christian Initiation. Historical evolution of the rite of Confirmation. Sacrament of Confirmation in Holy Scripture. The New Rite of Confirmation. The distinction between Baptism and Confirmation. The effects of Confirmation. Pastoral problems connected with this sacrament: the age of Confirmation, catechesis of Confirmation.

### ii) *Basic Bibliography*

Pope Francis. *Catechesis on the Sacrament of Confirmation*. General Audience, Wednesday, 23 May 2018 to Wednesday 6 June 2018; Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments. *Christian Initiation, General Introduction*. 1988; Pope John Paul II. *Dominum et Vivificantem: Encyclical Letter*. 1986; Maxwell E., Johnson. *Living Water, Sealing Spirit: Readings on Christian Initiation*. Collegeville: 1995; Maxwell E., Johnson. *The Rites of Christian Initiation: Their Evolution and Interpretation Revised and Expanded Edition*. Collegeville: 2007; Puthanangady, Paul, Cyprian Illickamury, Kurian Valuparambil, P.T., Mathew. *Baptism and Confirmation*. Bangalore: 2010.

## 0614-0616 Reconciliation and Anointing of the Sick

(5 ECTS/3 Credits)

Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB

### i) *Synopsis*

Crisis in regard to the Notion and Practice of the Sacrament of Reconciliation. Christ's Mission: the Forgiveness of Sin. The Church: heir to this mission. The Mystery of Sin as a Human Action involving a Triple Refusal. Conversion and Reconciliation

of the sinner in the Old Testament. The Possibility and Manner of Pardon in the Apostolic Church. The Mission and Authority of the Church to forgive sin. A Historical Survey of the Evolution of the Practice of the Sacrament. The Theological Dimension of the Sacrament. The Personal Dimension. The Anointing of the Sick.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Pope Francis. *The Name of God is Mercy*. London: 2016; Kalathikattil, Alex. *Postmodernity, Globalization and the Sacrament of Reconciliation: Social Reconciliation and the Sacrament of Reconciliation*. Bangalore: 2010; O'Loughlin, Frank. *The Future of the Sacrament of Penance*. Strathfield: 2007; Coffey, David M. *The Sacrament of Reconciliation*. Collegeville: 2001; Dallen, James. *The Reconciling Community: The Rite of Penance*. Collegeville: 1991; Kalathikattil, Alex. *The Sacrament of Reconciliation in Need of Metamorphosis, Questions Liturgiques/Studies in Liturgy*. 88, no. 3 pg. 203-226, Bangalore: 2007; Kalathikattil, Alex. *Sacrament of Reconciliation and the Jubilee Year of Mercy*. Vidyajyoti Journal of Theological Reflection 80, no. 11 pg. 864-877, (2016); Kalathikattil, Alex. *The New Rite of Penance and the Renewal of the Sacrament of Reconciliation*. Kristu Jyoti: A Youth Pastoral Theological Catechetical Journal 35, No.1-2 pg. 31-58 (2019); Kalathikattil, Alex. *The Sacrament of Reconciliation: Lessons from History and Prospects for the Future, in Ongoing Renewal in the Church: Reflections from Patristic Tradition*. Vatican II, and Pastoral Practice; Pulikkan, Paul, Mathai Kadavil and Peter De May, ed. Leuven: 2021; Keller Paul, Jerome. *101 Questions and Answers on the Sacraments of Healing: Penance and Anointing of the Sick*. New York: 2010; Neuner, J., Dupuis, J. *The Christian Faith in the Doctrinal Documents of the Catholic Church*. New York: 2001; *Pastoral Care of the Sick: Rites of Anointing and Viaticum*. New Jersey: 1983; *The Rites of the Catholic Church*. Vol. 1., Collegeville: 1990.

## 0615a Eucharist - Theology

(3 ECTS/2 Credits)

Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB

### i) *Synopsis*

Vatican II has truly acknowledged the grandeur of the Eucharist as “the source and summit of the Christian life and apostolate” (LG 11). One practical application of this principle is that the Eucharist would have something important to say to every person in every situation of his challenge that the Eucharist addresses to every Christian. The first part of the Eucharist highlights the parts of the Eucharist and its significance examining the structure of each part with the parallel reference to the General Instructions of the Roman Missal and General Introduction to the Lectionary.

### ii) *Basic Bibliography*

Benedict XVI. *Sacramentum Caritatis*, Post Synodal Apostolic Exhortation on the Eucharist as the Source and Summit of the Church’s Life and Mission. Trivandrum: Carmel International Publishing House, 2007; *Catechism of the Catholic Church*. Bangalore: Theological Publications in India, 1994; Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments. *Inaestimabile Donum*, Instruction on certain norms concerning Worship of the Eucharistic Mystery. Vatican City: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 1980; Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments, *Redemptionis Sacramentum*, Instruction on certain matters to be observed or to be avoided regarding the Most Holy Eucharist. Trivandrum: Carmel International Publishing House, 2012; John Paul II. *Ecclesia De Eucharistia*, Encyclical Letter on the Eucharist in its Relationship to the Church. Mumbai: St. Paul Publications, 2003; Second Vatican Council. *Sacrosanctum Concilium*, the Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy. Edited by Austin Flannery. *Vatican Council II*. Bombay: St. Paul Publications, 1975; *The New Roman Missal: English Translation according to Third Typical Edition*. Bengaluru: The Conference of Catholic Bishops of India [CCBI], 2011.

## **0615b Eucharist - Sacrament**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

### **i) *Synopsis***

The subject on the Eucharist – Part II takes into account the following aspects: Our study and reflection of the Eucharist has three parts: historical, theological and pastoral.

1. The history of the Eucharist: from the Apostolic period to the reforms of Vatican II and its pastoral relevance today.
2. This course would analyze five dimensions of the Eucharist in detail: the significance of 'Meal', the Sacrificial dimension of the Eucharist, the Memorial concept of the Eucharist, the Real Presence, and the fruits of the Eucharist.
3. Specific attention is paid to the relevance of the Eucharist in the world and the role of the Eucharist in building up the mystical body of Christ.

### **ii) *Basic Bibliography***

Chupungco, A. J. ed. "The Eucharist", in Handbook for Liturgical Studies, vol. III, (A Pueblo Book), Collegeville: Minnesota, 1997; Gonsalves, Francis. *Body Broken for Body Building: Christic Living in a Broken, Golbal Village*. Mumbai: St. Pauls, 2013; Jungmann, J., A. *The Mass of the Roman Rite: Its Origins and Development*. Translated by Francis A. Brunner. Vol.1. Maryland: Christian Classics, Inc., 1986; Jungmann J., *The Mass of the Roman Rite: Its Origins and Development*. Translated by Francis A. Brunner. Vol.2. Maryland: Christian Classics, Inc., 1986; Malieckal, Louis. *The Eucharist, Gift and Task*. Mumbai: St. Pauls, 2011; Martimort, A. G. "The Eucharist," in The Church at Prayer, vol. II, Collegeville: 1986; Mazza, Enrico. *The Celebration of the Eucharist*. Translated by Matthew J. O'Connell. Collegeville: The Liturgical Press, 1999.

## **0617 Marriage**

**(1 ECTS/1 Credit)**

*Fr. Pooppa Jude Joseph SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The Context of the Study: the Changed Perspectives. The Theological Significance of the Theme. Man-Woman relationship in the Creation Narrative of Genesis. Theology of Marriage in the Pauline Letters. Marriage as a Sacrament. The Purpose of Marriage. Pastoral-practical issues in the changed perspectives.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Chapman, Gary. *The Family You've Always Wanted: Five Ways You Can Make It Happen*. Chicago: 2008; Gallagher, Charles. *Embodied in Love*. New York: 1985; Goergen, Donald. *The Sexual Celibate*. New York: 1994; Haring, Bernard. *Marriage in the Modern World*. Cork: 1965; John Paul II. *Man and Woman created it, Catechesis on Human Love, New City*. Ed: Vatican Library, Fourth edition, Rome: 1995; Kasper, Walter. *Theology of Christian Marriage*. New York: 1983; Kosnick, Antony ed. *Human Sexuality: New Directions in American Catholic Thought*. New York: 1991; May, William E. *Sex, Marriage and Chastity*. Illinois: 1981; Robinson, Josephine. *Marriage and Gift, a Catholic Perspective*. London: 2004; Schillebeeckx, Edward. *Marriage: Secular Reality and Saving Mystery*. London: 1965; Thomas, David M. *Christian Marriage, A Journey Together*. Wilmington: 1983.

## **0618 Holy Orders**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The crisis in priesthood today. Priesthood as a religious phenomenon. Priest and Prophet in the Old Testament. Jesus, the only High Priest with special reference to the Letter to the Hebrews and his triple office. The New Testament ministries that came together to form priesthood. The Common Priesthood and the Ministerial Priesthood. The Ministerial Priesthood in the history of the Church up to Vatican II. Recent problems

in the understanding of priestly ministry (part-time priests, worker- priests, married priests, temporal vocation, etc.). The community of priests. The diaconate. Priestly spirituality. Priestly celibacy. Towards an understanding of priestly ministry.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Blenkinsopp, J. *Celibacy, Ministry, Church*. London: 1968; Brown, Raymond E. *Priest and Bishop*. London: 1971; Cavadini, John C., ed. *Apostolic Origins of Priestly Celibacy*. San Francisco: 1990; Congregation for the Clergy. *The Gift of the Priestly Vocation. Ratio Fundamentalis Institutionis Sacerdotalis*. Città del Vaticano: 2017; Cozzens, Donald B. *The Changing Face of the Priesthood*. Collegeville: 2000; Dulles, Avery. *The Priestly Office: A Theological Reflection*. New York: 1997; Galot, Jean. *Theology of the Priesthood*. San Francisco: 1984; Goergen, Donald J., and Ann Garrido. eds. *The Theology of Priesthood*. Collegeville: 2000; John Paul II, Pope. *Pastores Dabo Vobis*. Kochi: 1999; O'Collins, Gerald, and Michael Kenan Jones. *Jesus Our Priest: A Christian Approach to the Priesthood of Christ*. Oxford: 2010; Osborne, Kenan B. *A History of Ordained Ministry in the Roman Catholic Church*. New York: 1988; Lane, Thomas J. *The Catholic Priesthood: Biblical Foundations*. Steubenville: 2016; Rahner, Karl. *The Priesthood*. New York: 1973; Vanhoye, Albert. *Old Testament Priests and the New Priest: According to the New Testament*. Petersham: 1986.

# **7. PASTORAL THEOLOGY**

## **0701 Missiology**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Chakkala Varghese SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

General Introduction: The Situation - Crisis? Terminological Clarifications; What is Missiology? Historical Development - A glance; Missiology -Importance? Theological Foundations: Trinitarian; Christo-logical; Pneumatological. Missionary

History and Analysis: Apostolic Age; Post-Apostolic Mission; The Constantinian Period; The Medieval Mission; The Modern Mission; The Catholic Growth and Decline (1500-1800); Patronato and Propaganda Fide; Contemporary Missions (19th and 20th Centuries); Protestant Missions; Conclusions. Missionary Documents: Vatican II - Ad Gentes Divinitus; Evangelii Nuntiandi; Redemptoris Missio;

Dialogue and Mission; Dialogue and Proclamation. Dimensions of Mission: Proclamation and Lay Participation (B.C.Cs); Inter-religious Dialogue; Inculturation; Liberative Vision; Mission Spirituality. Contemporary India and Christian Mission: Mission Work in India - A Glimpse; The Hindu Understanding of Christianity in the Past; Contemporary Hindu Attitudes towards Christianity of the Mission: (i) Anti-Christian Laws; (ii) Reactions of Prominent Hindus; (iii) Hindu Organization and Christian Mission. General Conclusions.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Bosh, D. *Transforming Mission: Paradigm Shift in Theology of Mission*. Maryknoll: 2006; Bosh, J. David. *Transforming Mission*, New York: 1994; Glasser and Gavarán, M.C. *Contemporary Theologies of Mission*. Grand Rapids: 1983; Karotemprel, Sebastian ed. *Following Christ in Mission*. Bombay: 1995; International Secretariat, Pontifical Missionary Union. *Mission for the Third Millennium*. Rome: 1993; Muller, Karl. *Mission Theology*. Dortmund: 1987; Power, John. *Mission Theology Today*. Dublin: 1970; Shekhar, V. *Practice of Interreligious Dialogue: A Formation Manual of Education and Training of Clergy and Religious*. Bangalore: 2006; Tippet, Alan. *Introduction to Missiology*. New York: 1980; Vadakumpadan, Paul. *Evangelization Today*. Shillong: 1989.



## **0702 Introduction to Catechesis and Youth Catechesis**

### **(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Nature of Catechesis; Youth Catechesis; Catechetical Mission of the Church; Catechetical Methodology; Recent Catechetical Approaches; The Anthropological Approach; What is Youth? The Psychological Development of Youth; The Moral Development of Youth; Youth in Society; Components of an Effective Youth Ministry; Qualities of a Youth Minister; Organization of Youth Catechesis; Practical Experience of Lesson Plan.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Alberich, E. *Catechesi e Prassi Ecclesiale*. Turin: 1982; Amalorpavadas, D.S. *Theology of Catechesis: Keynote Address delivered at the World Congress of Catechetics*. Rome: September 1971, Bangalore: 1972; Moran, Gabriel. *Catechesis of Revelation*. New York: 1966; Congregation for the Clergy. *General Directory for Catechesis*. Vatican City: 1997; Alberich Emilio, Vallabaraj Jerome. *Communicating Faith that Transforms*. Bangalore: 2004; Warren Michael. (ed.) *Source Book for Modern Catechetics*. Volume 1, Winona: 1983; Glavich Mary Kathleen. *The Six Tasks of Catechesis: Key Principles and Practices for Forming Faith*. New London: The Twenty Third Publications, 2016; Gerard, F. Baumbach. *The Way of Catechesis – Exploring Our History, Renewing Our Ministry*. Indiana: Ave Maria Press, 2017; The Pontifical Council for the Promotion of the New Evangelization. *Directory for Catechesis*. Vatican City: 2020.

## **0703 Adult Catechesis**

### **(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Choondal Gilbert SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Adulthood, Stages of Psychological and Moral Development of an Adult; Adult Education, The Adult and his/her Faith;

Need for Adult Catechesis; The Subject of Adult Catechesis; Organisation of Adult Catechesis; Various Forms of Adult Catechesis; Practical Experience of Organizing Catechesis for Adults.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Amalorpavadass, D.S. *Adult Catechesis*. Bangalore: 1979; Apps J. *How to improve Adult Education in your Church*. Minnesota: 1972; International Council for Catechesis. *Adult Catechesis in the Christian Community - Some Principles and Guidelines*. 1992; Minor, H. (ed.), *Techniques and Resources for guiding Adult Groups*. New York: 1972; Moran, G. *Education towards Adulthood: Religion and Lifelong Learning*. New York: 1979; Vogel, Linda Jane. *The Religious Education of Older Adults*. Birmingham: 1984. Jerome, Vallabaraj. *Delving into the World of the Catechetical Education of Adults: A Multi-Perspective Elaboration*. Kristu Jyoti Publications. Bangalore: 2008; Julianne, Stanz. *Developing Disciples of Christ*. New York: 2017.

**0704 Homiletics**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

The Minister as Communicator. The purpose of the homily. The part of the Minister. Planning the Homily. Outlining the Homily. The Role of Illustrations. Introduction and Conclusion, Practical experience.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Pope Francis. *Evangelii Gaudium: The Joy of the Gospel*. Apostolic Exhortation. Trivandrum: 2013; Buerlein, Homer K. *How to Preach More Powerful Sermons*. Pasadena: 1984; Buttrick, David. *Homiletic, Moves and Structures*. Pasadena: 1987; Jones, Ilion T. *Principles and Practice of Preaching*. Nashville: 1988; Kraft, H. Charles. *Communicating the Gospel, God's way*. Pasadena: 1979; *Communicating Theory for Christian Witness*. Naehully: 1983.

## **0705 Youth Ministry**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Youth Ministry within the Ecclesial Project of Evangelization; Clarification of terminology; Youth Ministry in its diverse perspectives; Some contemporary models of Youth Ministry; Significance of axioms or principles in Youth Ministry; The Young at the centre of every Youth Ministry and its implications; Relevance of context in Youth Ministry; Goals of Youth Ministry; Objectives of Youth Ministry.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Vallabaraj, J. *Empowering Through Animation - A Pastoral-Pedagogical Paradigm of Youth Ministr.* Bangalore: 2010; CBCI Comission for Youth Ministry. *A Plan for Youth Ministry in India.* New Delhi: 1998; Pudumai Doss, J. et al. *Youth India - Situation, Challenges & Prospects.* Bangalore: 2006. Department for Salesian Youth Ministry. *Salesian Youth Ministry - A Frame of Reference.* Rome: 2001; Dunn, R.R. and Senter III, M. (eds.). *Reaching a Generation for Christ: A Comprehensive Guide to Youth Ministry.* Chicago: 1997; Fields, D. *Prupose Driven Youth Ministry: 9 Essential Foundations for Healthy Growth.* Michigan: 1998; Kenda, C.d. and Foster, R. *The God Gearing Life - The Art of Soul Tending for Youth Ministry.* Nashville: 1998; Kimball, d. *Power and Presence: A theology of Relationships.* San Francisco: 1987; Mercandante, F. *Growing Teen Disciples: Strategies for really Effective Youth Ministry.* Indiana: 1998; Springer, M. and Cheryl, S. *The Seven Principles of Effective Youth Ministry.* California: 1995; *The Synodal Youth-Ministry Committee of the Christian Reformed Church: Walk with Me: A Model/or Youth Ministry.* Michigan: 1996; Ward P.ed. *Relational Youth Ministry.* Oxford: 1995; Wesely, B. *An Introduction to Youth Ministry.* Nashville: 1991.

**0706 Communications****(3 ECTS/2 Credits)***Fr. A. Jackson***i) Synopsis**

Media Awareness, Analysis, Acquaintance and Education in brief. Communication: Origin, definition, types, process, noise, Information procession by the media. Agenda setting, Gate- keeping Information processing by the consumer. EPS Cycle of media progression; Elitist, Popular and Specialized levels of media progression. Theology and Communication: Explain with reference to God: Creation, Fall, Incarnation and Christianity. Church and Communication: From “devil’s tools” to “gifts of God”. Various documents of the Church: Aetatis Novae. Various levels of training for the seminarians in the field of communication.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Vatican II: *Inter Mirifica* - Document on Social Communication; Pastoral Instruction ordered by Vat II, *Communio et Progressio*, 1971; *Aetatis Novae*, Pastoral Instruction on Social Communication, 1992; Berger, A. Arthur. *Media Analysis Techniques*, (Revised Edition, The Sage Comm. Text Series), Newbury: 1991; Eilers, F. J. *Church and Social Communication*. Indore: 1996; Kraft, Palakeel J. *Towards a Communication Theology*. Bangalore: 2003; Le Roy, Wilson S. *Mass Media/Mass Culture: An Introduction*. New York: 1989.

**8. SPIRITUAL THEOLOGY****0801 Introduction to Spirituality (3 ECTS/2 Credits)***Fr. Ponthokkan Bosco SDB***i) Synopsis**

General Notions and Terminology. The problem of the Human Being and the quest for God. From the God of Tradition to the Personal God. The Christ-event and the place of Christianity

in the world-religions. Christian spiritual life as the following of Christ. Spirituality and Spiritualities. God-Experience and prayer. God-Experience and Spirituality of the Old Testament. The *Dharma* of Jesus and Christ-centred personal life.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Amalorpavadass, D.S. ed. *Indian Christian Spirituality*. Bangalore: 1982; Aumann, Jordan. *Spiritual Theology*. Huntington: 1980; Aumann, Jordan. *Christian Spirituality: East and West*. Westminster: 1987; Bouyer, Louis. *Introduction to Spirituality*. London: 1961; Dorr, Donal. *Spirituality and Justice*. London: 1979; Holmes, Urban T. *A History of Christian Spirituality*. New York: 1968; Holmes, Urban T. *Integral Spirituality*. New York: 1990; E C, Butler. *Western Mysticism*. 2nd ed., London: 1927; R. Garrihou, Lagrange. *Christian Perfection and Contemplation*. tr. M.T. Doyle. St. Louis: 1937. ————*The Three Ages of the Interior Life*. tr. M.T. Doyle, 2 Vols., St. Louis: 1947; Tanqueray. *The Spiritual Life: A Treatise on Ascetical and Mystical Theology*. Tr. H. Branderis, 2nd ed., Tournai: 1932.

## **0802 Indian Spirituality (1 ECTS/1 Credit)**

*Fr. Joe Tony Previnth SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

A Basic Course on Indian Spirituality: Course Contents Hindu Spirituality: Vedic Spirituality. Upanisadic spirituality. *Asrama dharma*. Spirituality of the *Bhagavad Gita*. Spirituality of the Vedantic teachers: Sankara, Ramanuja and Madhwa. Spirituality manifested in Vaisnavism, Saivism and Saktism. *Bhakti* spirituality. Buddhistic spirituality, Jaina spirituality, spirituality of Sikhism and of Lingayats, and Gandhian Spirituality.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Augustine Thottakkara, *Indian Spirituality*. 2005, Swami Narendranand, *Hindu Spirituality* (n.d.); S.N. Dasgupta, *Hindu Mysticism*. 1976; Swami Vikrant, *Indian Spirituality*, K.R. Sundararajan and Bithika Mukerji, *Hindu Spirituality* (vol. II) 1997; Gavin Flood, *An Introduction to Hinduism*. 1998.

## 9. MORAL THEOLOGY

### 0901 Fundamental Moral Theology (6 ECTS/4 Credits)

*Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB*

#### i) *Synopsis*

Introduction: Relevant Understanding of Moral Theology. A brief history of Moral Theology. Moral Theology according to Vatican II. Scriptural Foundations: Morality of the Old Testament in the Covenant, in the Torah, according to the Prophets; Morality of the New Testament as lived and preached by Jesus and concretized in the Early Church. Morality of the Kingdom of God. Human Foundations: Natural Law as the ultimate basis of moral life. Moral law and the Magisterium; Intrinsic, moral evil. Personal Foundations: The Mature Christian Conscience; Freedom and Responsibility; Moral conflict. Contextualization and Personalization of Moral Decisions. Fruits of Moral life: On-going conversion; Sin and Morality; Distinctiveness of Christian Ethics.

#### ii) *Basic Bibliography*

Boeckle, F. *Fundamental Moral Theology*. Dublin: 1980; Haring, Bernard. *Free and Faithful in Christ*. (Vol.1), Slough: 1974; Haring, Bernard. *Morality is for Persons*. New York: 1971; Haring, Bernard: *The Law of Christ*. (Vol.1), Cork: 1961; Hormis, Mynatty. *Proposals for a Comprehensive Moral Theology*. Bangalore: 2008; Lobo, George. *Christian Living according to Vatican II*. Bangalore: 1982. Patricia Lamoureux and Paul J. Wadell. *The Christian Moral Life*, Bangalore: 2011; Richard M, Gula. *The Good Life*. New York: 1999; Romanus, Cessario. *The Moral Virtues and Theological Ethics*. Notre Dame: 1991.

### 0902-3 Sexual & Medical Ethics (5 ECTS/3 Credits)

#### 0902 Sexual Ethics

*Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

Humanness and Sex; the Sexual Condition, Sexual Meaning, Sexual Expression. The Bible and Human Sexuality. The Empirical Sciences and Human Sexuality. Towards a Theology of Human Sexuality. Issue of Sexual Growth; Sexual Fantasies, Masturbation, Homosexuality, Pre-marital sexuality; the case against Pornography. Sexual Integration, Marital Sexuality, Celibate Sexuality.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

De Vinck, Jose. *The Virtue of Sex*. St. Meinrad: 1970; Goergen, Donald. *The Sexual Celibate*. New York: 1974; Keane, Philip. *Sexual Morality. A Catholic Perspective*, New York: 1977; Kinsey, A.C., W.B. Pomeroy, C.E. Martin and P.H. Gebhard. *Sexual Behavior in the Human Male and Sexual Behavior in the Human Female*. Philadelphia: 1948 and 1953; Ryan, Mary. *Love and Sexuality*. New York: 1968; William, Cosgrave. *A Christian Understanding of Sexuality*. The Furrow 30, no. 6 (1979), pp. 361-372; S. LeVay & J. Baldwin. *Human Sexuality*, 3rd ed., Sunderland: 2009; Wojtyla, Karol. *Love and Responsibility*. London: 1981.

**0903 Medical Ethics**

*Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

General Principles of Bio-ethics. Christian Meaning of Health and Healing. Human life: Responsibility and Right; General Moral Aspects of Surgery and Suppressive Therapy; Ethical Issues of Contraception; Sterilisation, Death and Dying. Research and Human Experimentation, Artificial Insemination, Genetic Engineering and Behaviour Modification. Co-operation in Illicit Operations, Medical Secrecy. Social Aspects of Medical Ethics.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Andrews, D. *Compassionate community work: An*

*introductory course for Christians*. Carlisle: 2006; Anthony, A. E. *The church's ministry of healing: The challenges to commitment*. in A. E. Anthony, E. K., Luscombe & B. L. Myers eds. *Health, Healing and Transformation*. California: 1991; Duncan, A. and Others. *Dictionary of Medical Ethics*. London: 1981; Haring, Bernard. *Medical Ethics*. Middlesex: 1972; Fisher, Anthon. *Catholic Bioethics for a New Millennium*. Cambridge: 2008; Grant J., & Hughes D. eds. *Transforming the world. The gospel & social responsibility*, in [http://www.guttmacher.org/pubs/fb\\_IAW.html](http://www.guttmacher.org/pubs/fb_IAW.html) Sgreccia Elio, *Manual of Bioethics*. Vol, 1 and 2; Thomas, C. ed. *Should I care: Contemporary concerns for Indian Christians*. Noida: 2007; Iura et bona: *Declaration on Euthanasia*. (5 May 1980) AAS 72 (1980), 542-552; Lobo, George. *Current Problems in Medical Ethics*, Bombay: 1974; O' Donnell, Thomas. *Medicine and Christian Morality*. New York: 1976; Shannon, Thomas ed. *Bioethics*. New York: 1976; Sharpe, William. *Medicine and the Ministry*. New York: 1966.

## **0904 Christian Social Ethics (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Economic order and social sensitivity to social injustices today. A philosophical foundation for social justice. Biblical understanding of justice. Social justice in the light of the social teaching of the Church. Universal human rights and human obligations arising from universal human needs and human dignity. Christian evaluation of earthly goods. The just disposition and acquisition of goods. Ownership: private and communal. Violation of Justice and Restitution. World of Work: Just Wages, Contracts.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

All the Social Encyclicals of the Church: Amalorpavadoss, D. *The Indian Church in the Struggle for a New Society*. Bangalore: 1981; Birch, B.C. *What does the Lord require? The Old*



*Testament call to Social Witness*. Pennsylvania: 1985; Calvez, J. *The Church and Social Justice: The Social Teaching of the Popes from Leo XIII to Pius XII*. New York: 1961; Chester, T., ed. *Justice, Mercy and Humility: Integral Mission and the Poor*. Cumbria: 2002; Curran, C. and McCormick, R., eds. *Readings in Moral Theology: No.5*. Official Catholic Social Teaching. London: 1979; Desrochers, J. *The Social Teaching of the Church*. Bangalore: 1982; Dorr, D. *Option for the Poor, A Hundred Years of Vatican Social Teaching*. Dublin: 1983; Goudzwaard B., Vander Vennen M., & Heemst V. *Hope in Troubled Times: A New Vision for Confronting Global Crisis*. Grand Rapid: 2007; Punnapadam, T. *Justice as Spirituality*. Bangalore: 1991.

### **0905 Virtues and Commandments (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

A New Look at Virtue and its Classification. Traditional Understanding of Virtue; a Relevant Definition of Virtue; The Universal Call to Holiness. Some specifically Biblical Virtues; Repentance, the most basic Christian Virtue; Option for the Poor Virtue; Virtue from an inter-religious perspective; Commandments, the expression of and the means to living virtues.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Carapiet, M. *The Virtues*. Calcutta: 1985; *The entire issue of Concilium: Changing Values and Virtues*. 191/3/1987; Felix, P. *Ten Commandments in the Law of Christ- Truthfulness*. Delhi: 2013; Guardimi, R. *The Virtues*. Chicago: 1967; Haring, Bernard. *Free and Faithful in Christ*. (Vol.II), Slough: 1979; Haring, Bernard. *Timely and Untimely Virtues*. Slough: 1986; Hoose, Bernard, ed. *Christian Ethics: An Introduction*. London: 2003; Peschke, H. *Christian Ethics*. (Vol.II), Bangalore: 1979; Smedes, Lewis B. *Mere Morality*. Michigan: 1983; Srampickal, Thomas. *Act Justly and Deal Honestly. A Course in Justice and Truthfulness*. Trichur: 2008.

## **0906a Sacramental Moral Theology-I (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Pooppana Jude Joseph SDB*

Canons 840 to 958; 1008 to 1054 of the Code of Canon Law and corresponding canons of the Eastern Code of Canon Law.

### **i) Synopsis**

Sacraments in General: general notions; terms; definition, number, institution, effects and minister of sacraments; requisites in the minister for the valid, fruitful, lawful celebration of the sacraments; requisites in the recipient for the valid, fruitful, lawful reception of the sacraments; obligation to deny sacraments; simulation and repetition and revival of sacraments; Sacrament of Baptism: matter, form, effects, minister, time, name, sponsors and place of baptism; baptism of children, adults, fetus and foundlings; Sacrament of Confirmation: matter, form, effects, minister, sponsors of confirmation; person to be confirmed; Sacrament of Holy Eucharist: matter, form, minister, concelebration; bination and trination; Mass offering; time and place, interruption and abruption of Holy Eucharist; holy communion; Sacrament of Holy Orders: matter, form, minister, time, day and place of holy orders; requirements and pre-requisites to receive holy orders; priestly celibacy; permanent diaconate; and laicization.

### **ii) Basis Bibliography**

Thomas, Pazhayampallil. *Pastoral Guide: Moral -Canonical-Liturgical: A Text Book, Fundamental Moral Theology and Virtues*, Vol. I, 4th ed. Bengaluru: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2004; Thomas, Pazhayampallil. *Pastoral Guide: Moral - Canonical - Liturgical: A Text Book, Sacraments and Bioethic*. Vol. II, 4th ed. Bengaluru: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2004; Thomas, Pazhayampallil and Anton Padiñarathala. *Pastoral Guide: A Handbook on the Latin and Oriental Codes of Canon Law*. Vol. III, 4th ed. Bengaluru: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2013; Luigi, CHIAPPETTA. *Il Codice di Diritto Canonico, Commento giuridico-pastorale*. Vol. 1-2, 3rd ed. Bologna: EDB, 2011; John, P. BEAL - James A. CORIDEN - Thomas J. GREEN, eds. *New Commentary on the Code of*

*Canon Law*. Bengaluru: Theological Publications in India, 2019; Coriden James A. - Green Thomas J. ed. *The Code of Canon Law - A Text and Commentary*. Bangalore: Theological Publications in India, 1995; Sheehy Gerard - Brown Ralph, eds. *The Canon Law - Letter and Spirit - A Practical Guide to the Code of Canon Law*. London: Geoffrey Chapman, 1996; Pinto P,V.ed. *Commento al Codice dei Canonici delle Chiese Orientali*. Città del Vaticano: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 2001; Pospishil V.J. *Eastern Catholic Church Law*. New York: Saint Maron Publications, 1993; Norman, P. Tanner, *Decrees of the Ecumenical Councils*. Trent - Vatican II, Vol. I and II, Washington D.C.: Sheed & Ward and Georgetown University Press, 1990.

## **0906b Sacramental Moral Theology - II (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Padinjarathala Anton Paul SDB*

Canons 959-997; 998-1007; 1055-1165; 1692-1696 of the Code of Canon Law (excluding those canons which are discussed under the course, “Matrimonial and Procedural Law”); and corresponding canons of the Eastern Code of Canon Law.

### **i) *Synopsis***

Sacrament of Marriage: Terms linked with the word marriage; matter, form, minister, blessings, impediments, convalidation of marriage; mixed marriage; marriage by proxy; marriage through interpreter; marriage within or outside the Mass; parish where marriage is to be celebrated; separation of spouses; legitimacy and legitimization; the secret celebration of marriage, leaving the parties as brother and sister; leaving the parties in good faith; need to reveal occult defects to the partner; engagement before marriage; marriage banns; registering the details of marriage; Sacrament of Reconciliation: institution, description, necessity, quasi-matter, form, minister, effects of this sacrament; sacramental discipline in the early church; qualities of a good confessor and good confession; examination of conscience; confession of religious; time and place of hearing confession; seal of confession; Indulgences; Sacrament of Anointing of the Sick:

biblical basis, matter, form, minister, effects of this sacrament and those to be anointed.

## **ii) Basis Bibliography**

Thomas, Pazhayampallil. *Pastoral Guide: Moral - Canonical - Liturgical: A Text Book, Sacraments and Bioethics*. Vol. II, 4th ed. Bengaluru: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2004; Thomas Pazhayampallil and Anton Padinjarathala. *Pastoral Guide: A Handbook on the Latin and Oriental Codes of Canon Law*, Vol. III, 4th ed. Bengaluru: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2013; Luigi CHIAPPETTA, *Il Codice di Diritto Canonico, Commento giuridico-pastorale*, Vol. 1-2, 3rd ed. Bologna: EDB, 2011; John P. BEAL - James A. CORIDEN - Thomas J. GREEN, (eds.), *New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law*. Bengaluru: Theological, Theological Publications in India, 2019; Coriden James A. - Green Thomas J. (ed.). *The Code of Canon Law - A Text and Commentary*. Bangalore: Theological Publications in India, 1995; Sheehy Gerard - Brown Ralph. (eds.) *The Canon Law - Letter and Spirit - A Practical Guide to the Code of Canon Law*. London: Geoffrey Chapman, 1996; Pinto, P. V. ed. *Commento al Codice dei Canonici delle Chiese Orientali*. Città del Vaticano: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 2001. Pospishil V.J., *Eastern Catholic Church Law*, New York: Saint Maron Publications, 1993; Norman P. Tanner. *Decrees of the Ecumenical Councils, Trent - Vatican II*. Vol. I and II Washington D.C.: Sheed & Ward and Georgetown University Press, 1990.

# **10. CANON LAW**

## **1001 Canon Law - I**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB*

Introduction, canons 1-203 of the Code of Canon Law and corresponding canons of the Eastern Code of Canon Law.

## **i) Synopsis**

Preliminary Notions: the essential characteristics of a juridical

norm (law); what is canon law?; why a code of laws for the Church? main divisions of canon law; a short history of canon law; Introductory Canons; Ecclesiastical Laws; Custom; General Decrees and Instructions; Singular Administrative Acts: common norms, singular decrees and precepts, rescripts; privileges; dispensations; Statutes and Rules of Order; Physical And Juridic Persons: the canonical conditions of physical persons; juridic persons; Juridic Acts; The Power of Governance; Ecclesiastical Offices; provision of ecclesiastical office; loss of ecclesiastic office; Prescription and Computation of Time.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Thomas, Pazhayampallil and Anton Padinjarathala. *Pastoral Guide: A Handbook on the Latin and Oriental Codes of Canon Law*. Vol. III, 4th ed. Bengaluru: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2013; Luigi CHIAPPETTA, *Il Codice di Diritto Canonico, Commento giuridico-pastorale*. Vol. 1-2, 3rd ed. Bologna: EDB, 2011; John P. BEAL - James A. CORIDEN - Thomas J. GREEN. eds. *New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law*. Bengaluru: Theological Publications in India, 2019; Coriden James A. - Green Thomas J. ed. *The Code of Canon Law - A Text and Commentary*. Bangalore: Theological Publications in India, 1995; Sheehy Gerard - Brown Ralph, eds. *The Canon Law - Letter and Spirit - A Practical Guide to the Code of Canon Law*. London: Geoffrey Chapman, 1996; Pinto P. V. ed. *Commento al Codice dei Canonici delle Chiese Orientali*. Città del Vaticano: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 2001. Pospishil V. J. *Eastern Catholic Church Law*, New York: Saint Maron Publications, 1993; Marcuzzi Piero Giorgio. *Note di commento al libro I del Codice di Diritto Canonico - Can. 96-128 ad uso degli student*. Roma, 1995. Marcuzzi Piero Giorgio: *Note di commento al libro I del Codice di Diritto Canonico - Can. 1-34 ad uso degli studenti*, Roma, 1994.

## **1002 Canon Law - II**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB*

Canons 204 - 746 and corresponding canons of the Eastern Code of Canon Law.

### **i) Synopsis**

The Hierarchical Constitution of The Church: the Roman Pontiff, the college of bishops, the synod of bishops, the cardinals of the holy roman church, roman curia, legates of the Roman Pontiff; Particular Churches and their Groupings: particular churches, bishops, the impeded see and vacant see; Groupings of Particular Churches: ecclesiastical provinces and regions, metropolitans, particular councils, conferences of bishops; The Internal Ordering of Particular Churches: the diocesan synod, the diocesan curia, the presbyteral council and the college of consultors, chapter of canons, the pastoral council, parishes, pastors and parochial vicars, vicars forane, rectors of churches and chaplains; Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life: norms common to all institutes of consecrated life; Religious Institutes: religious houses and their erection and suppression, governance of institutes, the admission of candidates and formation of members, the obligations and rights of institutes and their members, the apostolic institutes, separation of the members from the institutes, religious raised to the episcopate, conferences of major superiors; Secular Institutes; Societies of Apostolic Life.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Thomas Pazhayampallil and Anton Padinjarathala, *Pastoral Guide: A Handbook on the Latin and Oriental Codes of Canon Law*. Vol. III, 4th ed. Bengaluru: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2013; Luigi CHIAPPETTA, *Il Codice di Diritto Canonico, Commento giuridico-pastoral.*, Vol. 1-2, 3rd ed. Bologna: EDB, 2011; John P. BEAL - James A. CORIDEN - Thomas J. GREEN, (eds.), *New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law* (Bengaluru: Theological Publications in India, 2019; Coriden James A. - Green Thomas J. (ed.): *The Code of Canon Law - A Text and Commentary*. Bangalore: Theological Publications in India, 1995); Sheehy Gerard - Brown Ralph, (eds.) *The Canon Law - Letter and Spirit - A Practical Guide to the Code of Canon Law*. London: Geoffrey Chapman, 1996; Pinto P.V.(ed.) *Commento al Codice dei Canon*

*delle Chiese Orientali*. Città del Vaticano: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 2001. Pospishil V.J. *Eastern Catholic Church Law*. New York: Saint Maron Publications, 1993; Gallen Joseph F. *Canon Law for Religious: An Explanation*. New York 1983; Nedungatt, G. *The Spirit of the Eastern Code*. Bangalore: Publications, 1993; Hite Jordan - Holland Sharon - WARD Daniel (eds.) *A Handbook on Canons 573-746*. Collegeville 1985.

### **1003 Canon Law III (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB*

Canons 747-833; 1166-1670; 1708-1752 and corresponding canons of the Eastern Code of Canon Law

#### **i) Synopsis**

The Christian Faithful: the obligations and rights of all the Christian faithful; the obligations and rights of all the lay Christian faithful; sacred ministers or clerics; personal prelatures; Associations of the Christian faithful; The Teaching Function of the Church: introduction; the ministry of the divine word; the missionary action of the Church; Catholic education; instruments of social communication; the profession of faith; Other Acts of Divine Worship: sacramentals; the liturgy of hours; ecclesiastical funerals; the veneration of the saints, sacred images, and relics; a vow and an oath; Sacred Places and Times; Sacred Times; The temporal Goods of the Church: introduction; the acquisition and administration of goods; contracts and alienation; pious wills and pious foundations; Sanctions in the Church: introduction; delicts and penalties in general; penalties for individual delicts; Processes: introduction; Trials in general; the contentious trial; the ordinary contentious trial; the oral contentious trial; cases for declaring the nullity of sacred ordination; methods of avoiding trials; the penal process; recourse against administrative decrees; and the procedure in the removal or transfer of pastors.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Thomas. Pazhayampallil. *Pastoral Guide: Moral - Canonical Liturgical: A Text Book, Fundamental Moral Theology and*

*Virtues*. Vol. I, 4th ed. Bengaluru: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2004; Thomas Pazhayampallil and Anton Padinjarathala. *Pastoral Guide: A Handbook on the Latin and Oriental Codes of Canon Law*. Vol. III, 4th ed. Bengaluru: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2013; Luigi CHIAPPETTA, *Il Codice di Diritto Canonico, Commento giuridico-pastorale*. Vol. 1-2, 3rd ed. Bologna: EDB, 2011; John P. BEAL - James A. CORIDEN - Thomas J. GREEN, (eds.) *New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law*. Bengaluru: Theological Publications in India, 2019; Coriden James A. - Green Thomas J. (ed.) *The Code of Canon Law - A Text and Commentary*. Bangalore: Theological Publications in India, 1995; Sheehy Gerard - Brown Ralph, (eds.) *The Canon Law - Letter and Spirit - A Practical Guide to the Code of Canon Law*. London: Geoffrey Chapman, 1996; PINTO P. V. (ed.) *Commento al Codice dei Canonici delle Chiese Orientali*. Città del Vaticano: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 2001; Pospishil, V.J. *Eastern Catholic Church Law*, New York: Saint Maron Publications, 1993.

### **1003a Matrimonial and Procedural Law (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Padinjarathala Anton Paul SDB*

Canons 1055, 1057-1058; 1061; 1073-1121; 1141-1150; 1156-1165; 1671-1690; 1697-1707 of the Code of Canon Law and corresponding canons of the Eastern Code of Canon Law.

#### **i) Synopsis**

The properties of marriage; types of marriages; elements of a valid marriage: capable persons; impediments to marriage; diriment Impediments; valid matrimonial consent; canonical form; convalidation of an invalid marriage: simple convalidation & radical sanation; processes to dissolve valid marriages (dissolution of marriage bond): *ratum et non consummatum* marriages; Pauline privilege; Petrine privilege or *in favorem fidei* cases; other Privileges; processes to declare the nullity of marriages; formal judicial process (ordinary process); briefer matrimonial process; Summary Judicial Procedure (documentary process); and Process in the Presumed Death of a Spouse.



## ii) **Basic Bibliography**

John P. Beal - James A. Coriden - Thomas J. Green. (eds.) *New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law*. Bengaluru: Theological Publications in India, 2019; Thomas, Pazhayampallil, *Pastoral Guide: Moral - Canonical - Liturgical: A Text Book, Fundamental Moral Theology and Virtues*. Vol. I, 4th ed. Bengaluru: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2004; Thomas, Pazhayampallil. *Pastoral Guide: Moral - Canonical - Liturgical: A Text Book, Sacraments and Bioethics*. Vol. II, 4th ed. Bengaluru: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2004; Thomas Pazhayampallil and Anton Padinjarathala. *Pastoral Guide: A Handbook on the Latin and Oriental Codes of Canon Law*. Vol. III, 4th ed. Bengaluru: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2013); Luigi CHIAPPETTA, *Il Codice di Diritto Canonico, Commento giuridico-pastorale*. Vol. 1-2, 3rd ed. Bologna: EDB, 2011; Norman P. Tanner, *Decrees of the Ecumenical Councils, Trent - Vatican II*. Vol. I and II. Washington D.C.: Sheed & Ward and Georgetown University Press, 1990; Richard C. Bauhoff and Augustine Mendonca. "Psychic Impotence," *Studia Canonica*, 24 (1990); Augustine Mendonca, "Consensual Incapacity for Marriage," *The Jurist*, 54 (1994); William H. Woestman, "Too Many Invalid Marriages," *Studia Canonica*, 24 (1990); MARZOA Angel – MIRAS Jorge – RODRIGUEZ'OCANA Rafael. (Eds.), *Exegetical Commentary on the Code of Canon Law*. Vol. 1-3. Montreal: Wilson & Lafleur, 2004; Coriden James A. - Green Thomas J. (ed.) *The Code of Canon Law - A Text and Commentary*. Bangalore: Theological, Theological Publications in India, 1995; Congregation for the Doctrine of Faith. *Norms on the Preparation of the Process for the Dissolution of the Marriage Bond in Favour of the Faith*. 30 April 2021; Francis, *Mitis Iudex Dominus Iesus, Apostolic Letter by which the Canons of the Code of Canon Law Pertaining to the Cases Regarding the Nullity of Marriage are Reformed*. 15 August 2015; Francis, *Mitis et Misericors Iesu, Apostolic Letter by which the Canons of the Code of Canons of Eastern Churches Pertaining to the Cases Regarding the Nullity of Marriage are Reformed*. 15 August 2015. PINTO P.V. (ed.): *Commento al Codice dei Canonici delle*

*Chiese Orientali*. Città del Vaticano: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 2001; Pospishil V. J., *Eastern Catholic Church Law*. New York: Saint Maron Publications, 1993.

## 11. THE SALESIAN HERITAGE

### 1101 Initiation to an Understanding of the Figure and Mission of Don Bosco (3 ECTS/2 Credits)

*Fr. Ponthokkan Bosco SDB*

#### i) *Synopsis*

**Intoduction:** Current state of Studies on Don Bosco. How the authors of the Biographical Memoirs elaborated their work. Some Fundamental Themes on Don Bosco: Don Bosco and the Society of his day - Don Bosco and the Ecclesial Context - Don Bosco, writer and publisher - Don Bosco and the work of the Oratories - Don Bosco and the Option for Youth - Don Bosco and Technical Education.

**Don Bosco the Founder:** Possible approaches to Don Bosco, Founder - Church legislation regarding new foundations in Don Bosco's day - Don Bosco's vision of the Congregation and the actual experience of foundation - Don Bosco's relationship with the Archbishops of Turin - Don Bosco, Founder in some official documents of the Salesian Family - Ecclesial and Social Import of Don Bosco, Founder today.

**Concluding Considerations:** The image of Don Bosco in the Press of his time and immediately after - Relevance of Don Bosco to the current Indian context.

#### ii) *Basic Bibliography*

Braido, Pietro. *Don Bosco per i Giovani. L' "Oratorio" -una Congregazione degli Oratori. Documenti*, Roma: 1988; ID. *Il Progetto Operativo di Don Bosco e l' Utopia della Società Cristiana*, Roma: 1982; ID., (ed.): *Don Bosco nella Chiesa a Servizio dell' Umanità. Studi e Testimonianze*. Roma 1987; Desramaut, F.: *Don Bosco and the Spiritual Life*, New Rochelle

1979; ID.: *Les Mémoires de Giovanni Battista Lemoyne. Etude d'un Ouvrage Fondamental sur la Jeunesse de Saint Jean Bosco*, Lyon 1962; Dicastero Per La Formazione (ed.): *Sussidi per lo Studio di Don Bosco e della sua Opera. Il Tempo di Don Bosco*, Roma: 1981, 1988; ID.: *Don Bosco nella Storia Economica e Sociale (1815-1870)*, Roma: 1980; ID.: *Gli Scritti a Stampa di San Giovanni Bosco*, Roma: 1977; Traniello, F.: *Don Bosco nella Storia della Cultura Popolare*, Turin: 1987.

## **12. PREPARATORY COURSES**

### **1201 Scientific Methodology (1 ECTS/1 Credit)**

*Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Methodology of doing term papers scientifically; Choice of a Theme, Collecting Material; Documentation of Bibliography, Referring Church Documents, tips for Powerpoint, presentation of a paper.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Turabian, Kate L. *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations*. 9<sup>th</sup> ed. Chicago and London: The University Press, 2018.

### **1202 Contextualizing Theology (1 ECTS/1 Credit)**

*Fr. Rosario Jerry SJ*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Contextualised theologizing is an inviting call of the Church-in-the modern World after the Second Vatican Council. This course, thus, focuses on the process of theologizing in our given Indian / Asian scenario.

It highlights, accordingly, the following:

The crucial need for Transformation of Theo-Logos to Theo-

Praxis during the formative years of Theology. (b) Theo- praxis centring on the totality of Cosmic and Societal Mission.

(c) Orientation toward the Hermenutisation of the various theological realities and th0eir Salient features for our inspirations and implementations, both personally and collectively. With all the above indications, the course beckons us to become more and more creative in our contributions to God's Mission.

### **13. SEMINARS**

#### **1301 Seminar in Sacred Scripture (1 ECTS/1 Credit)**

Fr. Kadankavil James SDB

Sr. Virginia Rajakumari SAB

Fr. Molath Mathew OSB

Fr. Punnackal Subin CRM

#### **1302 Seminar in Systematic Theology (1 ECTS/1 Credit)**

Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB

Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB

Fr. Thannickal George SDB

Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB

### **14. SUPPLEMENTRY COURSES**

#### **1401 Indian Christian Theology (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Jacob Parappally MSFS*

##### ***i) Synopsis***

The indic world-view and its categories of thought need to be taken seriously to communicate the meaning of the Person

and message of Jesus Christ in the Indian context. This course introduces the students to the fundamentals of Indian Christian Theology and various attempts of the Indian Christian theologians to interpret Jesus Christ and the Christian faith in the complex and pluralistic context of India and contribute to the deepening of the Church's understanding of mystery of Christ.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Amaladoss, M. *The Asian Jesus*. Maryknoll: Orbis Books, 2006. Boyd, R. *An Introduction to Indian Christian Theology*. Delhi: ISPCK, 2004. Mookenthottam. A. *Indian Theological Tendencies*. Berne/Frankfurt: Peter Lang Publications 1978. Parppally, J. *Emerging Trends in Indian Christology*. Bangalore: IIS Publications, 1995. S.J. Samatha. *The Hindu Response to the Unbound Christ*. Madras: C.L.S. Publications, 1974. M.M. Thomas. *The Acknowledged Christ of the Indian Renaissance*. London: SCM Press, 1970. Wifred, F. *Beyond Settled Foundations: The Journey of Indian Theology*. Madras: Dept. of Christian Studies, University of Madras. 1993.

## **1402 Towards a Theological Synthesis**

**(1 ECTS/1.5 Credit)**

Fr. Kadankavil James SDB  
Fr. Kalanchery Shalbin SDB  
Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB  
Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB  
Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB  
Fr. Thannickal George SDB  
Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB  
Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB  
Sr. Virginia Rajakumary SAB



## **2. MASTER OF THEOLOGY (M.Th.) COURSES**

## **2.1 MASTER OF THEOLOGY (M. Th.) COURSE WITH SPECIALIZATION IN CATECHETICS AND YOUTH MINISTRY**

### **(1) Articulation of the Course**

The programme of studies for both specializations of the Second Cycle of Theology (M.Th.) has been articulated so as to be completed in a period of two years. Some of the more basic courses are repeated every year, whereas other courses are offered once every two years, so that, within a period of two years, every student has the possibility of covering the entire programme. Given below is the articulation of the programme of studies for a two-year period, styled respectively as: *Year A and Year B*.

#### **2.1.1. Specialization in Catechetics**

##### **Year A**

##### ***I. Basic Courses***

- Announcing Christ in a Multi Religious Context (2)
- Fundamentals of Catechetics (3)
- Fundamentals of Pastoral Theology (2)
- Fundamentals of Youth Ministry (3)
- History of Catechesis and Youth Ministry (2)
- Psychology of Religion (2)
- Skills in Communication (4)
- Theological Anthropology in Pastoral Ministry (2)

##### ***II. Courses of Specialization***

- Adult Catechesis (2)
- Child Catechesis (2)
- Salesian Pedagogical Method (2)
- Theory of Education (2)



**III. *Optional Courses***

Liturgy in Pastoral Care (2)

Organization and Management in Pastoral Care (2)

Value Education (2)

**IV. *Mandatory Prerequisite Courses***

Introduction to Empirical Research (2)

German (2)/Italian (2)

Methodology of Scientific Research (2)

Statistics (2)

**V. *Seminars***

Inculturation & Pastoral Ministry (3)

**VI. *Practical Experience in Catechesis***

Field Work (5)

**VII. *At the End of the 2 year (A+B) Study Programme***

Final Thesis (12 credits)

**Year B**

**I. *Basic Courses***

Bible in Pastoral Ministry (2)

Fundamentals of Catechetics (3)

Fundamentals of Pastoral Theology (2)

Fundamentals of Youth Ministry (3)

Moral formation and Pastoral Ministry (2)

Skills in Communication (4)

Sociology of Religion (2)

Theory of Communication and Pastoral Ministry (2)

Youth Catechesis (2)

**II. *Courses of Specialization***

Adolescent Catechesis (2)

Family Catechesis (2)

Missionary Catechesis (2)

### ***III. Optional Courses***

- Analysis of Indian Society (2)
- Spiritual Direction of Youth (2)
- Youth Liturgy (2)

### ***IV. Mandatory Prerequisite Courses***

- Introduction to Empirical Research (2)
- German (2) / Italian (2)
- Methodology of Scientific Research (2)
- Statistics (2)

### ***V. Seminars***

- Analysis of Catechism Texts (2)
- Person of the Catechist (2)

### ***VI. Practical Experience in Catechesis***

*Field Work (5)*

### ***VII. At the End of the 2 year (A+B) study programme***

- Final Thesis (12 credits)

## **2.1.2. Specialization in Youth Ministry**

### **Year A**

#### ***I. Basic Courses***

- Announcing Christ in a Multi-Religious Context (2)
- Fundamentals of Catechetics (3)
- Fundamentals of Pastoral Theology (2)
- Fundamentals of Youth Ministry (3)
- History of Catechesis and Youth Ministry (2)
- Psychology of Religion (2)
- Skills in Communication (4)
- Theological Anthropology in Pastoral Ministry (2)

#### ***II. Courses of Specialization***

- Juvenile Jurisprudence (2)

- Salesian Pedagogical Method (2)
- Youth Counselling (2)
- Theory of Education (2)
- III. *Optional Courses***
  - Liturgy in Pastoral Care (2)
  - Organization and Management in Pastoral Care (2)
  - Value Education (2)
- IV. *Mandatory Prerequisite Courses***
  - Introduction to Empirical Research (2)
  - German (2) / Italian (2)
  - Methodology of Scientific Research (2)
  - Statistics (2)
- V. *Seminars***
  - Youth Groups and Movements (3)
- VI. *Practical Experience in Youth Ministry***
  - Field Work (5)
- VII. *At the End of the 2 year (A+B) study programme***
  - Final Thesis (12 credits)

## **Year B**

- I. *Basic Courses***
  - Bible in Pastoral Ministry (2)
  - Fundamentals of Catechetics (3)
  - Fundamentals of Pastoral Theology (2)
  - Fundamentals of Youth Ministry (3)
  - Moral formation and Pastoral Ministry (2)
  - Skills in Communication(4)
  - Sociology of Religion (2)
  - Theory of Communication and Pastoral Ministry (2)
  - Youth Catechesis (2)

**II. *Courses of Specialization***

Skills in Youth Ministry (2)

Youth Animation (2)

Youth Spirituality (2)

**III. *Optional Courses***

Liturgy in Pastoral Care (2)

Organization and Management in Pastoral Care (2)

Value Education (2)

**IV. *Mandatory Prerequisite Courses***

Introduction to Empirical Research (2)

German (2) / Italian (2)

Methodology of Scientific Research (2)

Statistics (2)

**V. *Seminars***

Urban Youth Culture (3)

Pastoral Care of Migrant Youth (3)

**VI. *Practical Experience in Youth Ministry***

Field Work (5)

**VII. *At the End of the 2 year (A+B) study programme***

Final Thesis (12 credits)

**Course Requirements for Youth Ministry and  
Catechetics**

(i) The student is required to complete 76 credits during the two years, divided as follows:

- Basic Courses = 30 credits
- Courses of Specialization = 14 credits
- Optional Courses = 6 credits
- Three seminars = 9 credits
- Field work = 5 credits
- Final Thesis = 12 credits

- Mandatory Prerequisite Courses (Compulsory attendance - Credits not counted)
- Participation in the Seminars of the college during the two years.

**Every student is permitted to complete a maximum of 45 credits excluding the Mandatory Prerequisite Courses during the first year of the M.Th.**

- (i) Languages: Beside English, one Asian language and one modern European language from among German, French, Italian and Spanish.
- (ii) Written Thesis and Defence

| <b>M. Th. Catechetics and Youth Ministry</b><br><b>Curriculum 2024-2025</b><br><b>I &amp; II Year M. Th.</b> |   |                                 |          |            |
|--|---|---------------------------------|----------|------------|
|  | <b>Subject</b>                                | <b>Professor</b>                | <b>I</b> | <b>11</b>  |
| <b>01</b>  | <b>Basic Courses</b>                          |                                 |          | <b>111</b> |
|  | Bible in Pastoral Ministry                    | Fr. Thottumkal Shabu Joseph SDB | -        | 2          |
|  | Fundamentals of Catechetics                   | Fr Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB    | 3        | -          |
|  | Fundamentals of Pastoral Theology             | Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB            | 2        | -          |
|  | Fundamentals of Youth Ministry                | Fr. Vallabaraj Jerome SDB       | 3        | -          |
|  | Moral Formation and Pastoral Ministry         | Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB       | -        | 2          |
|  | Skills in Communication                       | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB      | -        | 4          |
|  | Sociology of Religion                         | Fr. Koonan Thomas SDB           | 2        | -          |
|  | Theory of Communication and Pastoral Ministry | Fr. Nellisseril Bastin SDB      | -        | 2          |
|  | Youth Catechesis                              | Fr. Choondal Gilbert SDB        | 2        | -          |

|           |                                       |                               |   |   |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>02</b> | <b>Courses of Specialization</b>      |                               |   |   |   |
|           | Skills in Youth Ministry              | Fr. Mariyavilla Kuriakose SDB | - | 2 | - |
|           | Youth Animation                       | Fr. Koroth Sivy SDB           | 2 | - | - |
|           | Youth Spirituality                    | Fr. Koroth Sivy SDB           | - | - | 2 |
|           | Juvenile Juris Prudence               | Fr. Koroth Sivy SDB           | - | 2 | - |
|           | Adolescent Catechesis                 | Fr. Maria Anand SDB           | - | 2 | - |
|           | Family Catechesis                     | Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB | - | 2 | - |
|           | Missionary Catechesis                 | Fr. Chakkala Varghese SDB     | - | 2 | - |
|           | <b>Optional Courses</b>               |                               |   |   |   |
|           | Analysis of Indian Society            | Fr. Jerry Rosario S.J         | - | 2 | - |
|           | Spiritual Direction of Youth          | Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB | - | 2 | - |
|           | Youth Liturgy                         | Fr. Choondal Gilbert SDB      | - | 2 | - |
| <b>03</b> | <b>Mandatory Prerequisite Courses</b> |                               |   |   |   |
|           | Introduction to Empirical Research    | Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB | 2 | - | - |
|           | Italian                               | Fr. Money Nellikunnel SDB     | - | 2 | - |
|           | Methodology of Scientific Research    | Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB  | 2 | - | - |

|   |   |   |   |       |   |
|---|---|---|---|-------|---|
|   | Statistics  | Fr. Uzhunnalil Suman SDB                              | - | 2     | - |
| <b>04</b>   | <b>Seminars</b>                                     |   |   |       |   |
|   | Pastoral Care of Migrant Youth                      | Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB                                  | - | 3     | - |
|   | Urban Youth Culture                                 | Fr. Maria Anand SDB                                   | - | 3     | - |
|   | Analysis of Catechism Texts                         | Fr. Maria Anand SDB                                   | - | 3     | - |
|   | Person of the Catechist                             | Fr. Choondal Gilbert SDB                              | - | 3     | - |
| <b>05</b>   | <b>Field Work (Guided Teaching &amp; Animation)</b> |   |   |       |   |
|   | Field Work in Catechesis and Youth Ministry         | Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB<br>Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB | 5 | contd | - |
|   |   |   |   |       |   |
| * Courses offered together with diploma students                              |   |   |   |       |   |
| ** Courses offered together with M.Th. Liturgy students                       |   |   |   |       |   |
| *** Courses offered together with students of M.Th Liturgy and diploma course |   |   |   |       |   |



## **(2) SYLLABUS OF CATECHETICS AND YOUTH MINISTRY**

### **I Basic Courses (ECTS 46/ 30 Credits)**

#### **1. Announcing Christ in a Multi-Religious Context**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Malayil Cyriac SDB*

##### **i) Synopsis**

The Reality of religious pluralism. Popular attitudes towards religious pluralism – Protestant and Catholic. Vatican II and the documents of the Magisterium on religions and related issues.. Contemporary approaches to the theology of religions: problems and possibilities. Towards a theology of dialogue. Interreligious dialogue, proclamation and the mission of the Church. The uniqueness and universality of Jesus Christ. The significance of the founders of other religions.

##### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Berling, Judith A., *Understanding Other Religious Worlds: A Guide for Interreligious Education*. Maryknoll, New York: Orbis Books, 2004; Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith: *Declaration Dominus Iesus: On the Unicity and Salvific Universality of Jesus and the Church*. Vatican, 2000; D’Costa, Gavin., ed. *The Catholic Church and the World Religions: A Theological and Phenomenological Account*. New York, 2011; Dupuis, Jacques. *Jesus Christ at the Encounter of World Religions*. Maryknoll, New York: Orbis Books, 1989; Panikkar, Raimundo. “*The Unknown Christ to Hinduism*.” London, 1981; Pathil, Kuncheria., ed. “*Religious Pluralism: An Indian Christian Perspective*.” Delhi, 1991; Phan, Peter C. *The Joy of Religious Pluralism: A Personal Journey*.” Mary knoll, 2017. Pontifical Council for Interreligious Dialogue and Congregation for the Evangelization of Peoples, *Dialogue and Proclamation: Reflection and Orientations on Interreligious Dialogue and the Proclamation of the Gospel of Jesus Christ*. Cittàdel Vaticano,

1991; Rahner, Karl. "Jesus Christ and Non Christian Religions," in *Theological Investigations* 17, 35-50. Serretti, Massimo., ed. *The Uniqueness and Universality of Jesus Christ: In Dialogue with the Religions*. Grand Rapids, 2004.

## **2. Bible in Pastoral Ministry (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Thottumkal Shabu Joseph SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

This course is designed to introduce the students to the use of the Bible in Pastoral Ministry. The topics that will be treated in this course are: Exegesis and Catechesis; Hermeneutics and the Use of the Bible for the Prophetic Dimension of Catechesis; Bible in the History of Catechesis; Biblical Problems in Catechesis; Towards a Scientific, Life-Transforming and Pastoral Interpretation of the Bible; Different ways to deal with the issue of Biblical Fundamentalism; Challenges for the Indian Exegetes.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Abir, P. "Biblical Apostolate and Religious Fundamentalism." Chennai, 2008; Brown, R. "The Fundamentalist Challenge Suggestions for a Catholic Response." New York, 1990; Greidanus, S. "Preaching Christ from the Old Testament: A Contemporary Hermeneutical Method." Grand Rapids, 1999; Lawrence, M. "Biblical Theology In the Life of the Church: A Guide for Ministry." Wheaton, 2010; Mulloor, A. "Bible through Life and Life through Bible: Studies in Life-Transforming Interpretation of Bible." Kochi, 2009; Pontifical Biblical Commission: "The Interpretation of the Bible in the Church." Bangalore, 1995; Soares Prabhu, G. "Biblical Spirituality of Liberative Action." Pune, 2003; Soares, Prabhu, G. "Biblical Themes for a Contextual Theology Today." Pune, 1999.

### **3. Fundamental of Catechetics (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Terms, concepts, types and definition of Catechesis; Catechesis is in the mission of the Church; Catechesis as a moment of evangelisation; source, and tasks of Catechesis; Content of Catechesis; evolution of the Catechism of the Catholic Church; Different Approaches to Catechesis; Study of the Various Documents of the Church on Catechesis.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Alberich, E. *Catechesi e Prassi Ecclesiale*. Turin, 1982; Amalorpavadass, D.S. *Theology of Catechesis: Keynote Address delivered at the World Congress of Catechetics*. Rome September 1971, Bangalore, 1972; *Congregation for the Clergy: General Directory for Catechesis*. Vatican City, 1997; Alberich, Emilio., Vallabaraj, Jerome. *Communicating Faith that Transforms*. Bangalore, 2004; Warren, Michael., ed. *Source Book for Modern Catechetics, Volume I*. Winona, 1983; Glavich, Mary Kathleen. *The Six Tasks of Catechesis: Key Principles and Practices for Forming Faith*. New London: The Twenty-Third Publications, 2016; Baumbach, Gerard F. *The Way of Catechesis – Exploring Our History, Renewing Our Ministry*. Indiana: Ave Maria Press, 2017; *The Pontifical Council for the Promotion of the New Evangelization*, Directory for Catechesis. Vatican City, 2020.

### **4. Fundamental Pastoral Theology**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

A brief sketch of the notion, history and trends in Pastoral Theology. Principal Aspects of the renewed consciousness in Pastoral Theology with and after Vatican II. The Church as Mystery and Mission in the world. Methodology in Pastoral Reflections. Modern Trends in Pastoral Theology. Contemporary

Pastoral issues. The World and India today: Analysis of the Indian Situation with regard to Ministry. Role of Religion / Church/ Society. Women in the Mission of the Church in the World of today. The Local Church as the Subject of Pastoral action.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

MIDALI, Mario. *Practical Theology. Its Historical Development and Scientific Character*. Rome, LAS, 2000; WARD, Peter. *Introducing Practical Theology*. Grand Rapids, Baker Academic, 2017; CAHALAN, Kathleen A. and Gordn S. MIKOSKI. eds. *Opening the Field of Practical Theology: An Introduction*. New York, Rowman and Littlefield, 2014; SWEENEY, James; Gemma SIMMONDS; David LONSDALE. eds. *Keeping Faith in Practice: Aspects of Catholic Pastoral Theology*. London: SCM Press, 2010; WOLFTEICH, Claire E. *Invitation to Practical Theology: Catholic Voices and Visions*. New York: Paulist Press, 2014; AMALADOSS, Michael. *Life in Freedom: Liberation Theologies from Asia*. Eugene: Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2010; WOODWARD, James and Stephen PATTISON. eds. *The Blackwell Reader in Pastoral and Practical Theology*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, 2000; HEITINK, Gerben. *Practical Theology: History, Theory, Action Domain*. Grand Rapids, William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co, 1993. GRAHAM, Elaine L. *Transforming Practice: Pastoral Theology in an Age of Uncertainty*. Oregon: WIPF and STOCK, 2002; ANDERSON, Ray S. *The Shape of Practical Theology: Empowering Ministry with Theological Praxis*. Illinois: IVP Academics, 2001.

## **5. Fundamentals of Youth Ministry**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Vallabaraj Jerome SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Youth Ministry within the Ecclesial Project of Evangelization; Clarification of terminology; Youth Ministry its diverse perspectives; Some contemporary models of Youth Ministry;

Significance of axioms or principles in Youth Ministry; The Young at the centre of every Youth Ministry and its implications; Relevance of context in Youth Ministry; Goals of Youth Ministry; Objectives of Youth Ministry; Education and Evangelization as fundamental methods in Youth Ministry; Animation as a paradigm and as a style of ministering to the young; Co-partners in Youth Ministry-Educative-Pastoral Community; Engaging in visionary Youth Ministry; A brief history of Youth Ministry in India; A Plan for Youth Ministry in India.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Vallabharaj, J. *Empowering Through Animation - A Pastoral-Pedagogical Paradigm of Youth Ministry*. Bangalore: KJC Publications, 2010; CBCI Commission for Youth Ministry, *A Plan for Youth Ministry in India*. New Delhi, 1998; Pudumai Doss, J., ed. *Youth India - Situation, Challenges & Prospects*. Bangalore: KJC Publications, 2006. Department for Salesian Youth Ministry: *Salesian Youth Ministry- A Frame of reference*, Rome, 2001; Kimball, d.: *Power and Presence: Atheology of Relationships*. San Francisco 1987; Mercandante, F. *Growing Teen Disciples: Strategies for really Effective Youth Ministry*, Indiana, 1998; Springer, M. and Cheryl, S. *The Seven Principles of Effective Youth Ministry*. California, 1995; Ward P., ed. *Relational Youth Ministry*. Oxford, 1995; Wesely, B. *An Introduction to Youth Ministry*. Nashville, 1991; Doug, Fields. *Your First Two Years in Youth Ministry*. Patterson Ave, 2009; Andrew, Root. *The End of Youth Ministry*. Grand Rapids, 2020; Tim, McKnight. *Engaging Generation Z-Raising the Bar for Youth Ministry*. Michigan, 2021.

## **6. History of Catechesis and Youth Ministry**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The course will briefly look at the development of Catechesis in the history of the church, beginning with the Apostolic times

and going up to the contemporary period. It will also investigate the various methods used in Catechesis, with a particular emphasis on the post Tridentine Church. The catechetical contributions of the recent Popes will be drawn from the various documents of catechetical significance that were published after the Vatican Council II. The course will also present a brief history of Catechesis in India, which includes, the origin, the Catechetical activities of St. Francis Xavier, India and International Catechetical Movements, Catechesis in India until 1950, Catechesis in India after 1950, The National Catechetical Centre and The National Catechetical Directory.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

ALATHARA Stephen. *Introduction to Catechetics*. Bangalore: ATC Publishers, 2019; AMALORPAVADASS D.S. *A Survey of One Decade of Catechetical Renewal in India*. Bangalore: NBCLC, 1975; BAUMBACH Gerard F. *The Way of Catechesis: Exploring Our History, Renewing Our Ministry*. Indiana: Ave Maria Press, Notre Dame, 2017; BRAIDO Pietro. *Educare: Sommario di Scienze Pedagogiche*, vol.III, Zurich: 1964; Idem: *Lineamenti di Storia della Catechesi e dei Catechismi dal "Tempo delle Riforme" all' Età Degli Imperialismi (1450-1850)*, Rome 1989. CASSARO Giuseppe Carlo. *La Pastorale Giovanile: Dal Concilio a Oggi*. Torino: ELLEDICI, 2013; CCBI Catechetical Commission. *National Catechetical Directory: Fostering the Faith of a Pilgrim People*. Bangalore: CCBI. DE SOUZA Cyril. *History of Catechesis with a Special Reference to India*. Roma: Univerista' Pontificia Salesiana, 2013; DE SOUZA Cyril. *Catechesis for India Today. An Appraisal of the Catechetical Proposal of D.S. Amalorpavadass*. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications 1994; ERGOZAIN Louis. "The Evolution of Catechetics. A Study of Six International Study Weeks of Catechetics." in *Lumen Vitae* 25 (1970) 1, 7-31.

## 7. Moral Formation and Pastoral Ministry

(3 ECTS/2 Credits)

*Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The Person of the pastor; Human qualities and a pastoral heart. Personal moral development and pastoral ministry. Theories and stages of moral development. Faith development and Moral development, Human Freedom and Conscience Formation. Catechesis and the Formation of Conscience. Moral Formation and crisis in faith. Pastoral dilemmas

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

*Presbyterorum Ordinis, Decree on the ministry and life of Priests, Vat II, Pastores Dabo Vobis*, John Paul II, Apostolic Exhortation, 25 Mar. 1992; Francis, Pope. *Evangelii Gaudium, Apostolic Exhortation*, 24th Nov. 2013; “Temptations faced by Pastoral workers”, esp. Nos. 76-100. *Amoris Laetitia*, Pope Francis, 24th Nov. 2016, PS Apostolic Exhortation, 19th March, 2016. Blanchard, K., & Hodges, P., *Lead like Jesus Ministry*, Pearson Power, 2005. (Heart, Head, Habits, Hands of the Servant Leader). Greenleaf, R., *Servant Leadership*, Paulist Press, NY, 1977. Punnapadam, T., *The Heart of Pastor, Personal Reflections on Ministry*, KJC Publications, 2015. Punnapadam, T., *Reflections of a Pastor*, KJC Publications, soon to be published. Sharma, R., *The Leader who had no Title*, Jaico publishing house, Bangalore, 2013; Stanley, A., et al., *Seven Practices of Effective Ministry*, Colorado, 2004; Vadakumpadan, P., & Varickasseril, J., *Grace and Competence in Pastoral Ministry*, Vendrame Institute Publications, Shillong 2012; Weigel, G., *The Courage to be Catholic: Crisis, reform, and Future of the Church*, Basic Books, New York, 2012; Wilkes, *Jesus on Leadership*, Jaico Publishing house, Ahmedabad, 2005; \*\*\*Sermons of St. Augustine on the Shepherds – OR Weeks 24 Sun- Sat; 25 Sun to Fri.

## **8. Psychology of Religion (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Divya Paul*

### **i) Synopsis**

A Brief Introduction to the Psychology of Religion; Object and Method of Psychology of Religion. The Components of Religious attitudes and their Development. Nature of the Religious Attitude. Maturity and Religious Attitudes. Problems of Religious Psychology.

(1) Introduction: Epistemological Presuppositions; Object and Methodology used in Psychology of Religion.

(2) The Nature of the Religious Attitude - the Religious Attitude in the History of Psychology - Constituents of the Religious Attitude viewed as a Response at Different Human

Motivational Levels; the Dynamic Structure of the Religious Attitude.

(3) The Growth of the Religious Attitude; Factors favourable to the Religious Attitude- in Infancy, Childhood and in Adolescence - a Mature Religious Attitude.

(4) Problems particular to the Religious Attitude; Religiosity and Social Attitudes; Neuroses and Lived Religiosity.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Allport, Gordon W. *The Individual and His Religion*. New York, 1950; Allport, Gordon W. *Pattern and Growth in Personality*. New York, 1961; Goldman, Ronald. *Readiness for Religion: A Basis for Developmental Religious Education*. London, 1965; Gorman, Margaret, ed. *Psychology and Religion*. New York, 1985; Thomas G. Plante. *Religion, Spirituality and Positive Psychology – Understanding the Psychological Fruits of Faith*; LB Brown, *Advances in the Psychology of Religion*. New York, 2013; Bernard Spilka and Daniel N. McIntosh. *The Psychology of Religion – Theoretical Approaches*. New York, 2019.



## **9. Skills in Communication (6 ECTS/4 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB & Team*

### **i) Synopsis**

Pastoral Journalism communication in formation curriculum introduction to communication, media education, street theater, poster making, sound recording, digital photography, power point programme, and audio visual production. Digital Photography, PowerPoint, Internet: Theory and Practice. Radio/ Video Programmes: Theory and Practice.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Paddy, Scannell. *Media and Communication*. Delhi, 2020; Ratnesh, Dwivedi. *Mass Media and Communication in Global Scenario*. Calcutta, 2018.

## **10. Sociology of Religion (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Koonan Thomas SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

1. Sociology: Nature and scope, Perspectives, Theories, Development, Methodology. 2. Religion: Social Context, Elements, Sociology of Religion: Nature and Relevance; Combination of Religion and Sociology; History of Sociology of Religion; Association between Sociology of Religion and theology 3. Theories/Thinkers of Religion: Intellectual, Emotional, sociological (Durkheim, Marx, Weber, Berger). 4. Contemporary Perspectives: Secularization – Davie, Wilson, Bellah...

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

BBerger, Peter L. *The Sacred Canopy: Elements of Sociological Theory of Religion*. New York: Anchor Books, 1969; Bruce, Steve. *Religion in the Modern World: From Cathedrals to Cults*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1996; Davie, Grace. *Religion in Britain since 1945: Believing Without Belonging*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1993; Hamilton, Malcolm. *The Sociology of Religion*:

*Theoretical and Comparative Perspectives*. London: Routledge, 1995; MoGuire, Meredith B. *Religion: the Social Context*. California: Wadsworth: Thomson Learning, 2002; Verron, Glenn M. *Sociology of Religion*. New York: McGraw- Hill Book Company, 1962; Wach, Joachim. *Sociology of Religion*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1957; Weber, Max. *The Sociology of Religion*. Trans., Ephraim Fischhoff. Boston: Beacon Press, 1956; Wilson, Bryan. *Religion in a Secular Society*. London: C.A. Watts, 1966; Andrew, Dawson. *Sociology of Religion*. London, 2011; Peter B. Clarke. *The Oxford Handbook of the sociology of Religion*. New York, 2011; Joachim, Wach. *Sociology of Religion*. New York, 2019.

## **11. Theological Anthropology in Pastoral Ministry** (3 ECTS/2 Credits)

*Fr. Maria Anand SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Relevance of anthropology for catechesis. Theological basis and the documents of the Church. Meaning of Experience. Religious Experience and Human Experience. The function of anthropology and human experience in reflecting on Revelation.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Fernando, Lorenzo. *Anthropological Method and Attitudinal Change*. Pune: 1990; Gevaert, Josef. *Anthropologica Catechesi*. Turin: 1971; Gevaert, Josef. *Esperienza Umana e Annuncio Cristiano*. Turin: 1984; Lindbeck, George. *The Nature of Doctrine, Religion and Theology in a Post Liberal Age*. Philadelphia: 1984; Luzbetak, Louis. *The Church and Cultures. New Perspectives in Missiological Anthropology*. New York: 1980; Rummery, Gerard. *Catechesis and Religious Education in a Pluralist Society*. Huntington: 1974; Warren, Michael. (ed.), *Source Book for Modern Catechetics*. Winona: 1983; Kraft, Charles H., *Anthropology for Chrisitan Witness*. New York: 2004; Rulla, L.M., *Anthropology of the Christian Vocation: Interdisciplinary Bases*. Vol. 1. 2 vols. Rome: 2004; Rulla, L.M,

J. Ridick, and F. Imoda. *Anthropology of the Christian Vocation: Existential Confirmation*. Vol. 2. 2 vols. Rome: 1989; Humans, Both. *An Introduction to Theological Anthropology*. Illinois: 2020.

## **12. Theory of Communication and Pastoral Ministry**

### **(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Nelliserry Bastin SDB*

#### ***i) Synopsis***

Part 1. Mass Media/Mass Culture Definition, Types, Right, Need for Communication. Mass-Mediated Culture, Media Progression Cycle.

Part 2. Church and Mass Media Documents of the Church, specifically Aetatis Novae (Dawn of a New Era). Training for seminarians in various aspects of communication. Pastoral Plan for Social Communication. Project Ecclesial Cybernetics.

Part 3. Media Analysis Techniques/Media Education; Various approaches, such as the Semiological, Psycho-analytical, Marxist and Sociological Approaches.

Advertising Public Relations. Dominant Ideology and Lords of the Global Village. Pornography and Censorship.

Part 4. Theology and Communications. Dimensions of Christian Communications and other topics to be prepared and presented by the participants.

#### ***ii) Basic Bibliography***

Babin Pierre & Iannone Mercedes. *The Era in Religious Communication*. Minneapolis: 1991; Leiss, Kline, Jhally. *Social Communication Advertising: Persons, Products and Images of Well Being*. Ontario: 1990; Mac Quail, D. *Mass Communication Theory: An Introduction*. New Delhi: 1991; Soukup, A. Paul. *Christian Communication and Theology: Introduction and Review of the Literature*. London: 1991; Wells, Alan. *Mass Media and Society*. Mayfield: 1979; D. Lawrence Kincaid. *Communication Theory – Eastern and Western Perspectives*.

New York: 2013; Stefan Host. *Information and Communication Theory*. New Jersey: 2019; Giovanni Maddalena. *The History and Theory of Post-Truth Communication*. Gewerbestrasse: 2020

### **13. Youth Catechesis (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Choondal Gilbert SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Pedagogical and methodological guidelines for religious education: Youth Pastoral seen as a problem of communication between the ecclesial community and the youth situation with a view to a lived faith. A critical analysis of different models of youth ministry. A critical reflection on the praxis - in quest of normative criteria - The extension of incarnational approach; Fidelity to God and to youth in his/her situation as the unique radical quest of fidelity to the Christ event, the extension of the possibility of educating one to the faith and implications of the same. The theological goal of youth ministry. Description of a contemporary journey of youth to faith.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Chamberlain, G. *Fostering Faith*. New York: 1988; Dowell, J & Trampict, F. *Communicating Faith in a Technological Age*. Middlegreen: 1989; Leavey, C. *Sponsoring Faith in Adolescence*. Newton: 1992; Morissette, Hervé. *Youth Catechesis*. Bangalore: 1993; Parks, S. *The Critical Years*. San Francisco: 1986; Ratcliff, D. & Davis, J. eds. *Handbook of Youth Ministry*. Alabama: 1991; Wyckoff, C. & Reichter, D. eds. *Religious Education. Ministry With Youth*. Alabama: 1982; Youcat: *Youth Catechism of the Catholic Church*. California: Ignatius Press, 2010; Choondal Gilbert ed. *New Paradigms for Youth Catechesis*. Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2012; *Docat, the Social Teachings of the Church*. California: Ignatius Press, 2016; Synod of Bishops “*Young People, the Faith and Vocational Discernment: preparatory documents*”. [http://www.vatican.va/roman\\_curia/synod/documents/re\\_synod\\_doc\\_20170113\\_documento.preparatio-xx\\_en.html](http://www.vatican.va/roman_curia/synod/documents/re_synod_doc_20170113_documento.preparatio-xx_en.html). Accessed on 7 December 2017.

## **II Courses of Specialization**

### **14. Adolescent Catechesis (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Maria Anand SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

The Pre-adolescent; Psychological Traits; Role of the Parents and the Parish; Preparation of the Candidates for Confirmation; the Role of the School in Faith Formation; Principles of Development; Person-Environment Interaction; Identification, Identity and Mechanisms of Defence. Cognitive, Moral and Faith Development, Vocational Choice in a Changing World, Values; Crisis of Faith and Faith Development.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Adams, Gerald R. *Adolescent Identity Formation*. London: 1992; Crawford, Marisa L. & Rossiter, Graham M. *Missionaries to Teenage Culture*. Sydney: 1988; Csikszent, Mihaly & Larson, Reed. *Being Adolescent*. New York: 1984; Hyde, Kenneth. *Religion in Childhood and Adolescence*. Birmingham: 1990; Muuss, Rolf E. *Theories of Adolescence*. New York: 1988; Roberto, John ed. *Adolescent Catechesis*. New York: 1988; Shelton, Charles M. *Morality and the Adolescents*. New York: 1989. United States Conference of Catholic Bishops. *Adolescent Catechesis*. 2003; Felicity B. Kelcourse. *Human Development and faith*. Missouri. 2015.

### **15. Adult Catechesis (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Choondal Gilbert SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Adulthood, Stages of Psychological and Moral Development of an Adult; Adult Education, The Adult and his/her Faith; Need for Adult Catechesis; Organisation of Adult Catechesis; Various Forms of Adult Catechesis; Practical Experience of Organizing Catechesis for Adults; Adult Catechesis in the documents of the Church.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Amalorpavadass, D.S. *Adult Catechesis*. Bangalore: 1979; Mac Kenzie, Leon. *The Religious Education of Adults*. Birmingham: 1982; International Council for Catechesis. *Adult Catechesis in the Christian Community - Some Principles and Guidelines*. 1992; Moran, G. *Education towards Adulthood: Religion and Lifelong Learning*. New York: 1979; Nicholas, K & Cummins, John. *Into His Fullness: Christian Adult Education Today*. New York: 1980; Vogel, Linda Jane. *The Religious Education of Older Adults*. Birmingham: 1984; Jerome Vallabaraj. *Delving into the World of the Catechetical Education of Adults: A Multi-Perspective Elaboration*. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2008; Julianne Stanz. *Developing Disciples of Christ*. New York: 2017.

## **16. Child Catechesis**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Maria Anand SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The Catechist, Teacher - Pupil Relationship, The Child in the Plan of God. Child Catechesis in the Family, Church and Educating Community. Dynamic Structure of the Personality of the Child. Psychological Development of the Child: Various authors (Allport, Piaget, Ausubel and Erikson). From Religious Disponibility to Religious Attitude. Correlation between Psychological Development and the Objectives of Education to Faith. Scope, Objectives. Content, Methods and Techniques of Child Catechesis. Moral Development and Formation of Character, Sacrament of Reconciliation and First Communion. Critical Study of a few Practical Lessons and Preparation of Lessons.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Autori Vari. *Venite Facciamo Festa. Perché il Figlio è Ritornato*, Turin; Irene Mary. *A Religion Readiness Programme*. New York; Mazzarello, Maria Luiza. *Catechesi dei Fanciulli: Prospettive Educative*. Turin: 1986; McClorry, Joseph. *Promoting*

*Religious Development in Young Children*, in Ratcliff; Donald ed. *Handbook of Pre-School Religious Education*. Birmingham: 1988; Damon, William. *The Moral Child: Nurturing Childre's Natural Moral Growth*. London: 1988; Duggan, Robert D., and Maureen A. Kelly. *The Christian Initiation of Children: Hope for the Future*. New York: 1991; Fowler, James W., Karl Ernst Nipkow, and Friedrich Schweitzer, eds. *States of Faith and Religious Development: Implications for Church, Education and Society*. New York: 1991; Hyde, Kenneth E. *Religion in Childhood and Adolescence*. Alabama: 1990.

## **17. Family Catechesis (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

What is Family Catechesis? Socio-religious Context of Families in India. Method of Family Catechesis; Educating Adults to Family Catechesis. Familial Pedagogy. (1) Significance and Value of the Family in the Process of Human Growth and Maturation. Phenomenology of the Family with respect to its Educative Function. (2) Aspects of Familial Pedagogy, Cultural, Religious, Moral and Sexual Education in the Family. (3) Elements of Familial Educative Process and its Characteristics. (4) Objectives of Familial Education. (5) Focal Areas of Familial Education. Authority, Freedom, Rationality, Affectivity, Habits, Moral Sense. (6) Causes for the Failure of Familial Education. (7) The Family, Unifying Centre of Educative and Pastoral Activity.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Saris, Wim. *Living the Faith Together*. London: 1985; Saris, Wim. *Towards a Living Church. Family and Community Catechesis*. London: 1989; Sawyers, Lindell ed. *Faith and Families*. Philadelphia: 1986; Uzhuthal, M. *Family Catechesis*. Allahabad: 1982; White, James W. *Intergenerational Religious Education*. Birmingham: 1988; Pope Francis. *Amoris Laetitia*. Rome: 2016; Joseph C. Atkison. *Biblical and Theological Foundations of Family*. Washington: 2014.

## **18. Juvenile Jurisprudence (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Recognition of the rightful place of the child in the societal fabric is the mark of progressive democracies. Children and youth are the most promising and yet most vulnerable section of our society. This course is aimed at defining the place of the children in the society and the responsibility of the society to give the needed care and protection to children. We will analyse the history of the development of various policies and legislations in favour of children with a special emphasis on the Juvenile Justice System in India. An elaborate discussion on Juvenile Justice Act 2015, the various forms of child abuse in the Indian society and the steps to be taken to remedy such situation will form the part of the course. Field visits to juvenile homes, foster homes and other child protection centres will also form part of the course.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

DOSS Jesu Pudumai. *Child Protection Laws in India*. Don Bosco Youth Animation - South Asia, New Delhi, 2015; GOVERNMENT OF INDIA. *Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act 2015*, Bare Act 2021 Edition. New Delhi: Educreation Publishing, 2021; GOVERNMENT OF INDIA. *Protection of Children from Sexual Offences Act, 2012 along with Rules. 2012 (POCSO)*, New Delhi: Professional Book Publishers, 2020.

## **19. Missionary Catechesis (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Chakkala Varghese SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Understanding the term: Evangelization, Catechesis, Missionary Catechesis and the Missionary Dimension of Catechesis. History of Missionary Catechesis: in the Early Church, in the Middle Ages, during the Colonial Expansion, Vatican II, the Contemporary Church; the International Study



Weeks on Missionary Catechesis. The Missionary Dimension of Catechesis: the Missionary Identity of the Church, the Missionary Tasks of the Church, Christianization and/or Human development. Catechesis in a Missionary Context: The Adult Catechumenate, the Rite of Christian Initiation of Adults, the Lay Catechist in Mission Lands. Missionary Catechesis in India: Evangelization, Inculturation, Inter-religious Dialogue, Development of Peoples.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Bosch, David. *Transforming Mission, Paradigm Shifts in Theology of Mission*. New York: 1992; Dujarier, Michel. *A History of the Catechumenate. The Rites of Christian Initiation. Historical and Pastoral Reflections*. New York: 1979; Le Joly, Edward. *Evangelization: Theory and Practice*. Bombay: 1986; Luzbetak, Louis. *The Church and Cultures: New Perspectives in Missiological Anthropology*. New York: 1990; Mattam, Joseph & Kim, Sebastian eds. *Dimensions of Mission in India*. Bombay: 1995; Saldhana Julian. *Patterns of Evangelization in Mission History*. Bombay: 1988; Gordon C. Demarais. *Called to Christian Joy and Maturity*. New York: 2021.

## **20. Skills in Youth Ministry (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Mariyavilla Kuriakose SDB and Team*

### **i) Synopsis**

Skills in Youth Ministry aims to equip the Youth Minister of Today with the necessary skills to discover the potentials of the young, the building up of the group and to promote the relevant mission. The person of the Youth Minister; Psychology and Problems of the Young, Group dynamics, Elements of Team Work, Conflict Management, Stress Management, Leadership, Problem Solving skills, Decision Making, Communication, Creativity, Planning, Spiritual skills, Counselling .

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

East, Thomas. *Leadership for Catholic Youth Ministry*. New London: Twenty Third Publications, 2010; Manz, Charles. *Leadership Wisdom of Jesus*. Noida: Harper Collins Publishers

India Ltd. 2011; Olson, Keith. *Why Teenagers Act the way they do, Love and*. Colorado: Group Books, 1987. Olson Keith. *Counselling Teenagers*, Loveland, Colorado: Group Books, 1984; Ratcliff Donald and James Davies. *Handbook of Youth Ministry*. Alabama: Religious Education Press, 1991; Rice Wayne. *A Guide to Early Adolescence for Youth Workers.*; El Cajon CA. Youth Specialities Inc. , 1997; Roberto John. *Youth Works* Vol. I and Vol .II, Connecticut: Centre for Youth Ministry Development, 1994; Salesian Youth Ministry Department. *Salesian Youth Ministry*. New Delhi, Bosco Society for Printing & Graphic Training, 2014.

## **21. The Salesian Pedagogical System**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Ponthokkan Bosco SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

(1) The Salesian Method of Education in Today's, Youth Pastoral. The Components; (2) Reason, Religion and Loving Kindness; (3) Presence and Style of the Educator; (4) An Approach to the Argument of the Preventive System; (5) Situating it historically: (a) Theories of Education in the Ancient World. The New Impact of Christianity; (b) The Preventive System in the 19th century - Protagonists, Differences in Articulation; (c) Don Bosco, the Salesian Charism and its Expression; (6) Return to the Sources concerning the Argument; (7) Explication of the Preventive System: (a) the Beneficiaries; (b) the Objective; (c) the Educative Methodology; (d) the Educative Institution.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Bosco, Giovanni. *Scritti Pedagogici e Spirituali*. Roma: 1987; Braido, Pietro ed. *Esperienze di Pedagogia Cristiana nella Storia*. Roma: 1981; Braido, Pietro ed. *Don Bosco Educatore. Scritti e Testimonianze*. Roma: 1992; Braido, P. ed. *Don Bosco's Pedagogical Experience*. Rome: 1989. Michael Vojtas. *Reviving Don Bosco's Oratory*. Jerusalem: 2017; Formation Department. *Formation of Salesians of Don Bosco*. Rome: 2016.

## **22. Theory of Education (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Vallabharaj Jerome SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Aim, Objectives, Learning theories, Motivation, Assessment; The Nature of Models of Education. Objectives of Education. Agents of Education, Catholic Education in India.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Congregation for Catholic Education. *The Catholic School*. Rome: 1977; Groppo, Giuseppe. *Teologia dell' Educazione*. Origine, Identità, Compiti, Rome: 1991; Paulus, V. *Introducing Christian Education*. Bangalore: 1993; Pope Pius XI. *Divini Illius Magistri*. 1929; Vatican II. *Gravissimum Educationis*; Greg Timitriardis. *Theory for Education*. New York: 2006; David A. Turner. *Theory and Practice of Education*. New York: 2007.

## **23. Youth Animation (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Koroth Sivy SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The Minister of Youth, Youth Ministry and the Youth; the three Components of Youth Ministry. The Course will deal with all the three. Definition, components, Approaches to Youth Ministry: Planning for Youth Ministry in Various Settings; Youth Minister: Qualities, Qualifications etc., A General Vision of Ministering to Youth; Organization of Special Services on behalf of Youth.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

CBCI COMMISSION FOR YOUTH. *A Plan for Youth Ministry in India (National Youth Pastoral Plan)*. New Delhi: CBCI, 1996; BORAN George. *Youth Ministry that Works: Practical Ideas for Working with Young People*. New York: Paulist Press, 1996; GROOME Thomas. *Educating for Life – A Spiritual Vision for Every Teacher and Parent*. Thomas More, Texas, 1998; PECK Scott. *The Different Drum – Community Making and Peace*. New York: Simon & Schuster Inc. 1988; POLLO Mario. *Animazione Culturale – Teoria e metodo*.

Roma: LAS, 2002; REYNOLDS S. *Organizing for Catholic Youth Ministry*. McCarty R. J. (Ed). *The Vision of Catholic Youth Ministry: Fundamentals, Theory and Practice*. Winona: Saint Mary's Press, 2005; SENGE P. *The Fifth Discipline – The Art and Practice of the Learning Organization*. London: Century Business, 1992; WESLEY C. *Rebuilding Youth Ministry: Ten Practical Strategies for Catholic Parishes*. Indiana: Ave Maria Press, 2015.

## **24. Youth Counselling (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Divya Paul*

### **i. Synopsis**

Principles of Counselling. Exercise to introduce the Pastoral Worker to Skills for Counselling.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Leone, Peter E. (ed.). *Understanding Troubled and Troubling Youth*. London: 1990; Wicks, Robert J. e. al. *Clinical Handbook of Pastoral Counselling*. New York: 1984; Parappully Jose and Kuttianimattathil Jose (eds.) *Psychosexual Integration and Celibate Maturity: Handbook for Religious and Priestly Formation*. Vols. I & II. New Delhi: 2012.

## **25. Youth Spirituality (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Youth Spirituality in the Context of Christian Spirituality. The different faces of Youth Spirituality; Diverse connotations of the word "Spirituality"; Different approaches to Youth Spirituality; Fundamental elements of Youth Spirituality; Towards a Spiritual Education; Content of Spiritual Education; Environments that promote Spiritual Education.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

DBYA – SA. *Salesian Youth Spirituality*. DBYA – South Asia, Groups and Movements, Delhi, 1985; DESRAMAUT Francis. *Don Bosco and the Spiritual Life*. translation LUNA Roger. New

York: Don Bosco Publications, 1979; HERBRETEAU Hubert. *Come Accompagnare I Giovani Verso L'esperienza Spirituale*. Torino: ELLEDICI, 2001; LEE James Michael. "Lifework Spirituality and the Religious Educator", James Michael Lee. ed. *The Spirituality of the Religious Educator*. Birmingham, Alabama: Religious Education Press, 1985, Pp. 7-42; MANNATH Joe. "Youth Spirituality in the Indian Context", DBYA-INDIA, *Salesian Youth Spirituality*. Madras: The Citadel, 1995, Pp. 25-44; MILLER Randolph Crump. "Process Spirituality and the Religious Educator", James Michael Lee. Ed. *The Spirituality of the Religious Educator*. Birmingham: Religious Education Press, 1985, Pp. 66-87; PUTHANANGADY Paul. "The Spirituality of the Lay Catechist", C. M. Paul. ed. *Lay Catechists: Their Formation in India*. Kolkata: Nitika, 2003, Pp. 35-51; TONELLI Riccardo. "Spiritualita' Giovanile". in *Universita' Pontificia Salesiana, Dizionario di Pastorale Giovanile*, ELLE DI CI, Turin, 1992, Pp.1024-1034; WARREN Amy Eva Albeerts, LERNER Richard M., PHELPS Erin. eds. *Thriving and Spirituality Among Youth*. John Wiley and Sons Inc., New Jersey, 2012.

### Optional Courses

#### **26. Analysis of Indian Society (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Jerry Rosario SJ*

##### **i) Synopsis**

This course focuses on the analysis of the Indian Society in the economic, social and cultural perspectives in the context of Globalization of the 21st century. The rises of Hindutva Agenda is given emphasis along with the other major social problems in India today. The strategies to be adopted to face these challenges are evolved from Sociological and Ecclesicestical (Christian) perspectives. What is social analysis? Analysis of Indian Society: An economic perspective - with a focus on analysis of poverty. Political analysis of Indian Society Focus on Democratic functioning. Social structure of Indian Society: focus on Hindutva. Cultural analysis of Indian Society. Gender

perspectives of Indian Society. Concluding session: How do we respond- suggestions for an action plan.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Arvind. *Globalization - An attack on India's Sovereignty*. New Delhi: New Vistas Publications, 2002. David, James and John Desrochers ed. *Dimensions of Globalization, centre for social Action*. Bangalore: 1998. Louis, Prakash. *The Emerging Hindutva Force - The Ascent of Hindu Nationalism Indian Social Institute*. New Delhi: 2000; Ahuja, Ram. *Social Problems in India*. Jaipur: Rawat Publications 2004. De Berri, Edward Pand James E. Hug. *Catholic Social Teaching - Our Best-Kept Secret*. Allahabad: Holy Family International, 2004. Lobo, George V. *Church and Social Justice*. Anand: Gujarat Sahitya Prakash, 1993; Jai B.P. Sinha. *Psycho Social Analysis of Indian Mindset*. New York: 2014; A.M. Shah. *The Structure of Indian Society Then and Now*. New York: 2019.

## **27. Liturgy and Pastoral Care (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Liturgy: a Proclamation of the Mystery of Christ in Community. Relationship between Faith-Education and Liturgy. Catechesis for Liturgy that is Catechesis. Mystagogical Catechesis. The Symbolic Character of Liturgy. The Inculturation of Liturgical Symbols. Liturgy, a Proclamation in word. Liturgy: a Proclamation in Rite. Catechesis of the Liturgy of Eucharist. Catechesis of the Liturgy of the other Sacraments. Catechumenal Catechesis. Catechesis of the Liturgical Year.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Avila, Rafael. *Worship and Politics*. New York: 1981; Brass, G.M. *Liturgy and Spirituality*. New York: 1985; Neville, Gwen Kennedy & Westerhoff, John H. III. *Learning through Liturgy*. New York: 1978; Ostdiek, Gilbert. *Catechesis for Liturgy*. London: 1985; Puthanangady, Paul. *Initiation to Christian Worship*. Bangalore: 1977; The Liturgical Constitution of Vatican

II. *Sacrosanctum Concilium*; Vagaggini, Cyprian. *Theological Dimensions of Liturgy*. Minnesota: 1976; Howard Vanderwell. *Caring Worship*. Eugene: 2017; John David Connolly. *The Liturgy of Pastoral Care - A Worship Shaped Ministry of Care*. Minnesota: 2020.

## **28. Organization and Management in Pastoral Care** **(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Defining the concept of administrative pastoral leadership. Necessity and importance of studying pastoral administrative and management leadership. Skills required for Organization and management in pastoral care.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Mrylin Nathan. *Passtoral Leadership – A Guide to Improving your Management Skills*. Oxfordshire: 2021; Paul Holmes. *A Pastor's Tool Box 2*, Minnesota: 2017; Mike Calvert and Jenny Henderson. *Managing Pastoral Care*. Hendon: 2008; Daniel Sobel. *Leading on Pastoral Care*. New York: 2019.

## **29. Spiritual Direction of Youth**

*Fr. Ponthokkan Bosco SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Basic notions on Spiritual direction, the need for the Spiritual direction, Spiritual Mentoring, Spiritual direction in the Christian tradition, Practical guidelines.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Kuttianimattathil Jose ed. *Basics in Spiritual Direction*. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2014; Barry, William A. and William J. Connolly. *The practice of Spiritual Direction*. New York: Seabury Press, 1983; Gadamer, Hans-Georg. *Truth and Method*. New York: Crossroad, 1975; Gerkin, Charles V. *The Living Human Document: Revisioning Pastoral Counseling*

in a *Hermeneutical Mode*. Nashville: Abingdon, 1984; Karasu, T.Byram. “*Spiritual Psychotherapy*.” *American Journal of Psychotherapy* 53, no. 2 (Spring 1999): 143-162. Moon, Gary W. “*Spiritual Direction: Meaning, Purpose, and Implications for Mental Health Professionals*.” *Journal of Psychology and Theology* 30, no. 4 (2002): 264-275. Ruffing, Janet. *Uncovering Stories of Faith: Spiritual Direction and Narrative*. New York: Paulist Press, 1989; Sperry, Len. “*Spiritual Direction and Psychotherapy: Conceptual Issues*.” In *Spiritual Direction and Care of Souls: A Guide to Christian Approaches*, by ed. Gary W. Moon and David G. Benner, 171-186. Downers Grove: Inter Varsity Press, 2004; Stairs, Jean. *Listening for the Soul: Pastoral Care and Spiritual Direction*. Minneapolis: Fortress Press, 2000; Stone, Howard W. “*Spiritual Direction and Pastoral Counseling*.” *Journal of Pastoral Counseling* XXI, no. 2, (Fall-Winter 1986): 60-75. Tracy, David. “*The Foundations of Practical Theology*.” In *The Emerging Field in Theology, Church and World*, by Don S. Browning, 61-82. New York: Harper & Row Publishers, 1983; Thomas Acklin. *Spiritual Direction*. Ohio: 2017; Dan Burke. *Navigating the Interior Life - Spiritual Direction and the Journey to God*. Stuebenville: 2019.

### **30. Value Education**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kuttianimattathil Jose SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Moral Education: concept, nature, and importance in the integral formation of the person. Moral education as an integral part of the ministry of the Word (prophetic ministry). Moral education as value education. Understanding values and the different types of values. Criterion for choice of values. Value indicators. Value education. Values in religious education. Techniques for communicating values. Value education exercises. Incarnational approach as a method and as a spirituality. The relevance of value education today. Cultivating values and character strengths.



## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Barber, Lucie W. *Teaching Christian Values*. Birmingham: 1984; Hirose, Iwao, and Jonas Olson, eds. *The Oxford Handbook of Value Theory*. New York: 2015; Gardner, Roy, Jo Cairns, and Denis Lawton. *Education for Values: Morals, Ethics and Citizenship in Contemporary Teaching*. London: 2005; Guardini, Romano. *Learning the Values: That Lead You to God*. Manchester: 1998; Lewis, Hunter. *A Question of Values*. New York: 1990; Niemiec, Ryan M. *Character Strengths Interventions: A Field Guide for Practitioners*. Boston: 2018; Peterson, Christopher, and Martin E. P. Seligman. *Character Strengths and Virtues: A Handbook and Classification*. New York: 2004; Rokeach, Milton. *The Nature of Human Values*. New York: 1973; Hennessy, Thomas C. *Value/Moral Education: The Schools and the Teacher*. New York: 1979; Sidney, Simon B. Leland Howe, Howard Kirschenbaum. *Values Clarification: A Handbook of Practical Strategies for Teachers and Students*. New York: 1992.

## **31. Youth Liturgy (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Choondal Gilbert SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Theory and skill training in organizing and participating in Youth Friendly liturgical celebrations.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Lisa-Marie Calderone-Stewart. *Vibrant Worship with Youth Keys for Implementing from Age to Age*. Winona: 2000; Anne Y. Koester. *Children and Youth in the Catechumenate*. Minnesota 2021.

### III. Seminars

#### 32. Analysis of Catechism Texts (3 ECTS/2 Credits)

*Fr. Maria Anand SDB*

##### i) **Synopsis**

***Catechetical Foundations for Textual Criticism:*** The Sources of Catechesis - The Goal of Catechesis - The Content of Catechesis - Criteria for the presentation of the message - Methodological principle for the presentation of the message - General Principles of Catechetical Methodology, - Inductive and deductive method – Formulas - Experience - Stimulating Activity and Creativity of those Catechized – Groups - Catechesis According to Age Levels - Catechisms, Local Catechisms: their necessity - The literary genre of the local catechism - Aspects of adaptation in a local catechism - Text Books. 2) Guidelines for Textual Criticism: - Information about the Catechism - Preparation and Approval of Catechism - General Aspects - Literary Genre – Message -Methodology - Anthropological Approach - Suitability to the Age Group - Role of the Group and Use of Formula - General Impression about the Catechism Series.

##### ii) **Basic Bibliography**

Judith Dunlap. *Practical Catechesis – Visions and Tasks for Catechetical Leaders*. Cincinnati: St. Antony Messenger Press, 2001. Paul Puthanangdy. Ed. *Catechesis for the India of Tomorrow – Report of the Seventeenth All India Catechetics Meetings*. XVII AICM 1-6 Dec. 1985; Bangalore: NBCLC, 1987. Herve Morissette. *Teachers of the Faith – Pedagogical Guidelines for Religious Education*. Bangalore: The Holy Cross Fathers, 2001; Gerard F. Baumbach. *The Way of Catechesis – Exploring Our History, Renewing Our Ministry*. Ave Maria Press, Indiana, 2017; The Pontifical Council for the Promotion of the New Evangelization. *Directory for Catechesis*. Vatican City, 2020; Glavich Mary Kathleen. *The Six Tasks of Catechesis: Key Principles and Practices for Forming Faith*. New London: The Twenty Third Publications, 2016.

### **33. Inculturation and Pastoral Ministry**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Origin and History of Inculturation, Definition, Terms and Concepts Related to Inculturation, Theological Foundations of Inculturation, Inculturation as a Missiological Concept, Stages of Inculturation, Key Areas of Inculturation, Inculturation and Catechesis.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Mariasusai Davamony. *Christian Theology of Inculturation*. Rome: 1997; Paul Beauchamp, *Bible and Inculturation*. Rome: 1983; Francis-Vincent Anthony. *Ecclesial Praxis of Inculturation: Toward an Empirical-Theological Theory of Inculturizing Praxis*. Rome: 1997; Aylward Shorter. *Toward a Theology of Inculturation*. Oregon: 2006; Gerald A. Arbuckle. *Culture, Inculturation and Theologians*. Minnesota: 2010; Paul M. Collins. *Christian Inculturation in India*. New York: 2017.

### **34. Pastoral Care of Migrant Youth**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

The seminar introduces the student to the great phenomenon of migration taking place in the world particularly with reference to the internal migrations in India among the youth of the country. The student will be encouraged to approach the issue of migration very proactively and consider it a God-given opportunity for evangelisation and pastoral care of the young. Each student is expected to do empirical research on one of the aspects of youth migration in their respective states and propose pastoral initiatives that could be taken to meet the challenges raised by such migration issues.

## ii) **Basic Bibliography**

BAGGIO Fabio and BRAZAL Agnes M. eds. *Faith on the Move. Toward a Theology of Migration in Asia*. Quezon City: Ateneo de Manila University Press, 2008; CRUZ Gemma Tulud. *An intercultural theology of migration. Pilgrims in the wilderness*, Leiden, Brill, 2010; GAETANO Parolin. *Chiesa Postconciliare e Migrazioni. Quale Teologia per la Missione con i Migranti*, Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 2010; GROODY Daniel G. "Crossing the Divide: Foundations of a Theology of Migration and Refugees," in *Theological Studies*, 70 (2009) 3, 638-667; GROODY Daniel G. and CAMPESE Gioacchino. eds. *A Promised Land, a Perilous Journey: Theological Perspectives on Migration*. Notre Dame, University of Notre Dame, 2008; PONTIFICAL COUNCIL FOR THE PASTORAL CARE OF MIGRANTS AND ITINERANT PEOPLES, Instruction *Erga Migrantes Caritas Christi: The Love of Christ Towards Migrants*, London, Catholic Truth Society, 2004; PONTIFICAL COUNCIL FOR THE PASTORAL CARE OF MIGRANTS AND ITINERANT PLEOPLE and PONTIFICAL COUNCIL *COR UNUM, Welcoming Christ in Refugees and Forcefully Displaced Persons: Pastoral Guidelines*, Vatican City, Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 2013; RAJAN S. Irudaya. *Internal Migration and Youth in India: Main Features, Trends and Emerging Challenges*. (Unpublished Paper prepared for the UNESCO Paper on Migration and Youth) Centre for Development Studies, Thiruvananthapuram, 2013; SACRED CONGREGATION FOR BISHOPS. Instruction *De Pastoralis Migratorum Cura*. in *AAS* 61, 1969, 614-643; UNICEF, *Internal Migration in India Initiative: For a Better Inclusion of Internal Migrants in India*, Policy Briefs, October 2012, New Delhi, UNESCO & UNICEF India, 2012.

### **35. Person of the Catechist (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Choondal Gilbert SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Identity, Role and formation of the Catechists, Types of catechists, focus on Lay Missionary Catechists, History of Catechists, Issues related to catechists, Church Documents on catechists and models of catechists.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Congregation for the Evangelization of Peoples. *Guide for Catechists, Document of Vocational, Formative and promotional Orientation of Catechists in the Territories Dependent on the Congregation for the Evangelisation of Peoples*. 1993; Vatican City: Libreria Editrice Vaticana. 1993; Amalorpavadass D.S. Ed. *Catechists' Training Schools in India*. Bangalore: NBCLC, 1970; Colussi L. *A Manual for Catechists, in Catechetics India*. 17/1 (200) 6-12; Choondal G. *The Formation of lay Catechists*. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2004; Emmanuel S.J., *The Lay Catechists, Ecclesiological Considerations Toward Identifying Him in the Ministerial Structure of the Mission Churches*. Colombo: Lake House Printers and Publishers, 1978; Päpstliches Werk Der Glaubensverbreitung. *The Catechist According to the Council*, Int. Study Week, 11-17 September. Aachen: 1967; Lines T. A. *Functional Images of the Religious Educator*. Birmingham, Alabama: Religious Education Press, 1992; Lee J. M. ed. *The Spirituality of the Religious Educator*. Birmingham, Alabama Religious Education Press, 1985; Nick Wagner. *The Way of Faith*. New London, 2008; Pope Francis. *Apostolic letter Antiquum Ministerium*. 2021.

### **36. Urban Youth Culture (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Maria Anand SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Understanding Urban Youth, the influencing trends and effects on youth due to the fast-changing cultural scenario. The influence of post-Modernism in personal growth, social interaction, global

outlook and spiritual wellness. The response of the Church towards a pastoral accompaniment of the young.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Borgman, Dean, and Christine Cook, eds. *Agenda for Youth Ministry*. London: 1998; DeSouza, Peter Ronald, Sanjay Kumar, and Sandeep Shastri, eds. *Indian Youth in a Transforming World*. New Delhi: 2009; Dolby, Nadine, and Fazal Rizvi, eds. *Youth Moves*. New York: 2014; Dunn, Richard R., and Mark H. Senter, eds. *Reaching a Generation for Christ*. Chicago: 1997; Fernandez, Joe. *Youth Ministry: The Jesus Way*. Bengaluru: 2014; Jones, Tony. *Postmodern Youth Ministry*. Grand Rapids: 2001; Mishra, V. D. *Youth Culture: A Comparative Study in the India Context*. New Delhi: 1993; Steinberg, Shirley, Priya Parmar, and Birgit Richard, eds. *Contemporary Youth Culture: An International Encyclopedia*. Vol. 1. 2 vols. Westport: 2006; ———, eds. *Contemporary Youth Culture: An International Encyclopedia*. Vol. 2. 2 vols. Westport: 2006; Strommen, Merton, Karen E. Jones, and Dave Rahn. *Youth Ministry That Transforms*. Grand Rapids: 2001; Twenge, Jean M., IGen. New York: 2018; Vattathara, Thomas, and Biju Michael, eds. *Youth Vision*. Guwahati: 2002.

## **37. Youth Groups and Movements**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Social and Religious Groups and Movements of Youth. Principles, stages, processes, functions of a group. Various Catholic youth movements and the functioning of groups. Application of the knowledge and skills to various life situations.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

ICYM National Office, *ICYM – A Burgeoning*. New Delhi: ICYM National office, 2005; FAVALE Agostino, *Movimenti*

*Ecclesiali Contemporanei, Dimensioni Storiche teologico-spirituali ed apostoliche*, Las, Roma, 1991; RAJ Felix S.J. (ed), *Memories of a Movement*, West Bengal State AICUF, Kolkotta, 2000; FLYNN, Elizabeth W.; La Faso, John F. *Group Discussion as Learning Process. A Sourcebook*. Paulist Press, New Jersey; GATELY Susan. *God's Surprise: The New Movements in the Church*, Dublin: Veritas Publications, 2012; MOOLAYIL Thomas. *The Catholic Youth Movements and the emerging Youth of Keral*. Kottayam: Oriental Institute of Religious studies, 1985; MAYO Jeanne. *Thriving Youth Groups: Secrets for Growing Youth Ministry*. Group, Colodaro, 2005; HARE Paul. *Handbook of Small Group Research*. Macmillan, New York; PUTHEN S. "The Birth and Growth of KCYM: Memories and Dreams", in *The Living Word*, 109 (2003) 3, pp. 123-126; SUNNY M. *Jesus Youth International network*. Kochi: Emmaus publication, 2003.

#### **IV. Field Work (9 ECTS/5 Credits)**

#### **38. Guided Teaching & Animation**

*Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB*

*Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB*

##### **i. Synopsis**

The course is intended to give a guided and accompanied practical experience to the students in organizing and conducting sessions in Youth Ministry and Catechetics to a group of one's choice. It is a process of learning by doing. It consists of the input sessions, creating, correcting, assisting, conducting, and evaluating five sessions. There will be an evaluation after each session with the course director and the one who evaluated the same.

##### **ii. Basic Bibliography**

Korothe Sivy. *Youthfully Yours: Life Transforming Sessions and Retreats for Youth*. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2010; Korothe, Sivy. *Awake, Arise and Shine: Powerful and Easy-to-use Sessions and Retreats for Catholic College Students*. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2011.

## **V. Mandatory Prerequisites Courses**

### **39. Introduction to Empirical Research**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Meaning of Research: Basis of Scientific method, objectives/Purposes of Research, Types of Research, Research Method v/s Research Methodology. Research Planning: Define Research Problem, Review of Literature, Formulation of Hypothesis, Research Design, Sample design: Methods of Sampling. Data Collection: Preparation of tools of data collection: Types, Methods of data collection, Processing of data: editing, coding, code-book, code-sheet. Tabulation, Construction of tables, graphs, etc. Measurement Scales. Analysis and Interpretation of Data. Reporting. Findings and Conclusion. Bibliography and Footnotes.

#### **ii. Basic Bibliography**

Fred Pyrczak. *Writing Empirical Research Reports*. New York: 2014; Dvora Yenow. *Interpretation and Method – Empirical Research Methods*. London: 2013; Mark Balnaves. *Introduction to Quantitative Research Methods*. London: 2001; Sharlene Nagy Hesse Biber. *Mixed Methods Research*. New York: 2010; John W. Creswell. *Designing and Conducting Mixed Methods Research*. London: 2018.

### **40. Methodology of Scientific Research**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Methodology of doing term papers and M.Th. thesis scientifically; Choice of a Theme, Collecting Material; Documentation of Bibliography, Referring Church Documents, books and articles and the choice and the articulation of a theme.



Turabian, Kate L. *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations*. 9th ed. Chicago: 2018.

#### **41. Statistics (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Uzhunnalil Suman SDB*

##### **i) Synopsis**

The role of statistics in research - Important statistical measures:

1. Measures of central tendency: mean, median, quartiles, deciles, percentiles, mode. 2. Measures of dispersion: range, mean deviation, variance, standard deviation, coefficient of variation. 3. Measures of relationship: Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation. Testing of Hypotheses. Basic concepts concerning testing of Hypotheses: Null Hypotheses, alternate hypotheses, level of significance. Two- tailed and one tailed tests. Chi Square test.

##### **ii. Bibliography**

Kothari C.R. *Research Methodology - Methods and Techniques*. New York: 2004; Howard M. Reid. *Introduction to Statics*. London: 2014; Howard M. Reid. *Introduction to Statistics*. New Delhi: 2014; Mosteller. *Beginning Statistics with Data Analysis*. New York: 2013.

#### **42. Italian/ German (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

##### **i) Synopsis**

Alphabets, Pronunciation Exercise, Basic Expressions, Gender and Number, The Indefinite Article, The Definite Article, Subject Pronouns, Numbers, Adjective - Gender - Number, Demonstrative Adjectives, Possessive Adjectives, Possessive Pronouns, Interrogative Sentences, Negative Sentences, Days of the Week, Months of the Year and Prepositions.

## **ii. Bibliography**

Lèbano, Edoardo A. *Italian: A Self-Teaching Guide*. 2nd ed. Toronto: John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 2000; Moretti Marino and D. Consonni, *Grammatica Italiana*. Edited by Lino Ferracin et al. Torino: Società Edirice Internazionale, 1995; Paul Coggle, Heiner Schenke, *Complete German*. New York: 2012.

## 2.2 MASTER OF THEOLOGY (M. Th.) WITH SPECIALIZATION IN LITURGY

### 1. ARTICULATION OF THE COURSE

#### A. OBJECTIVES OF THE COURSE

- a) To prepare teachers of Liturgy in major and minor seminaries
- b) To prepare teachers of Liturgy in the formation houses of the religious
- c) To prepare animators of Liturgy in the dioceses and parishes
- d) To prepare animators of liturgy in the religious communities

#### B. REQUIREMENTS OF THE COURSE

It is a two-year course divided into six trimesters. The first trimester will be dedicated to the liturgical practice of various liturgical actions followed by an examination on the subject. This might be a revision of the seminary course; but it is necessary because in many seminaries this course is not done in its integrity. During the remaining 5 trimesters the students are required to complete a total of 72 credits, divided as follows:

|                           |   |                            |
|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Basic Courses             | : | 40 ECTS/24 credits         |
| Courses of Specialization | : | 30 ECTS/20 credits         |
| Optional Courses          | : | 12 ECTS/8 credits          |
| Seminars                  | : | 9 ECTS/ 6 credits          |
| Practical Experience in   |   |                            |
| Liturgical Animation      | : | 9 ECTS/ 6 credits          |
| Final Thesis              | : | 20 ECTS/12 credits         |
| <b>Total</b>              | : | <b>120 ECTS/76 credits</b> |
| Preparatory Courses       | : | 13 ECTS/8 credits          |

At the conclusion of the course every student is required to present a dissertation, comprising of a minimum of 100 pages and a maximum of 120 pages from general introduction to general conclusion, scientifically elaborated under the guidance of a professor approved by the Academic Council of Kristu Jyoti College. Participation of the college seminars during the two years of M.Th. is obligatory.

## **C. PROGRAMME OF STUDIES**

### **I. Basic Courses - 24 credits (obligatory for all)**

History of Liturgy (3)

Liturgy, a celebration in symbols (3)

Liturgy as a community building action (3)

Liturgy as ministerial action (3)

Liturgy of the Hours (3)

Liturgy of the Eucharist (3)

Liturgical year (3)

Theology of Christian worship (3)

### **II. Courses of Specialization - 20 credits**

Liturgical families (2)

Liturgical music (2)

Liturgical participation (2)

Liturgical prayer (2)

Liturgy as the proclamation of the Word (2)

Liturgical spirituality (2)

Liturgy and popular devotion (2)

Sacraments of baptism and confirmation (2)

Sacraments of growth: holy Order and matrimony (2)

Sacrament of healing: reconciliation and anointing (2)

**III. Optional Courses - 8 credits (any four of the following)**

Eucharistic prayer (2)

Liturgical books (2)

Liturgy: art and architecture (2)

Sacramentals of the Church (2)

Liturgical inculturation (2)

Liturgy: celebration and communication (2)

Children's liturgy (2)

Liturgical law (2)

The eschatological dimension of liturgy (2)

**IV. Seminars - 6 credits (any three of the following)**

Liturgical Constitution of Vatican II and its Impact (2)

Liturgical Inculturation in India (2)

Post-Vatican II Documents on Liturgy and Sacraments (2)

Liturgy and catechetics (2)

Liturgy and evangelization (2)

Liturgy and socio-economic reality (2)

Role of the laity in the liturgy (2)

**V. Practical experiences in liturgical animation - 6 credits**

(Choose any two and homily, which is obligatory for all)

Animating children's liturgy (2)

Animating parish liturgy (2)

Homily (2)

Liturgical Catechesis for various groups (2)

Organization of Lent and Holy Week Liturgies (2)

Preparation of commentaries for liturgical celebrations (2)

Preparations of liturgical celebrations for various occasions and groups (2)

## **VI. Preparatory**

Latin (3)

Methodology of scientific research (3)

Modern languages: (Italian/French/German) (2)

| <b>M. Th. Liturgy Curriculum</b>                    |   |          |           |            |
|---|---|----------|-----------|------------|
| <b>Year I</b>                                       |   |          |           |            |
| <b>Subject</b>                                      | <b>Professor</b>  | <b>I</b> | <b>II</b> | <b>III</b> |
| <b>01</b>   | <b>Basic Courses</b>  |          |           |            |
| Liturgy of the Hours                                | Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB   | 3        | -         | -          |
| Liturgy, a Celebration in Symbols                   | Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB,<br>Sr. Anula Irvin Suguna OP &<br>Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy | -        | 3         | -          |
| History of Liturgy                                  | Fr. Anthony Mahimai Dass SDB  | -        | 3         | -          |
| Theology of Christian Worship                       | Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB &<br>Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB                          | 3        | -         | -          |
| <b>02</b>   | <b>Courses of Specialization</b>  |          |           |            |
| Sacraments of Growth: Holy Order and Matrimony      | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB &<br>Fr. Kaitharakuzhy Jaison SDB                      | -        | 2         | -          |
| Sacraments of Healing: Reconciliation and Anointing | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB  | 2        | -         | -          |
| Liturgical and Popular Devotion                     | Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB   | -        | -         | 2          |

|           |   |  |   |   |   |
|-----------|---|--|---|---|---|
|           | Liturgy as Proclamation of the Word                         | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB<br>Fr. James Kadankavil | - | 2 | - |
|           | Liturgical Spirituality                                     | Fr. Rudolph Raj Pinto OCD                          | - | - | 2 |
| <b>03</b> | <b><i>Optional Courses</i></b>                              |  |   |   |   |
|           | Liturgy Art and Architecture                                | Fr. Fernandez Ayres                                | 2 | - | - |
|           | Sacramentals of the Church                                  | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB                          | - | 2 | - |
| <b>04</b> | <b><i>Seminars</i></b>                                      |  |   |   |   |
|           | Liturgical Inculturation in India                           | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB                         | 2 | - | - |
|           | Liturgical Constitution of Vatican II and its Impact        | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB                          | - | 2 | - |
| <b>05</b> | <b><i>Practical Experiences in Liturgical Animation</i></b> |  |   |   |   |
|           | Homily  | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB                         | - | - | 2 |
| <b>06</b> | <b><i>Preparatory Courses</i></b>                           |  |   |   |   |
|           | Modern Language: Italian                                    | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB                          | 2 | - | - |
|           | Introduction to Liturgy                                     | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB                          | 3 | - | - |
|           | Introduction to Sacraments                                  | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB                         | 3 | - | - |
|           | Latin   | Fr. Anthony Mahimai Dass SDB                       | - | 3 | - |



|                          |  |  |   |   |   |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|
|                          | Methodology of Scientific Research                 | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   | 3 | - | - |
| <b>Year II 2024-2025</b> |  |  |   |   |   |
| <b>01</b>                | <b>Basic Courses</b>                               |  |   |   |   |
|                          | Liturgy as a Community Building Action             | Fr. Jerry Rosario SJ,<br>Sr. Anula Irvin Suguna OP &<br>Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB | 3 | - | - |
|                          | Liturgy as Ministerial Action                      | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   | - | 3 | - |
|                          | Liturgy of the Eucharistic                         | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB  | - | 3 | - |
|                          | Liturgical Year                                    | Fr. Rudolph Pinto  | 3 | - | - |
| <b>02</b>                | <b>Courses of Specialization</b>                   |  |   |   |   |
|                          | Liturgical Families                                | Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB  | - | 2 | - |
|                          | Liturgical Music                                   | Fr. Rudolph Raj Pinto OCD  | 2 | - | - |
|                          | Liturgical Participation                           | Fr. Vazhakootattail Job  | - | - | 2 |
|                          | Liturgy Prayer                                     | Fr. Anthony Dias SPPI  | - | - | 2 |
|                          | Sacraments of Initiation: Baptism and Confirmation | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   | - | - | 2 |
| <b>03</b>                | <b>Optional Courses</b>                            |  |   |   |   |
|                          | Eucharistic Prayer                                 | Fr. Rajakumar Joseph SJ  | 2 | - | - |

|           |   |                              |   |   |   |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|---|---|---|
|           | Liturgical Books  | Fr. Anthony Dias             | - | 2 | - |
|           | Liturgical Laws   | Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB | - | - | 2 |
|           | Liturgy of Easter Triduum and Paschal Season                    | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB    | - | - | 2 |
| <b>04</b> | <b><i>Seminars</i></b>  |                              |   |   |   |
|           | Post-Vatican Documents on Liturgy and Sacraments                | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   | 2 | - | - |
|           | Role of the Laity in the Sacraments                             | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   | - | 2 | - |
| <b>05</b> | <b><i>Practical Experiences in Liturgical Animation</i></b>     |                              |   |   |   |
|           | Preparation of Commentaries for Liturgical Celebrations         | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB    | 2 | - | - |
|           | Preparation of Celebrations for Various Celebrations for Groups | Sr. Anula Irvin Suguna OP    | - | - | 2 |
| <b>06</b> | <b><i>Preparatory Courses</i></b>                               |                              |   |   |   |
|           | Introduction to Liturgy   | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB    | 3 | - | - |
|           | Introduction to Sacraments                                      | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   | 3 | - | - |
|           | Modern Language: Italian  | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB    | 2 | - | - |
|           | Latin   | Fr. S. Arockiasamy           | 3 | - | - |
|           | Methodology of Scientific Research                              | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   | 3 | - | - |

## 2. SYLLABUS

### I. Obligatory Courses (24 Credits)

#### 1) Liturgical Year (5 ECTS/3 Credits)

*Fr. Rudolph Raj Pinto*

##### i) *Synopsis*

Theology of the Liturgical Year, Evolution of the Liturgical Year, The Norms for the celebration of the Liturgical year after Vatican II, Sunday and Easter as the climax of the liturgical year, feasts and their grading.

##### ii) *Basic Bibliography:*

*General Instruction of the Roman Missal and General Norms for the Liturgical Year and the Calendar.* Bangalore: 2002; Adam, Adolf: *The Liturgical Year.* New York: 1981; Chupungco, Anscar J. *Handbook for Liturgical Studies: Liturgical Time and Space.* vol. 5, Minnesota: 2000; Nazareth, Aniceto. *The Presence of Jesus in Time.* Mumbai: 2000; Talley, Thomas J. *The Origins of the Liturgical Year.* New York: 1986.

#### 2) Liturgy, a Celebration in Symbols

(5 ECTS/3 Credits)

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

*Fr. Thottumkal Shabu Joseph SDB &*

*Sr. Anula Irvin Suguna OP*

##### i) *Synopsis*

Meaning of symbol, sign and image, function of sign, need of symbols in the liturgy, content of the liturgical symbols, origin of liturgical symbols, Biblical symbols and liturgical symbols, functioning of liturgical symbols, various liturgical symbols.

##### ii) *Basic Bibliography*

Chauvet, Louis-Marie. *Symbol and Sacrament: A Sacramental Reinterpretation of Christian Existence.* Collegeville: 1995;

Dillistone, W, F. *Traditional Symbols and the Contemporary World*. London: 1973; Irvine, Christopher, Dawtry, Anne. *Art and Worship*. London: 2002; Irvine, C. *The Use of Symbols in Worship*. London: 2007; Macquarrie, John. *A Guide to the Sacraments*. London: 1997; Macy, G., Cooke, Bernard. *Christian Symbol and Ritual*. New York: 2005; Mazza, Enrico:. *Mystagogy*. New York: 1989; Murray, Peter and Linda. *The Oxford Companion to Christian Art and Architecture*. New York: 1996; Power, N, David. *Unsearchable Riches: The Symbolic Nature of Liturgy*. New York: 1984; Richter, Klemens. *The Meaning of the Sacramental Symbols*. Minnesota: 1988; Schmemmann, Alexander. *The Word as Sacrament*. London: 1966.

### **3) Liturgy as a Community Building Action**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Jerry Rosario SJ*

*Sr. Anula Irvin Suguna OP*

*Fr. Thottumkal Shabu Joseph SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Liturgical community in the Old and New Testament, structure of the liturgical community, Characteristics of the Liturgical community, Liturgical community and the universal Church, Community and personality

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Amaladoss, M. "Eucharist and the Christian Community", *East Asian Pastoral Review*, 42, 3, 216-230, (2005); Hai, P. Laity and Church: In the Documents of the F.A.B.C, *Compass: A Review of Topical Theology*, 46, 2, 13-17, (2012); Jerome, O. *Eucharist and Community in 1<sup>st</sup> Corinthians*, in *Worship*, 50, 5, 370-380, (1976); Puthanangady, P., ed. *Together in One Priesthood*. Bangalore: 1991; Ratzinger, J. *The Spirit of the Liturgy*, trans. Saward John. Bangalore: 2000.

#### **4) Liturgy as Ministerial Action (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB*

##### **i) Synopsis**

The role of the priest in the liturgical action, The various actors in the liturgy, The style and atmosphere in the liturgical celebration, Creativity and fidelity in liturgy, people's role in the liturgy.

##### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Allen, T. *Liturgical Lay Ministers; Handbook for Minister of Bread and Cup, Music, Hospitality, Word, Mystic*. New York: Twenty Third Publications, 1982; Amalorpavadaas, D., ed. *Ministries in the Church in India: Research Seminar and Pastoral Consultation*. New Delhi: 1975; Bernardin, J. *The Ministry of Service*. Collegeville Minnesota: The Liturgical Press, 1970; Finn, V. *Pilgrim in the Parish; A Spirituality for Lay Ministers*. New York: 1986; Puthanangady, P., ed. *Ministers for a Pastoral Liturgy: Statement of the VII All India Liturgical Meeting*. Bangalore: 1987.

#### **5) Liturgy of the Eucharist (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

##### **i) Synopsis**

A liturgical theology of the Eucharist, short history of the Mass, General Instruction of the Roman Missal, Eucharistic Prayer, various types of Mass, the various parts of the Mass, Eucharistic cult outside Mass

##### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Driscoll, Jeremy. *Theology at the Eucharistic Table*. Rome: 2003; Driscoll, Jeremy. *What Happens at Mass*. Chicago: 2005; Fernandez, Erasto. *A New Look at the Eucharist – from Corinth to Jerusalem*. Mumbai: 2014; Francis, Clark. *Eucharistic sacrifice and the Reformation*. London: 1960; Horton, Davis. *Bread of Life and cup of joy*. Leominster: 1993; Rordorf, Willy, et al. *The Eucharist of the Early Christians*. New York: 1978;

W. R., Crockett. *Eucharist: Symbol of Transformation*. New York: 1989.

**6) Liturgy of the Hours (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

Theology of the Liturgy of the Hours, History of the liturgy of the Hours, Structure of the liturgy of the hours, the various hours, its various elements, the subject of the liturgy of the hours, General Instruction, Calendar.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Campbell, S. *From Breviary to Liturgy of the Hours. The Structural Reform of the Roman Office 1964-1971*. Minnesota: 1995; Martimort, A. G. *The Church at Prayer*. vol III, Minnesota: 1987; Parsch, Pius. *The Breviary Explained*. London: 1952; Stanislaus, Campbell. *From Breviary to Liturgy of the Hours: The Structural Reform of the Roman Office, 1964-1971*. Minnesota: 1995; Taft, Robert. *The Liturgy of the Hours in East and West: The Origins of the Divine Office and its meaning for Today*. Minnesota: 1986.

**7) The History of Liturgy (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Anthony Mahimai Dass SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

Dynamics of the evolution of liturgical forms in the course of centuries, first three centuries, evolution of the Roman liturgy: Liturgy of Rome, Franco-Germanic period, Middle ages, Council of Trent, Vatican II.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Chupungco, Anscar J. *Handbook for Liturgical Studies*: vol. 1. Minnesota: The Liturgical Press, 2000; Crouan, Denis. *The History and the Future of the Roman Liturgy*. San Francisco: Ignatius Press, 2001. Foley, John. *Creativity and the Roots of Liturgy*. Washington D.C.: The Pastoral Press, 1994; Metzger, Marcel. *History of the Liturgy: Major Stages*, Liturgical Press,

Minnesota: 1997; Alcuin, Reid. *The Organic Development of the Liturgy: The Principles of Liturgical Reform and their Relation to the Twentieth Century Liturgical Movement Prior to the Second Vatican Council*. San Francisco: Ignatius Press, 2005; Srawley, J.H. *The Early History of the Liturgy*. Nabu Press, 1968.

## **8) Theology of Christian Worship**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB*

*Fr. Thottumkal Shabu Joseph SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Cult in the Bible and other religious traditions; Specificity of Christian worship; Liturgy as celebration of the Paschal Mystery: Christian worship is the person of Christ; Liturgy is celebration of Salvation history; Holy Spirit Primary Agent in liturgical action; Models of Liturgical theology; The ascending and descending movement of Christian liturgy etc., are some of the topics covered in this course.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Bradshaw, Paul. *The Search for the Origins of Christian Worship: Sources and Methods for the Study of Early Liturgy*. Oxford: 1992; Fenwick, John and Spinks, Bryan. *Worship in Transition: The Liturgical Movement in the Twentieth Century*. London: 1995; Pecklers, Keith F. *Worship: A Primer in Christian Ritual*. Collegeville: 2005; Vogel, Dwight W. *Primary Sources of Liturgical Theology: A Reader*. Collegeville: 2000; White, James F.: *Roman Catholic Worship: Trent to Today*. New York: 1995.

## **II. Courses of Specialization (20 Credits)**

### **1) Liturgical Families**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The dynamics in the formation of the liturgical families, the

various members and groups of the liturgical family and their characteristics, the liturgical families in India, the role of various liturgical families in the Church.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Vatican II, Decree on the Catholic Eastern Churches *Orientalium Ecclesiarum*; Congregation for Catholic Education, *Circular Letter Concerning the Studies of the Oriental Churches*, in *L'Osservatore Romano*, English Language Edition, 6 April 1987; Arangassery, L. *A Handbook on Catholic Eastern Churches*. Changanassery: 1999; Binns, J. *An Introduction to the Christian Orthodox Churches*. Cambridge: 2002; Chupungco, Anscar J. *Handbook for Liturgical Studies: Introduction to the Liturgy*, vol. 1, Collegeville: 1997; Kudiyiruppil, John. *Oriental Theology*. Bangalore: 2010; Ronald, Robertson. *The Eastern Christian Churches – A Brief Survey*. Roma: 1999.

## **2) Liturgical Music**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Rudolph Raj Pinto OCD*

### **i) Synopsis**

Role of music in the liturgy, Characteristics of liturgical music, Guidelines for singing in the liturgy, various role to be played in liturgical music, musical instruments, silence in liturgy.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Canadian Conference of Catholic Bishops. *Guidelines for Liturgical Music*. Ottawa: 2015; Dickson, Wilson Andrew. *The story of Christian Music*. Oxford: 1992; H., Kathleen. *Ministry of Cantors*. Minnesota: 2004; Jan Michael, Joncas. *From Sacred Song to Ritual Music*. Minnesota: 1997; Kroeker, Charlotte. *Music in Christian Worship*. Minnesota: 2005; Leaver, Robin A. *Liturgical Music, Life Time Learning*. Minnesota: 1988; Mahrt, Peter William. *The Musical Shape of the Liturgy*. Harbour Cove: 2012; S., Theilemann. *The Spirituality of Music*. New Delhi: 2001; Virgin C., Frank. *Music in Catholic Worship*. Washington: 1984.



### **3) Liturgical Participation (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Vazhakootathil Job*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Theology of liturgical participation, qualities of liturgical participation, Practical guidelines for eliciting participation, Parish liturgy, Parish Liturgical team, liturgy in groups, various types of liturgical actions.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Boyer, Mark G. *The Liturgical Environment: What the Documents Say*. Minnesota: 1990; Breck, John. *Serve the Lord with Gladness*. New York: 1990; Kellermann, Bill Wylie. *Seasons of Faith and Conscience*. Maryknoll: 1991; Maertens, T., and J. Frisque. *Guide for the Christian Assembly*. London: 1965; Martin, Ralph P. *Worship in the Early Church*. London: 1976.

### **4) Liturgical Prayer (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Dias Anthony*

#### **i) Synopsis**

The course on liturgical prayer studies the liturgical prayers or the euchological texts of the Roman Missal in detail. It includes the study of the history of the evolution of the liturgical books containing the prayers and the different steps for understanding a text. The different steps include nine questions to be answered: What is the exact text being studied, what is the meaning of the text, its historical identity, the communicative and pragmatic identity of the text, how has this text evolved historically through liturgical use, Its literary identity, the contextual identity, the theological value of the text; and what is its new shape (translation) in a world that is culturally different from the one in which it originated.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

A., Dumas. *Les sources du Missal Romain*. in *Notitiae* VII, 37 ff., (1971); E., Lodi. *La liturgia: teologia mistagogica*.

*Introduzione generale allo studio della liturgia, Liturgia della Chiesa*, 21-226. Bologna: 1981; C., Mohrmann. *Études sur le latindes Chrétines*, I-IV Rome: 1958-77; G., Mounin. *Guida alla semantica*. Milan: 1975; M. P., Ellebracht. *Remarks on the vocabulary of the ancient orations in the Missale Romanum*, Nijmegen: 1966; P., Bruylants. *Les oraisons du Missal Romain, Texte et Histoire*, vol. I-II. Louvain: 1952; Renato, De Zan. *Criticism and Interpretation of Liturgical Texts*, in *Handbook for Liturgical Studies, Introduction to the Liturgy*. Vol. 1, 331-365, Collegeville: 1997.

## **5) Sacraments of Baptism and Confirmation**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Sacraments of initiation, theology, history and liturgical practice in the course of centuries, Baptismal liturgy for adults and infants, the new rite of confirmation, sacraments of initiation and Christian life today.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Pope John Paul II. *Dominum et Vivificantem: Encyclical Letter*. 1986; Pope Francis. *Catechesis on the Sacrament of Baptism*. General Audience, Wednesday, 11 April 2018 to Wednesday 16 May 2018; Pope Francis. *Catechesis on the Sacrament of Confirmation*. General Audience, Wednesday, 23 May 2018 to Wednesday 6 June 2018; Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments. *Christian Initiation, General Introduction*. 1988; International Commission on Liturgy. *Order of Baptism of Children*. 2020; Maxwell E., Johnson. *Living Water, Sealing Spirit: Readings on Christian Initiation*. Collegeville: 1995; Maxwell E., Johnson. *The Rites of Christian Initiation: Their Evolution and Interpretation Revised and Expanded Edition*. Collegeville: 2007; Puthanangady, Paul, Cyprian Illickamury, Kurian Valuparambil, P.T. Mathew. *Baptism and Confirmation*. Bangalore: 2010.

**6) Sacraments of Growth: Holy Order and Matrimony**  
**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

Historical development of the liturgy of the Holy Order and matrimony, the practice of these two sacraments in the Church today, various ministries in the Church, liturgy of the family

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Pope Paul VI. *Sacerdotalis Caelibatus, Encyclical Letter*. 1967; Pope John Paul II. *Ordinatio Sacerdotalis: Apostolic Letter: On Reserving Priestly Ordination to Men Alone*. 1994; Pope Paul VI. *Pontificalis Romani Recognitio, Apostolic Constitution: Approving New Rites of Ordination of Deacons, Priests, and Bishop*. 1968; Hoge, Dean R and Jacqueline R. Hoge. *Evolving Visions of the Priesthood: Changes from Vatican II to the Turn of the New Millennium*. Collegeville: 2004; Nichols, Aidan. *Holy Order: The Apostolic Ministry from the New Testament to the Second Vatican Council*. Oregon: 2011; Pope Francis. *Amoris Laetitia: Post Synodal Apostolic Exhortation*. 2016; Pope John Paul II. *Familiaris Consortio: Apostolic Exhortation*. 1981; *The Order of Celebrating Matrimony*. English Translation According to the Second Typical Edition, United States Conference of Catholic Bishops, 2016; Kasper, Walter. *Theology of Christian Marriage*. New York: 1983; Kelly, Kevin T. *Divorce and Second marriage: Facing the Challenge*. London: 1996; Paul, Turner. *The Revised Marriage Rite: An Overview of Changes to the Liturgy in Pastoral Liturgy*. November - December 2016.

**7) Sacraments of Healing: Reconciliation and Anointing of the Sick**  
**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

Historical development of the sacrament of reconciliation and anointing of the sick in the course of time, the community dimension of reconciliation and anointing, the practice of these

two sacraments in the Church today, liturgical ministry towards the sick.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Pope Francis. *The Name of God is Mercy*. London: 2016; *Pastoral Care of the Sick: Rites of Anointing and Viaticum*, New Jersey: 1983; *The Rites of the Catholic Church*, Vol. 1., Collegeville: 1990; Coffey, David M. *The Sacrament of Reconciliation*. Collegeville: 2001; Dallen, James. *The Reconciling Community: The Rite of Penance*. Collegeville: 1991; Kalathikattil, Alex. *The Sacrament of Reconciliation in Need of Metamorphosis: Questions Liturgiques/Studies in Liturgy* 88, no. 3, 203-226, 2007; Kalathikattil, Alex. *Postmodernity, Globalization and the Sacrament of Reconciliation: Social Reconciliation and the Sacrament of Reconciliation*. Bangalore: 2010; Kalathikattil, Alex. *Sacrament of Reconciliation and the Jubilee Year of Mercy*. *Vidyajyoti Journal of Theological Reflection* 80, no. 11, 864-877, 2016; Kalathikattil, Alex. *The New Rite of Penance and the Renewal of the Sacrament of Reconciliation*. *Kristu Jyoti: A Youth Pastoral Theological Catechetical Journal* 35, No.1-2, 31-58, 2019; Kalathikattil, Alex. *The Sacrament of Reconciliation: Lessons from History and Prospects for the Future in Ongoing Renewal in the Church: Reflections from Patristic Tradition, Vatican II, and Pastoral Practice*. Pulikkan Paul, Mathai Kadavil and Peter De May, eds. Leuven: 2021; *Catechism of the Catholic Church*, 2nd ed., Washington D. C.: 2000; Keller, Paul Jerome. *101 Questions and Answers on the Sacraments of Healing: Penance and Anointing of the Sick*. New York: 2010; Neuner, J., Dupuis, J. *The Christian Faith in the Doctrinal Documents of the Catholic Church*. New York: 2001; O'Loughlin, Frank. *The Future of the Sacrament of Penance*. Strathfield: 2007.

## 8) Liturgy as the Proclamation of the Word

(3 ECTS/2 Credits)

Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB

Fr. Kadankavil James SDB

### i) Synopsis

Theology of the Word, Theology of Proclamation, Liturgical celebration as ministry of the Word, Techniques of proclamation, Lectionary and its proper use, Homily, Celebration of the Word.

### ii) Basic Bibliography

Pontifical Biblical Commission. *The Interpretation of the Bible in the Church*. Bangalore: 1994; Danielou, Jean. *The Bible and the Liturgy*. London: 1964; Duncan, B., Forrester J. McDonald Ian H., Tellini Gian. *Encounter with God: An Introduction to Christian Worship and Practice*. Edinburgh: 1996; Fisch, Thomas ed. *Liturgy and Tradition*. New York: 1990; Janowiak, Paul. *The Holy Preaching: The Sacramentality of the Word in the Liturgical Assembly*. Collegeville: 2000; Keifer, Ralph A. *To Hear and Proclaim Introduction Lectionary for Mass*. Washington D. C.: 1973; Lathrop, Gordo. *The Four Gospels on Sunday: The New Testament and the Reform of Christian Worship*. Minneapolis: 2011; R., De Zan. *Bible and Liturgy*, in *Handbook for Liturgical Studies I*; A. J. Chupungco ed. Minnesota: 1997; Walter, J. Burghardt. *Preaching the Just Word*. New Haven: 1996; Witherup, Ronald D. *The Word of God at Vatican II: Exploring Dei Verbum*. Collegeville: 2014.

## 9) Liturgical Spirituality (3 ECTS/2 Credits)

Fr. Rudolph Raj Pinto OCD

### i) Synopsis

Meaning of liturgical spirituality, role of liturgy in the spiritual tradition of the Church, liturgy and its role in the formation of priests and religious, liturgy as the source of spirituality for the Christian community.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Castellano, Cervera J. *Liturgy and Spirituality, Fundamental Liturgy*. Handbook for Liturgical studies 2, ed., A. J. Chupungco, 45-64, Collegeville: 1998; Corbon, Jean. *Wellspring of Worship*. trans., M. J. O'Connell, Paramus: 1988; Dallen, J. *Liturgical Spirituality: Living What We Sing About*, Liturgical Ministry 4. Spring: 1995; Eleanor, Bernstein. *Liturgy and Spirituality in Context*. New York: 1990; Fink, P. *Liturgical Prayer and Spiritual Growth*. *Worship* 22, 386-398, 1981; Gaillardetz, R. R. *The Life of Grace*, in *Transforming Our Days: Spirituality, Community and Liturgy in a Technological Culture*. New York: 2000; Irwin, K. W. *Liturgy, Prayer and Spirituality*. New York: 1984; Ostdiek, G. *Liturgical Spirituality: Deriving the True Christian Spirit*, *Liturgical Ministry* 14, 205-215, (Fall 2005); Pfatteicher, Philip H. *Liturgical Spirituality*. Pennsylvania: 1997; Podimattam, Felix. *Liturgical Spirituality*. Bangalore: 2001; Schmemann, Alexander. *For the Life of the World*. New York: 1973.

## **10) Liturgy and Popular Devotions**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Role of popular devotion and piety in the life of the people, relationship between liturgy and popular devotion, animation of popular devotions in the Christian communities, various types of popular devotions.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments. *Directory on Popular Piety and the Liturgy: Principles and Guidelines*, (Bangalore 2007); United States Conference of Catholic Bishops, *Popular Devotional Practices: Basic Questions and Answers*, (2003); Malloy, Patrick L.: *The Re-Emergence of Popular Religion among Non-Hispanic American Catholics*, in *Worship* 72: 2-25 (Collegeville 1998); Robert, E. Alvis: *The Tenacity of Popular Devotions in the Age*

of *Vatican II: Learning from the Divine Mercy*, in *Religions* 12, 1, Virginia: 2021; Romero, Gilbert. *Hispanic Devotional Piety: Tracing the Biblical Roots*. California: 1991; Sartore, Domenico. *Le Manifestazioni della religiosità popolare*, in *Anamnesis* 7, Colorado: 1989.

### **III. Optional Courses (8 Credits)**

#### **1) Eucharistic Prayers (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Rajakumar Joseph SJ*

##### **i) Synopsis**

Theology of the Eucharistic prayer. The structure of the Eucharistic prayer, Guidelines regarding the composition, proclamation of the Eucharistic prayer, participation in the Eucharistic prayer, various Eucharistic prayers.

##### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Allan, Bouley. *From Freedom to Formula: The Evolution of the Eucharistic Prayer from Oral Improvisation to Written Formula*. Washington D. C.: 1981; Bouyer, Louis. *Eucharist: Theology and Spirituality of the Eucharistic Prayer*, trans., Charles Quinn. Notre Dame: 1968; Bradshaw, Paul F. *A Paschal Root to the Anaphora of the Apostolic Tradition? A Response to Enrico Mazza*, *Studia Patristica* 35, 257-265, 2001; Dallen, James. *Spirituality of the Eucharistic Prayer*, in *Worship* 58, 359-371, 1984; Bradshaw, Paul F. ed. *Essays on Early Eastern Eucharistic Prayers*. Collegeville: 1997; Maxwell, E. Johnson, ed. *Issues in Eucharistic Praying in East and West: Essays in Liturgical and Theological Analysis*. Collegeville: 2011; Mazza, Enrico. *The Eucharistic Prayers of the Roman Rite*. trans. Matthew J. O'Connell, New York: 1986; Mazza, Enrico. *The Origins of the Eucharistic Prayer*, trans., Ronald Lane, Collegeville: 1995; Moloney, Raymond. *Our Eucharistic Prayers in Worship, Preaching & Study*, Wilmington: 1985; Smolarski, Dennis, *Eucharistia. A Study of the Eucharistic Prayer*. New York: 1982; Thomas, J. Talley. *The Eucharistic*

*Prayer: Directions for Development in Worship.* 51, 316-325, Collegeville: 1977; Thomas, J. Talley. *The Literary Structure of the Eucharistic Prayer*, in *Worship* 58, 404- 419, Collegeville: 1984.

## **2) Liturgical Books (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Dias Anthony*

### **i) Synopsis**

The first traces of the Liturgical books, History of Roman Liturgical books, The present Liturgical Books – *Missale Romanum*, *Pontificale Romanum*, *Breviarium Romanum*, *Rituale Romanum*, *Cærimoniale Episcoporum*, *Rituale parvum* – Liturgical books of other Rites.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

A., Nocent: *A History of the Liturgical Books*. Collegeville: 1998; Allender, Dan B., *Sabbath*. Nashville: 2010; C., Folsom. *Liturgical Books of the Roman Rite*, in *Handbook for Liturgical Studies*. A. J. Chuppungco ed., 245-314, Collegeville: 1997; Eric, Palazzo. *A History of Liturgical Books, from the Beginning to the Thirteenth Century*. Minnesota: 1997; Gallagher, Nora. *The Sacred Meal: The Ancient Practices Series*. Nashville: 2009; Gross, Bobby. *Living the Christian Year: Time to Inhabit the Story of God*. Illinois: 2009; Joan, Chittister. *The Liturgical Year, The Spiraling Adventure of the Spiritual Life – The Ancient Practices Series*. Nashville: 2010; Tickle, A. Phllis. *The Divine Hours: Prayers for Springtime*. (3 Volumes), New York: 2015.

## **3) Sacramentals of the Church (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The theology of the sacramentals, various types of sacramentals, blessings, funeral rite, rite of religious profession, consecration of Churches, altars, etc.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Boersma, Hans and Matthew Levering. *The Oxford Handbook*



of *Sacramental Theology*. Oxford: 2015; Chupungco, Anscar J. *Liturgical Inculturation: Sacramentals, Religiosity, and Catechesis*. Collegeville: 1992; Lovasik, G. Lawrence. *The Sacramentals of the Church*. New York: 1986.

#### **4) Liturgy of Easter Triduum and Paschal Season**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

##### **i) Synopsis**

History and theology of the liturgy of Easter Triduum, liturgical dynamics of Maundy Thursday, Good Friday, Holy Saturday and Easter Sunday, practical guidelines for its meaningful celebration, spirituality of Easter Triduum, Theology and liturgy of the Paschal season.

##### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Bradshaw, Paul F. and Hoffman A. Lawrence. *Passover and Easter: Origin and History to Modern Times*. Notre Dame: 1999; Cantalamessa, Raniero. *Easter in the Early Church: An Anthology of Jewish and Early Christian Texts*. Minnesota: 1993; Halmo, Joan. *Planning Lent, Triduum, Easter Time: A Survey of Pastoral Guidebooks*, in *Worship*, 56, 1, 16-27, Collegeville: 1982; Monti, James. *The Week of Salvation: History and Traditions of the Holy Week*, Our Sunday Visitor. Huntington: 1993; Walker, Susan. *Triduum! Formation, Preparation, Celebration*. San Jose: 2004.

#### **5) Liturgy: Art and Architecture (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Fernandez Ayres*

##### **i) Synopsis**

Church building, arrangement of the various parts of the Church for the celebration, liturgical vestments, liturgical vessels, furniture and decorations.

##### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Boyer, M. *The liturgical Environment: What the Documents Say*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., Collegeville: 2004; Doig, Allan. *Liturgy and*

*Architecture: From the Early Church to the Middle Ages.* Burlington: 2008; Doig, Thomas J. and E. Ann Matter, eds. *The Liturgy of the Medieval Church*, 2nd ed., Kalamazoo: 2005; Kieckhefer, Richard. *Theology in Stone: Church Architecture from Byzantium to Berkeley.* New York: 2005; Mary, Carruthers. *The Craft of Thought: Meditation, Rhetoric, and the Making of Images, 400-1200.* New York: 1998; McNamara, Denis. *Catholic Church Architecture and the Spirit of the Liturgy.* Chicago: 2007.

## **6) Liturgy of Lent**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Theology and history of the Lenten practices, liturgical dynamics of the Lenten season, pastoral guidelines for the celebration of lent in parishes, spirituality of lent.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Baab, M. Lynne. *Fasting: Beyond our Appetites.* Illinois 2006; Creasy Barbara. *Living What we Believe.* New York: 2010; Jayard, Stephen: *Season of Lent: What and Why?* in Asian Journal for Priests and Religious, 54, 2, 9-13, Pune: 2009; McKnight, Scot. *Fasting: The Ancient Practices.* Nashville: 2009; Nouwen, Henri. *The Way of the Heart.* New York: 2019; Pereira, Maureen. *Lenten Liturgies*, Awakening Faith, 26, 1, 28-41, (January - February 2013); Tickle, Phyllis. *Eastertide: Prayers for Lent through Easter.* Florida: 2004.

## **7) Liturgy: Celebration and Communication**

*Fr. Choondal Gilbert SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Promoting participation in the liturgy, liturgical language, liturgical translations, different approaches in liturgical communication, techniques of audio-visual communication in liturgy, artistic expressions in the liturgy.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Baab M. Lynne, *Fasting: Beyond our Appetites*, Creasy Barbara, *Living What we Believe*, McKnight Scot, *Fasting: The Ancient Practices*, Thomas Nelson, 2009. Nouwen Henri, *They Way of the Heart*, Tickle Phyllis, *Eastertide: Prayers for Lent through Easter*, Jayard, Stephen. "Season of Lent: What and Why?" *Asian Journal for Priests and Religious*, 54, 2 (March 2009): 9-13. Pereira, Maureen. "Lenten Liturgies," *Awakening Faith*, 26, 1 (January - February 2013): 28-41.

## **8) Liturgy of Advent and Christmas**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

History and theology of Advent-Christmas season, liturgical dynamics of the same, Practical guidelines for a meaningful celebration, spirituality of the season.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

A. Nocent. *A History of the Liturgical Books*. Collegeville: Minnesota, 1998; C. Folsom. "Liturgical Books of the Roman Rite", in A.J. Chuppungco ed., *Handbook for Liturgical Studies*, Collegeville, Minnesota, 1997, 245-314; Eric Palazzo, *A History of Liturgical Books, from the Beginning to the Thirteenth Century*. Minnesota: Liturgical Press, 1997. Joan Chittister. *The Liturgical Year, The Spiraling Adventure of the Spiritual Life – The Ancient Practices Series*, Allender Dan B., Sabbath, Gallagher Nora, *The Sacred Meal: The Ancient Practices Series*, Gross Bobby, *Living the Christian Year: Time to Inhabit the Story of God*, Tickle A. Phllis, *The Divine Hours: Prayers for Springtime*, (3 Volumes).

## **9) Children's Liturgy**

*Fr. Choondal Gilbert SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The purpose of children's liturgy, role of children in the preparation and celebration of liturgy, themes for children's liturgy, special techniques for involving children in the liturgy, Directory for children's Mass.

## **V. Seminars - 6 credits (any three of the following)**

Every student is required to participate and present papers in three seminars organized for the department. It is a forum where the students of the department come together along with a seminar guide to discuss, exchange ideas and interact on relevant topics. Seminars consist of input sessions by the seminar guide, preparation of papers for presentation under the supervision of the seminar guide, presentation of the paper and evaluation of the same by the professor and the class. The seminar is assessed based on attendance, participation and performance. The topics for the seminar are: Liturgical Constitution of Vatican II and its Impact, Liturgical Inculturation in India, Post-Vatican II Documents on Liturgy and Sacraments, Liturgy and catechetics, Liturgy and evangelization, Liturgy and socio-economic reality, and Role of the laity in the liturgy.

## **V. Practical experiences in liturgical animation - 6 credits**

### ***i) Synopsis***

The Course is intended to give a guided and accompanied practical experience to the students in the planning, organization and animation of the liturgy in the parish and other settings. It is a process of learning by doing. The course consists of input sessions by the course director, preparation of homily and sessions by each of the students under the guidance of the course director, presentation, and evaluation. Every session is evaluated by the course director, peers, and the groups for whom the animations were conducted. Every student is expected to choose homily and two more animations from the courses available. The available modules are: Homily (Compulsory), Animating children's liturgy; Animating parish liturgy, Liturgical Catechesis for various groups, Organization of Lent and Holy Week Liturgies, Preparation of commentaries for liturgical celebrations, and Preparations of liturgical celebrations for various occasions and groups.

## **VI. Preparatory Courses**

### **1) Methodology of Scientific Research**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Methodology of doing term papers and M.Th. thesis scientifically. The course intends to assist the students in the choice and articulation of the theme along with enhancing their skills in the collection of material, preparation of the drafts, footnoting, bibliography etc.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Kaipan, Joy. *Scientific Methodology: Guidelines of the Writing of Assignments and Theses for the Students of Philosophy and Theology*. Bangalore: 2012; Turabian, Kate L. *A Manuel for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertation*. Chicago: 2007.

### **2) Latin**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. S. Arockiasamy*

#### **i) Synopsis**

The course introduces students to the rudiments of Latin grammar, syntax and vocabulary with a view to enabling them to read and comprehend texts in the original language. Students are required to complete a variety of language tasks including translation both into and from Latin and answering comprehension questions on passages in Latin. This course develops students' ability to identify and analyse fundamental grammatical constructions and improves their comprehension skills.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Collins, John F. *A Primer of Ecclesiastical Latin*. Washington: D.C. 1988.

### **3) Italian**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Alphabets, Pronunciation exercise, Basic expressions, Gender and Number of Italian Nouns, The indefinite and definite articles, Subject pronouns, Present indicative of *essere* and *avere*, Numbers, present Indicative of *are*, *ere*, and *ire* verbs, Adjective – Gender – Number – Demonstrative adjectives, Possessive adjectives, Possessive pronouns, Interrogative sentences, Negative sentences, Days of the week, Months of the year, prepositions etc.

The course introduces students to the rudiments of Latin grammar, syntax and vocabulary with a view to enabling them to read and comprehend (modified) texts in the original language. Students are required to complete a variety of language tasks including translation both into and from Latin and answering comprehension questions on passages in Latin. This course develops students' ability to identify and analyse fundamental grammatical constructions and improves their comprehension skills.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Lèbano, Edorado A. *Italian: A Self-teaching Guide*. Toronto: 2000; Moretti, Mariano and D. Consonni. *Gramatica Italiana*. Turin:1995.

## **VII. PHILOSOPHY**

| CURRICULUM 2024-2025                    |  |                               |   |    |     |
|---|--|-------------------------------|---|----|-----|
| I YEAR PHILOSOPHY                       |  |                               |   |    |     |
|   | SUBJECT                                | PROFESSOR                     | I | II | III |
| <b>01 Introductory Courses</b>          |  |                               |   |    |     |
| 0101                                    | Research Methodology & Study Skills    | Fr. Jose Sunil SDB            | 2 | -  | -   |
| 0102                                    | Introduction to Philosophy             | Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB | 2 | -  | -   |
| <b>02 Systematic Philosophy</b>         |  |                               |   |    |     |
| 0201                                    | Logic                                  | Fr. Previnth Joe Tony SDB     | - | 3  | -   |
| 0202                                    | Philosophy of Nature                   | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB    | - | -  | 3   |
| 0204                                    | Philosophy of Being                    | Fr. Jose Sunil SDB            | - | -  | 3   |
| <b>03 History of Western Philosophy</b> |  |                               |   |    |     |
| 0301                                    | History of Ancient Western Philosophy  | Fr. D'Souza William SDB       | 2 | -  | -   |
| 0302                                    | History of Medieval Western Philosophy | Fr. Jose Sunil SDB            | 2 | -  | -   |
| 0302a                                   | Reading a Medieval Text                | Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB         | - | -  | 1   |
| <b>04 History of Indian Philosophy</b>  |  |                               |   |    |     |



|  |                             |                                     |   |   |   |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 0401   | Ancient Indian Philosophy   | Fr. Gnanaprakash Dilip SDB          | 2 | - | - |
| 0402   | Nastika Darsanas            | Fr. D'Souza William SDB             | - | 2 | - |
| 0403   | Astika Darsanas             | Fr. D'Souza William SDB             | - | - | 3 |
| <b>05 Psychology, Education and Mass Media</b> |                             |                                     |   |   |   |
| 0502   | Developmental Psychology    | Fr. Pallikunnel Kuriakose SDB       | - | - | 2 |
| 0504   | Philosophy of Education     | Fr. Thekkepookombil Augustine SDB   | - | - | 2 |
| 0505   | Principles of Communication | Fr. Kunnummel Prasad SDB            | - | 2 | - |
| <b>06 Studies in Christianity</b>              |                             |                                     |   |   |   |
| 0602a  | Christian Doctrine (1)      | Sr. Dolorosa Edwige SAT             | 2 | - | - |
| 0602b  | Christian Doctrine (2)      | Fr. Pallichankudiyil Rayison Sch.P. | - | 2 | - |
| 0603   | Introduction to Catechetics | Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB       | - | - | 2 |
| <b>08 Languages</b>                            |                             |                                     |   |   |   |
| 0801a  | English - FEG (1)           | Fr. Pallikunnel Kuriakose SDB       | 3 | - | - |
| 0801b  | English - FEG (2)           | Fr. Kidangan Seby SDB               | - | 3 | - |
| 0802   | Kannada                     | Ms. Francis Mangala                 | 2 | - | - |

| 09 Seminars & Special Courses |                |  |                          |   |     |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--|--------------------------|---|-----|
| 0903                          | Sikhism        |  | Prof. Bhatia Singh       | - | 1   |
| 0904                          | First Aid      |  | Shanti Nilaya            | - | 1/2 |
| 0905                          | Group Dynamics |  | Fr. Kunnummel Prasad SDB | 1 | -   |
| 0906a                         | Seminar        |  | Fr. Jose Sunil SDB       | 1 | -   |
| 0906b                         | Seminar        |  | Fr. Jose Sunil SDB       | - | 1   |
| 0906c                         | Seminar        |  | Fr. Jose Sunil SDB       | - | 1   |

| II YEAR PHILOSOPHY                      |  |                             |   |    |
|---|--|-----------------------------|---|----|
|   | SUBJECT  | PROFESSOR                   | I | II |
| <b>02 Systematic Philosophy</b>         |  |                             |   |    |
| 0203                                    | Philosophy of Knowledge                                | Fr. Jose Sunil SDB          | 3 | -  |
| 0205                                    | Philosophy of Human Person                             | Fr. Juan Luis Stanislaus CP | 3 | -  |
| 0206                                    | Natural Theology                                       | Fr. Alunkal Jose SDB        | - | 3  |
| 0207                                    | Moral Philosophy                                       | Fr. Sundar James SDB        | - | 3  |
| 0208                                    | Political Philosophy                                   | Fr. Koroth Sivy SDB         | 2 | -  |
| <b>03 History of Western Philosophy</b> |  |                             |   |    |
| 0303                                    | History of Modern Western Philosophy                   | Fr. Thomas Rojo SCJ         | 3 | -  |
| 0304                                    | History of Contemporary Western Philosophy             | Mr. Rose Rivin              | 3 | -  |
| 0305                                    | Post-modernism and Latest Trends in Western Philosophy | Fr. Sekar Sebastian         | - | 2  |

|  |                                       |                               |   |   |   |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>04 History of Indian Philosophy</b>         |                                       |                               |   |   |   |
| 0404   | Modern Contemporary Indian Philosophy | Fr. Gnanaprakash Dilip SDB    | - | 3 | - |
| 0405   | Religions of the World                | Fr. Jose Sunil SDB            | - | - | 3 |
| <b>05 Psychology, Education and Mass Media</b> |                                       |                               |   |   |   |
| 0503   | General Psychology                    | Fr. Mariyavilla Kuriakose SDB | - | - | 2 |
| <b>06 Studies in Christianity</b>              |                                       |                               |   |   |   |
| 0601   | Introduction to Sacred Scripture      | Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB      | - | - | 2 |
| 0603   | Introduction to Catechetics           | Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB | - | - | 2 |
| 0604   | Introduction to Liturgy               | Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB     | - | 2 | - |
| <b>07 Sociology</b>                            |                                       |                               |   |   |   |
| 0701   | Sociology & Social Analysis           | Ms. Francis Mangala           | 2 | - | - |
| 0702   | Social Doctrines of the Church        | Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB     | - | - | 2 |
| <b>08 Languages</b>                            |                                       |                               |   |   |   |
| 0803   | Latin                                 | Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB  | - | 2 | - |

| <b>09 Seminars &amp; Special Courses</b> |                                      |                            |   |   |   |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 0901                                     | Faith and Reason                     | Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB      | - | 2 | - |  |
| 0902                                     | Bio-ethical Issues and Facts of Life | Fr. Vattukulam Francis SDB | - | 2 | - |  |
| 0903                                     | Sikhism                              | Prof. Bhatia Singh         | - | - | 1 |  |
| 0904                                     | First Aid                            | Shanti Nilaya              | - | - | ½ |  |
| 0905                                     | Group Dynamics                       | Fr. Kunnummel Prasad SDB   | 1 | - | - |  |
| 0906                                     | Seminar (4)                          | Fr. Jose Sunil SDB         | 1 | - | 3 |  |
|  |                                      |                            |   |   |   |  |

## **(2) Syllabus**

### **(1) Introductory Courses**

#### **P 0101 Research Methodology and Study Skills**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Jose Sunil SDB*

##### **i) Synopsis**

Elementary methodology; Methods to manage one's tension in new settings, to concentrate, to take down notes in the class, to read books, to build up a precise vocabulary. Scientific methodology: theory and practical work.

##### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Bell, Judith. *How to Complete Your Research Project Successfully: A Guide for First-time Researchers*. New Delhi: UBS Publishers' Distributors Ltd., 1993; Lester, James D. *Writing Research Papers: A Complete Guide*. 6th ed. Illinois: Scott, Foresman/Little, Brown Higher Education, 1990; Kaipán, Joy (Comp.). *Scientific Methodology: Guidelines for the Writing of Assignments and Theses for the Students of Philosophy and Theology*. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2010; Mabry, Hunter P. *A Manual for Researchers and Writers of Course Assignments, Theses, Dissertations and other Research Reports*. Bangalore: The Board of Theological Education of the Senate of Serampore College, 1999; Turabian, Kate L. *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses and Dissertations*. 7th ed. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 2007.

#### **P 0102 Introduction to Philosophy (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB*

##### **i) Synopsis**

Philosophy in general, meaning, definition, origin, main branches, methods, philosophy and common sense, the notion of Thomistic Philosophy, an outline of the history of philosophy, and important concepts and notions of philosophy.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Creel, Richard E. *Thinking Philosophically: An Introduction to Critical Reflection and Rational Dialogue*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, 2001; Kaipan, Joy. *Love of Wisdom: A Beginner's Guide of Philosophy*. 3rd ed. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2010; Maritain, Jacques. *An Introduction to Philosophy*. London: Sheed and Ward, 1981; Wolff, Robert Paul. *About Philosophy*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1998.

## **(2) Systematic Philosophy**

### **P 0201 Logic**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Previnth Joe Tony SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

The nature and scope of Logic, apprehension, concepts and terms, definition and division, Judgements and Propositions; Different types of inferences, immediate and mediate, Fallacies; Deduction (formal and material) and Induction.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Copi, Irving M. *Introduction to Logic*. New York: Macmillan Publishing Company, 1990; Hodges, Wilfred. *Logic: An Introduction to Elementary Logic*. London: Penguin Books, 1991.

### **P 0202 Philosophy of Nature**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

The Cosmogonic myths of the ancient peoples and their contemporary relevance. Scientific approach to the origin and nature of the inorganic and organic beings in the world. The ten categories as basic modes of corporeal beings. The time and space dimensions of being. Contemporary explorations into the meaning of time and relativity of space. Quantity and extension in relation to substance and accidents. Physical laws and the

inherent qualities of objects. Substantial change and the theory of Hylemorphism.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Hawking, Stephen. *A Brief History of Time*. London: Bantam Books, 1999; Gillies, Donald. *Philosophy of Science in the Twentieth-Century*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, 1993; Nandan, M. R. *Philosophy of Science: A Brief Introduction*. Bangalore: The Bangalore Philosophy Forum, 1987.

**P 0203 Philosophy of Knowledge (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Jose Sunil SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

Problem and definition of Epistemology and its relation with other branches of Philosophy. Thomistic approach to knowledge, and description of actual knowledge, source of knowledge, sensation, concept, universals, judgement, deduction, induction and testimony; nature of knowledge, truth, falsity, certitude, other approaches to knowledge, scepticism, rationalism, idealism, empiricism.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Audi, Robert. *Epistemology: A Contemporary introduction to the theory of knowledge*. Routledge publication, London, 1998. Ayer, A.J., *The Problem of Knowledge*. Penguin, New York, 1984. Bernecker, Sven and Duncan, Pritchard. ed., *The Routledge Companion to Epistemology*. Abingdon, Oxon: Routledge, 2010. Bhat, Govardhan P. *The Basic Ways of Knowing*. N. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidas, 1989. Doren, Charles. *A History of Knowledge*. New York: Ballantine Books, 1992; Hamlyn, D.W. *The Theory of Knowledge*. London: Macmillan, 1997; Jonathan, Dancy, *An Introduction to Contemporary Epistemology*. Basil Black well, New York, 1985. Mercier, Jean L. *Epistemology and the Problem of Truth*. Bangalore: Asian Trading Corporation, 1998.



## **P 0204 Philosophy of Being**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Jose Sunil SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Introduction: Aristotelian and Scholastic names, place of Ontology in systematic philosophy. Object of Ontology: material, formal: definition of Ontology, comprehension of the idea of being, analogy; extension of the idea of being; the totality of reality exists and is absolute; attributes of being: distinction, indivision, similarity, intelligibility, desirability identity. The problem of multiplicity. The problem of change. (The problem of activity). From the existence of finite beings to the existence of the Infinite Being.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Aquinas, Thomas and Jean T. Oesterle. *The Collected Works of St Thomas Aquinas. The Disputed Questions on Truth: Volumes 1-3*. Charlottesville, Va: Intel.ex Corporations, 1993. Aquinas, Thomas. *Commentary on Aristotle's Metaphysics*. Trans. John P. Rowan. Notre Dame, Indiana: Dumb Ox Books, 1995. Aristotle, and C.D.C. Reeve. *Metaphysics*. Indianapolis, Cambridge: Hackett Publishing Company, 2016. Bogliolo, Luigi. *Metaphysics*. Bangalore: Theological Publications in India, 1987; Desmond, William. *Being and the Between*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1995. Coreth, Emerich. *Metaphysics*. New York: Herder and Herder, 1968; Panthenmackel, George, *Coming and Going*. Bangalore: Asian Trading Corporation, 1999; Heidegger, Martin. *An Introduction to Metaphysics*. Trans. Gregory Fried and Richard Polt. New Haven & London: Yale University Press, 2000. Owens, Joseph. *An Elementary Christian Metaphysics*. U.S.A.: Bruce Publishing Company, 1986; Vineeth, Francis. *Foundations of World Vision: A Guide to Metaphysics*. Bangalore: Dharmaram Publications, 1985.

## **P 0205 Philosophy of the Human Person**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Juan Luis Stanislaus CP*

### **i) Synopsis**

The human being has self-transcendence; different understandings of self-transcendence. Soul as spiritual substance; substantiality of the human being; substantiality of soul. Theories on the origin of soul. Body and soul: body is something marvellous, its role in human “wordly” epistemological, special and ascetic functions. The relation between body and soul. Person: ontological, psychological and dialogical understanding of person, absolute value of person; Survival after death: What is death? Characteristics of death. Theories about survival after death.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Gabriel Marcel, *Being and Having*. New York: Harper & Row, 1949. Donceel, J. F. *Philosophical Anthropology*. New York: Sheed and Ward, 1967; Kierkegaard, Søren. *The Sickness Unto Death: A Christian Psychological Exposition for Up Building and Awakening*. Trans. A. Hannay. New York: Penguin Books, 1989. Kierkegaard, Søren. *Fear and Trembling*. Trans. A. Hannay. New York: Penguin Books, 1985. Levinas, Emmanuel. *Totality and Infinity: An Essay on Exteriority*. Trans. Alphonso Lingis. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Duquesne University Press, 2007. Mercier, Jean L. *Being Human: Basic Elements of Philosophical Anthropology*. Bangalore: Asian Trading Corporation, 1998; Mondin, Battista. *Philosophical Anthropology*. Bangalore: TPI, 1985; Sumner, Claude. *The Philosophy of Man* (3 vols.) Addis Ababa: Central Printing Press, 1975; Therukattil, George. *Becoming Human: A Study in Philosophical Anthropology*. Bangalore: JIP, 2000. Merleau-Ponty, Maurice. *The Visible and the Invisible*. Trans. Alphonso Lingis. Evanston: Northwestern University Press, 1968. Merleau-Ponty, Maurice. *Phenomenology of Perception*. Trans. Donald A. Landes. London, New York: Routledge, 2012. Sartre, Jean-Paul.

*No Exit and Three Other Plays*. Trans. S. Gilbert. New York: Vintage International, 1989.

**P 0206 Natural Theology (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Alunkal Jose SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

The problem of the existence of God: the possibility of knowing God: the Phenomenological and Systematic approaches to the existence of God. Intuition of God and the Ontological Argument; Indian approaches to the existence of God. The problem of atheism and evil. The nature of God; the nature of our knowledge of God; the divine essence and attributes; Indian views of the nature of God; Badarayana, Gita, Sankara, Ramanuja and Madhva. The human person in search of God, finding his/her meaning and realization in knowing and loving God.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Armstrong, Karen. *A History of God*. England: William Heinemann Ltd., 1993; Bogliolo, Luigi. *Rational Theology*. Bangalore: TPI, 1987; Donceel, J. F. *The Searching Mind: An Introduction to the Philosophy of God*. London: Notre Dame Press, 1979; Hick, John H. *Philosophy of Religion*. New Delhi: Prentice-Hall, 1988; Palmer, Michael. *The Question of God: An Introduction and Source Book*. London: Routledge, 2001.

**P 0207 Moral Philosophy (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Sundar James SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

Nature and scope of Ethics, its relation to other sciences. The problem of values and the existence and nature of moral value. The incomplete norms of morality. The true norm of morality and its determinants. The existence and nature of moral law. Morality and happiness, sanction and merit, virtues and vices.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Bergson, Henri Louis. *The Two Sources of Morality and Religion*. New York: H. Holt, 1935. Dreier, J. *Contemporary Debates in Moral Theory*, Blackwell, 2006. Bourke, Vernon J. *Ethics*. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1967; Composta, Dario. *Moral Philosophy and Social Ethics*. Bangalore: TPI, 1988; Finnis, J. *The Fundamentals of Ethics*, Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1983. Freeman, J. Stephen. *Ethics: An Introduction to Philosophy and Practice*. U.K.: Wadsworth Thomson, 2000; Haring, Bernard. *Medical Ethics*, England: St. Paul Publications, 1977. Kant, I. *Critique of Practical Reasons and Other Writings in Moral Philosophy*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1940. Lillie, William. *An Introduction to Ethics*, Delhi: Allied Publishers Ltd., 1997. Mackenzie, J. S. *A Manual of Ethics*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1980. Mackie, J.C. *Ethics: Inventing Right and Wrong*, 1977. Mothersill., *Ethics*, New York: The Macmillian Co., 1965. Sharma, R.N. *Introduction to Ethics*, Delhi: Surjeet Publications, 1993. Thiroux, Jaques. *Ethics: Theory and Practice*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 1995.

## **P 0208 Political Philosophy (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Koroth Sivy SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The Common Good and Political Philosophy. The Origin and Purpose of the State. The Need for a World Community of Nations and what kind of philosophy it should have. The promotion of Human Rights and Responsibilities. The critical examination of Democracy, Socialism, Democratic Socialism, Liberalism and Welfarism. The philosophy of the Indian Constitution.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Rawls, John. *A Theory of Justice*. Revised Edition. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1999. Rawls, John. *Justice as Fairness: A Restatement*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 2001. Dworkin, Ronald. *Sovereign Virtue: The Theory and Practice of Equality*. Cambridge,

Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 2002. Kuruvachira, George J. *The Common Good and Political Philosophy*. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 1999; Sen, Amartya. *The Idea of Justice*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 2009. Swift, Adam. *Political Philosophy*. Cambridge: Polity Press, 2001; Varma, V. P. *Political Philosophy*. Agra: Lakshmi Agarwal, 1977.

### **(3) History of Western Philosophy**

#### **P 0301 History of Ancient Western Philosophy**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. William D'Souza SDB*

#### **i) Synopsis**

Genesis of Greek thought; Pre-Socratic philosophers, Socrates: Method, Ethics, Natural Theology. Plato: Dialectics, Theory of Forms, Physics, Psychology, State. Aristotle: Fundamental theory of Aristotle, Logic, Metaphysics, Natural bodies; Vegetative Soul, Sensation, Epistemology, Theodicy, Ethics. Epicureanism: Principle, Ethics, Stoicism: Logos, Ethics, Hierarchy of Beings, Scepticism.

#### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Blackburn, Simon. *The Oxford Dictionary of Philosophy*, 3rd Revised Edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016. Composta, Dario. *History of Ancient Philosophy*. Bangalore: TPI, 1990. Copleston, Frederick. *A History of Philosophy: Greece and Rome*, Vol. I. New York: Doubleday, 1993; *Routledge History of Philosophy*, Vols. I-II. London: Routledge, 1994. Kaipan, Joy. *Love of Wisdom: A Beginner's Guide of Philosophy*. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2010; Kenny, Anthony (ed.). *The Oxford History of Western Philosophy*. London: Penguin Books, 1987.

## **P 0302 History of Medieval Western Philosophy**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Jose Sunil SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The main ideas of Plotinus, St. Augustine, Pseudo-Dionysius, Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena, St. Anselm, St. Thomas, St. Bonaventure and John Duns Scotus as circulated in the Middle Ages, with a view to pinpoint some of the bases of Christian thought.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Copleston, Frederick. *A History of Philosophy*, vols. II-III. London: Burns and Oates, 1971; Afran, Soheil. *Avicenna: His life and works*, London: George Allen & Unwin, 1958. Anselm of Canterbury. *Truth, Freedom and Evil: Three Philosophical Dialogues* (trsl. Jasper Hopkins), New York, 1967. Kaipan, Joy. *Love of Wisdom: A Beginner's Guide of Philosophy*. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2010; Bett, H. *Johannes Scotus Eriugena: A Study in Medieval Philosophy*, Cambridge: The University Press, 1925. Konickal, Joseph. *Christian Wisdom: An Introduction to Medieval Philosophy*. Bangalore: JIP, 2004; Mondin, Battista. *A History of Medieval Philosophy*. Bangalore: Theological Publications in India, 1991.

## **P 0302a Reading of a Medieval Text**

**(2 ECTS/1 Credit)**

*Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The students are introduced to the writings of Thomas Aquinas. The text under study includes three *Quaestiones* taken from the *Summa Theologiae* of Thomas Aquinas.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

A text from St. Thomas' *Summa Theologiae*.

## **P 0303 History of Modern Western Philosophy**

**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Thomas Rojo SCJ*

### **i) Synopsis**

The Renaissance: The New Orientation in Philosophy. Rationalism: Descartes; Spinoza, Leibniz, Wolff, Malebranche, Pascal. Empiricism: Bacon, Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, Hume. British Moral Theory; Fresh Enlightenment; Critical Philosophy of Kant; Idealism: Fichte, Schelling, Schleiermacher, Hegel, Voluntarism; Schopenhauer, Feuerbach. The Positive Tradition, Comte, Mill.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Copleston, Frederick. *A History of Philosophy*, vols. IV-VII. London: Burns and Oates, 1958-60; Gottlieb, Anthony. *The Dream of Enlightenment: The Rise of Modern Philosophy*. Penguin UK, 2017. Kaipan, Joy. *Love of Wisdom: A Beginner's Guide of Philosophy*. Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2010; Hamlyn, D.W. *The Pelican History of Western Philosophy*. London: Penguin Books, 1989. Masih, U. *A Critical History of Modern Philosophy*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1983; *Routledge History of Philosophy*, Vols. IV-VI. London: Routledge, 1994. Scruton, Roger. *Modern Philosophy: An Introduction and Survey*. New York: Penguin Books, 1996. Descartes, René. *Philosophical Writings*. Trans. N. Kemp Smith. New York: Modern Library, 1958. Hegel, G.W.F. *Phenomenology of Spirit*. Trans. A.V. Miller. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1977. Kant, Immanuel. *Critique of Pure Reason*. Trans. Norman Kemp Smith. New York: Palgrave, 2007.

**P 0304 History of Contemporary Western Philosophy**  
**(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Mr. Rose Rivin*

**i) Synopsis**

Life Philosophy (Bergson, Nietzsche), Phenomenology (E. Husserl), Existentialism (Kierkegaard, Sartre, Marcel), Pragmatism (W. James, J. Dewey), Analytic Philosophy (Russell, Wittgenstein) and Structuralism.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Copleston, Frederick. *A History of Philosophy*, vol. 7-9. New York: Doubleday, 1993; Kaipan, Joy. *Love of Wisdom: A Beginner's Guide of Philosophy* Bangalore: Kristu Jyoti Publications, 2010; Kenny, Anthony (ed.). *The Oxford History of Western Philosophy*. London: Penguin Books, 1987; Marias, Julian. *History of Philosophy*. New York: Dover Publications, 1967; Stumpf, Samuel E. and James Fieser. *From Socrates to Sartre and Beyond*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2003.

**P 0305 Post-Modernism and Latest Trends in Western Philosophy**  
**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Sekar Sebastian*

**i) Synopsis of Post-Modernism**

Recent years have witnessed radical changes in our social and political existence, with traditional ideas and ways of living increasingly being called into question. Such questioning has led to a crisis of uncertainty characteristic of 'Post-Modernism', most usefully thought of as an elastic critical category with a range of applications and potential understandings. Our attempt at this course would be to show how Post-Modernism has raised a new epistemological consciousness on the multiplicity of sources of knowledge and meaning of reality. We aim at presenting the post-modern view on history as an invitation to a more comprehensive review of history of individual country and of the world.



**ii) *Synopsis of Latest Trends in Western Philosophophy***

This course aims at the exposition and study of current Western philosophical themes and trends of thought. Going a step beyond the traditional understanding of philosophy, it analyzes the latest methods and processes of intellectual output in the context of various new age philosophies.

**iii) *Basic Bibliography of Post Modernism***

Connor, Steven (ed.). *The Cambridge Companion to Postmodernism*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004; Puthenpurackal, Johnson (ed.). *The Postmodern...A Siege of the Citadel of Reason*. Delhi: Media House, 2002; Sim, Stuart. *The Routledge Companion to Postmodernism*. London: Routledge, 2001; Swarup, Madan. *An Introductory Guide to Post-Structuralism and Post-Modernism*. New York: Harvester Wheatsheaf, 1993.

**iv) *Basic Bibliography of Latest Trends in Western Philosophy***

Scott, Alen. *The Limits of Globalisation*. London: Routledge, 1997; Wolfreys, Julian, ed. *Introducing Criticism at the 21st Century*. Edinburgh: University Press, 2002.

## **(4) History of Indian Philosophy**

**P 0401 Ancient Indian Philosophy (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Gnanaprakash Dilip SDB*

**i) *Synopsis***

*Vedas - Upanisads - Bhagavat Gita - Idihisas - Puranas: Origin, Developments and Critique.*

**ii) *Basic Bibliography***

Balcerowicz, Piotr., *Early Asceticism in India: Ājīvīkism and Jainism*, Delhi: Routledge. 2015. Dasgupta, Surendranath. *A History of Indian Philosophy*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1992; Hiriyanna, M. *Outlines of Indian Philosophy*. London:

Allen and Unwin, 1932; Larson G. J. *Classical Samkhya*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1979. Mueller, Max. *The Six Systems of Indian Philosophy*. New Delhi: Associated Publishing House, 1978. Raju, P. T. *The Philosophical Traditions of India*. New Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1998; Pande, G. C. *Life and Thought of Sankaracarya*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1994. Thachil, J. *An Initiation to Indian Philosophy*. Alwaye: Pontifical Institute of Philosophy and Theology, 2000.

**P 0402 *Nastika Darsanas* (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. William D'Souza SDB*

**i) *Synopsis***

Indian Materialism, Jainism, Buddhism: Origin, and development empiricism, logic, causality theory. Hinayana, Mahayana, Sunyavada, Vijnanavad, Zen, Tantrism, Buddhism in Asia.

**ii) *Basic Bibliography***

Dasgupta, S. *History of Indian Philosophy*, 5 vols. New Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1998. De Smet, R. et al. *Religious Hinduism*. Mumbai: St. Paul's, 1996. Hiriyanna, M. *Outlines of Indian Philosophy*. London: Allen and Unwin, 1932; Thachil, J. *An Initiation to Indian Philosophy*. Alwaye: Pontifical Institute of Philosophy and Theology, 2000; Warder, A. K. *Indian Buddhism*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1991.

**P 0403 *Astika Darsanas* (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. William D'Souza SDB*

**i) *Synopsis***

Principal sources, authors, date of origin, structure of the original texts of Samkhya-Yoga, Nyaya - Vaisesika, Mimamsa, Vedanta. Complementarity of the main thrusts of each system.

**ii) *Basic Bibliography***

Bhattacharya et al. *The Cultural Heritage of India*, 5 vols. Calcutta: The Ramakrishna Mission, 1970. Cowell, E. B.; Gough, A. E. *The Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha or Review of the Different*

*Systems of Hindu Philosophy*: Trubner's Oriental Series. New Delhi: Taylor & Francis. 2001. Dasgupta, S. *History of Indian Philosophy*, 5 vols. New Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1998. De Smet, R. et al. *Religious Hinduism*. Mumbai: St. Paul's, 1996. Hiriyanna, M. *Outlines of Indian Philosophy*. London: Allen and Unwin, 1932; Radhakrishnan, S. *Indian Philosophy*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1963; Sharma, C.A. *Critical Survey of Indian Philosophy*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1964. Thachil, J. *An Initiation to Indian Philosophy*. Alwaye: Pontifical Institute of Philosophy and Theology, 2000.

**P 0404 Modern and Contemporary Indian Philosophy  
(5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Gnanaprakash Dilip SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

Reform of Hinduism in the 19th century by Raja Ram Mohan Roy, Sri Aurobindo, Sri Ramakrishna, Swami Vivekananda, Sri Narayana Guru, Rabindranath Tagore and Gandhi. Philosophy of Radhakrishnan. Saints, Sages and Mystics of today.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Bishop, Donald H., ed. *Thinkers of the Indian Renaissance*. Delhi: New Age International, 1998. Balasubramanian, R. (ed.). *The Builders of Indian Philosophy*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1998; ICPR Series in Contemporary Indian Philosophy, Select Volumes. Delhi: Indian Council of Philosophical Research. Krishna, Daya. *Development in Indian Philosophy from Eighteenth Century onwards: Classical and Western*. Delhi: Centre for Studies in Civilization, 2001.

Lal, Basant Kumar. *Contemporary Indian Philosophy*. New Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1978; Radhakrishnan, S. *Indian Philosophy*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1963; Srivastava, R.S. *Contemporary Indian Philosophy*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1983. Raghuramaraju, A. *Debates in Indian Philosophy: Classical, Colonial and Contemporary*. Oxford

University Press, 2007. Sharma R. N. *Contemporary Indian Philosophy*. Delhi: Atlantic Publishers, 1991. Srinivasan, V. *New Age Management Philosophy from Ancient India*. Lotus, 2006. Tandom, Veena. *Contemporary Indian Philosophy*. Delhi: Rajat Publishers, 2000.

## **P 0405 Religions of the World (5 ECTS/3 Credits)**

*Fr. Jose Sunil SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Phenomenology of Religions: some common phenomena in the history of the World Religions. Church's attitude towards other religions. World's main religions in their historic - existential expression. Understanding non-Christian religions: Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism, Zoroastrianism, Judaism and Islam.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Bond, Helen K. et al, eds. *A Companion to Religious Studies and Theology*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 2003; Brown, David A. *A Guide to Religions*. Delhi: ISPCK, 1973; De Smet R. and J. Neuner, eds. *Religious Hinduism*. Bombay: St. Paul Publications, 1996; Dhavamony, Mariasusai, *Phenomenology of Religion*. Rome: Gregorian University Press, 1973; *Glimpses of World Religions*. Mumbai: Jaico Publishing House, 1957; Spencer, Anand, *Understanding Religion: Theories and Methodology*. Patiala: Vision and Venture, 1997.

## **(5) Psychology, Education and Mass Media**

### **P 0502 Developmental Psychology (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Pallikunnel Kuriakose SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The main stages of human growth: Infancy, Early Childhood, the Elementary School Child, Later Childhood, Adolescence.

## **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Darley, John M. *Psychology*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1991;  
Laird, James. *Psychology*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1991;  
Ternald, L. Dodge. *Introduction to Psychology*. Delhi: AITBS Publishers, 1999.

## **P 0503 General Psychology (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Pallikunnel Kuriakose SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Constitutional theory - Sheldon; Psycho-analytic theory- Freud; Analytic theory - Jung; Social Theory - Eric Fromm / Alfred Adler; S.R. Theory Iller and Dollard; Trait Theory - Allport; Self Theory - Rogers; Humanistic theory - Maslow; Existentialistic Theory - Victor Frankl.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Schultz, Duane. *Theories of Personality*. Monterey: Brooks, 1976; Muss, Rolf E. *Theories of Adolescence*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1996; Twining, Keith. *Success in Psychology*. London: John Murray Publications, 2001.

## **P 0504 Philosophy of Education (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Thekkepookombil Augustine SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

General introduction to education, types of educations, some philosophers of education, education for life, influence of philosophy in education.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Barrow, Robin and Ronald Woods. *An Introduction to Philosophy of Education*. London: Methuen and Co. Ltd., 1982; Rao, V. K. and R. S. Reddy (eds.). *Contemporary Concepts of Education*. New Delhi: Common Wealth Publishers, 1992; Windh, Christopher and John Gubgell. *Key Concepts in the Philosophy of Education*. New York: Routledge Press, 2004.

## **P 0505 Principles of Communication (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kunnummel Prasad SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

The importance of Communication, Introduction to Effective Communication. Definitions of Communication. Effects of Communication. History of Communication. Theology of Communication. Some Principles of Christian Communication. Process of Communication, Verbal Communication. Non-verbal Communication. Intra-personal Communication. Group Communication. Mass Communication. Communication in relation to Priestly Formation.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Joseph, M. K. *Modern Media and Communication*. New Delhi: Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd., 1996; Malhan, P. N. *Communication Media: Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow*. Meerut: Link Publishers, 1982; Roberge, Gaston. *Mass Communication and Man*. Allahabad: St. Paul's Press, 1977.

## **(6) Studies in Christianity**

## **P 0601 Introduction to Sacred Scripture**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Thottumkal Shabu Joseph SDB*

### **i) Synopsis of the Old Testament**

Biblical Inspiration; Covenant; Testament; Introduction to the Canon of the Old Testament; Formation of the Old Testament; Introduction to the Pentateuch, Historical Books, Prophets, and Wisdom Literature; Study of the Book of Psalms.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography of the Old Testament**

Boadt, Lawrence. *Reading the Old Testament*. New York: 1984; Harrington, Daniel. *Interpreting the Old Testament*. Delaware: 1987.

### **iii) *Synopsis of the New Testament***

Goal: Enabling the Philosophy students to pray the Bible regularly and to look at the Bible scientifically; Panorama of Biblical History; Biblical Geography; Introduction to the canon of the New Testament; Introduction to the Formation of the New Testament; Familiarity with the Gospel of Mark; The First Letter to the Corinthians; and Lectio Divina.

### **iv) *Basic Bibliography of the New Testament***

Achtemeier, Paul and Others. *Introducing the New Testament: Its Literature and Theology*. Grand Rapids, 2001; Brown, Raymond E. *An Introduction to the New Testament*. Bangalore: Theological Publications in India, 2000.

**P 0602a Christian Doctrine (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

**P 0602b Christian Doctrine (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Sr. Edwige Dolorosa SAT & Fr. Rayison Pallichankudiyil SchP*

### **i) *Synopsis***

The course provides an organic and fundamental presentation of the Christian mystery with a view to foster personal growth in the faith.

### **ii) *Basic Bibliography***

*Catechism of the Catholic Church*. Bangalore: Theological Publications in India, 1992.

**P 0603 Introduction to Catechetics (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB*

### **i) *Synopsis***

The aim of Catechesis - Catechesis in the History of Church, Content of Catechesis - the Catechism Class, Elements of Catechism Class, Growing up in Christ, Catechesis and Liturgy, teaching Moral Science.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

*Catechesi Tradendae*, 1979. *Catechism of the Catholic Church*. Bangalore: Theological Publications in India, 1992; Herve, M. *Teachers of the Faith: Pedagogical Guidelines for Religious Education*. Bangalore: The Holy Cross Fathers, 1980.

**P 0604 Introduction to the Liturgy (3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

The theological significance of Liturgy - Liturgy as a sacred action in which the Paschal Mystery is celebrated by the Church through signs; Liturgy as a historical reality; a brief historical survey of the Liturgy and its different families (Eastern and Western), structure of liturgical action; active participation in the liturgical celebrations.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Crichton, J. D. *Christian Celebration*. London: Geoffrey Chapman, 1973; *General Instruction of the Roman Missal and General Norms for the Liturgical Year and Calendar*. Bangalore: CBCI Commission for Liturgy, 2002. *Redemptionis Sacramentum*, 2004.

## **7) Sociology**

**P 0701 Sociology and Social Analysis**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Pananchikal Sojan SDB*

**i) Synopsis**

Social Institutions of India, Social Problems, Sociology of Religion.

**ii) Basic Bibliography**

Lamm, Robert P. and Richard T. Schaefer. *Sociology*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1992; Leslie, Gerald R. and et al.



*Introductory Sociology*. New Delhi: Oxford, 1994; Shailendra, Rakhi and D. D. Namboodiri. *Sociological Analysis*. Calicut: Calicut University Press, 2002.

## **P 0702 Social Doctrines of the Church**

**(3 ECTS/2 Credits)**

*Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB*

### **i) Synopsis**

Beginning with an overall view of the development of Catholic Social Thought from Biblical times and more especially from the encyclical - *Rerum Novarum* of Leo XIII (1891) to *Centesimus Annus* of John Paul II (1991). This course will deal with the Indian social reality with an emphasis on the problem of injustice and inequality and the role and involvement of the Indian Church in the numerous socio-economic, political & cultural problems of the country.

### **ii) Basic Bibliography**

Desrochers, J. *The Social Teaching of the Church*. Bangalore: John Desrochers, 1982; Victor, San Miguel. *Christian Sociology*. Alwaye: Pontifical Institute of Theology, 1985.

## **(8) Languages**

P 0801 a, b English

*Fr. Pallikunnel Kuriakose SDB*

*Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB*

P 0802 Kannada

*Ms. Francis Mangala*

P 0803 Latin

*Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB*

## **(09) Seminars and Special Courses**

|      |                    |                                   |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0901 | Faith and Reason   | <i>Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB</i>      |
| 0902 | Bio-ethical issues | <i>Fr. Vattakulam Francis SDB</i> |
| 0903 | Sikhism            | <i>Prof. Bhatia</i>               |
| 0904 | First Aid          | <i>Shanti Nilaya</i>              |
| 0905 | Group Dynamics     | <i>Fr. Kunnummel Prasad SDB</i>   |
| 0906 | a,b,c Seminars     | <i>Fr. Jose Sunil SDB</i>         |

## **(10) Dissertation and Comprehensive Examination**

During the final trimester, the student will be required to write a dissertation on any topic related to philosophy or its allied subjects whose length shall be between twenty five and thirty pages (double-spaced) written under the direction of any one of the professors of the faculty. In elaborating the same, the student shall be required to adhere to the canons of scientific methodology. Every student should submit to the Registrar's office two copies of the dissertation.

A final and comprehensive examination in philosophy will be held in the final trimester, which will last for a period of thirty minutes, before a panel of three examiners, each of whom will interrogate the student for a period of ten minutes. This examination will be based on some major themes of philosophy taken from the six main treatises of philosophy, History of Indian philosophy and History of Western Philosophy. Before a student appears for the comprehensive examination, s/he should pass in all philosophical and allied subjects taught during the duration of the course, and s/he should submit all the assignments, including the dissertation.

(There will be a term paper per trimester, except in the 6th trimester).

**VIII. DIPLOMA COURSE:  
FORMATION OF FAITH EDUCATORS  
AND YOUTH MINISTERS**

# **Diploma in Formation of Faith Educators and Youth Ministers**

## **(1) The Aim of the Course:**

This course aims at the formation of faith educators and youth ministers at the diocesan, parish, congregational and community level to respond effectively to the emerging challenges of the pluralistic contexts of today. It includes the spiritual, the intellectual and the human formation of the participants in a community environment

## **The Structure of the Course:**

The diploma programme is divided into three phases.

## **(2) Phase I: Basic Theology FOR FAITH FORMATORS & Youth Ministers**

### **1) Articulation of Phase I**

This Phase aims at equipping the participants to express and formulate their experience of life on a twofold level:

On the more general human level of philosophical reflection, where the focal points can be broadly spelt out as: God, the Human Person and the World. This course treats of all the basic dimensions of the Real, considered in its integrality and would include a study cum reflection on the following issues: Knowledge, the Real the Human Person, World and Society.

On the more specific level of theological reflection where the course treats of God's self-communication and its implications: God's Word, Sacred Scripture, (Revelation, Trinity, Christology, etc.).

The response to this communication, both on the part of the human person in particular and the community in general (Faith, Theological anthropology in all its implications, Christian life) and finally, the articulation of this experience in the life of the believing community (Ecclesiology, Liturgy, and the sacraments).

| 2) CURRICULUM 2024-2025 |  |                              |    |    |     |
|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|----|----|-----|
|                         | SUBJECT                                | PROFESSOR                    | I  | II | III |
| 1.                      | Introduction to Sacred Scripture       | Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB     | 2  | -  | -   |
| 2.                      | The Synoptic Gospels                   | Fr. Thottumkal Shabu SDB     | 2  | -  | -   |
| 3.                      | Gospel of John                         | Fr. Kadankavil James SDB     | 1  | -  | -   |
| 4.                      | Letters of Paul                        | Fr. Vettom Jose SDB          | 1  | -  | -   |
| 5.                      | Introduction to Theological Reflection | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   | 1  | -  | -   |
| 6.                      | Revelation and Faith                   | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   | 1½ | -  | -   |
| 7.                      | Christology & Trinity                  | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   | 1¼ | -  | -   |
| 8.                      | Mariology                              | Fr. Thayil Cyraic SDB        | 1  | -  | -   |
| 9.                      | Ecclesiology                           | Fr. Thayil Cyraic SDB        | 1  | -  | -   |
| 10.                     | Sacraments in General                  | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB   | 2  | -  | -   |
| 11.                     | Eucharist                              | Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB    | 1  | -  | -   |
| 12.                     | Theological Anthropology               | Fr. Thannikal George SDB     | 1  | -  | -   |
| 13.                     | Moral Theology                         | Fr. Punnapadam Thomas SDB    | 2  | -  | -   |
| 14.                     | Formation of Conscience                | Fr. Pooppana Jude Joseph SDB | 1  | -  | -   |
| 15.                     | Fundamentals of Liturgy                | Fr. Nellikunnel Moncy SDB    | 1  | -  | -   |

|     |                              |                               |    |   |   |
|-----|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|---|---|
| 16  | Introduction to Spirituality | Fr. Mariyavilla Kuriakose SDB | 2  | - | - |
| 17. | Church Documents             | Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB | 1  | - | - |
| 18. | Canonical Issues             | Fr. Kidangan Ouseph Seby SDB  | 1½ | - | - |
| 19. | Church History               | Fr. Antony Mahimai Dass SDB   | 2  | - | - |
| 20. | Synthesis                    |                               | 1  | - | - |

### **(3) Phase II: FAITH FORMATION AND YOUTH MINISTRY**

#### **1) Articulation of Phase II**

The following are objectives of the second phase of the diploma course:

- i) the formation of a pastoral and catechetical mentality;
- ii) the acquisition of adequate scientific knowledge;
- iii) the acquisition of professional skills in youth ministry and catechetics.

### **4) Phase III: AUDIO-VISUALS IN PASTORAL MINISTRY**

#### **1) Curriculum of Phase III**

Basics of Communication, Media Education, Poster-making, Workshops on street theatre, Sound recording, radio programmes, Digital Photography (theory and practice), Digital Videography (theory and practice), the use of the Internet, use of Power Point Presentation for classes, seminars, prayers and meditation.

| CURRICULUM OF PHASE II & III |   |                                      |   |    |     |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|----|-----|
|                              | SUBJECT   | PROFESSOR                            | I | II | III |
| 1.                           | Fundamentals of Faith Formation                   | Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB        | - | 2  | -   |
| 2.                           | Fundamentals of Youth Ministry                    | Fr. Fernandez Joe SDB                | - | 3  | -   |
| 3.                           | Theology of the Word                              | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB           | - | 1  | -   |
| 4.                           | Fundamental Pastoral Theology                     | Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB                 | - | 1  | -   |
| 5.                           | Eucharist and Faith Formation                     | Fr. Thannickal George SDB            | - | 1½ | -   |
| 6.                           | Analysis of Youth Situation & Urban Youth Culture | Fr. Shajan Noronha SDB               | - | 2  | -   |
| 7.                           | Methodology of Scientific Research                | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB           | - | 1  | -   |
| 8.                           | Skills in Youth Ministry                          | Fr. Mariyavilla Kuriakose SDB        | - | 3  | -   |
| 9.                           | Education to Love                                 | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB           | - | 1  | -   |
| 10.                          | Value Education                                   | Fr. Pallikunnel Kuriakose SDB        | - | 2  | -   |
| 11.                          | Ministry towards the Young at Risk                | Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB & Team | - | 3  | -   |
| 12.                          | Initiatory Faith Formation                        | Fr. Maria Anand SDB                  | - | 1½ | -   |
| 13.                          | Youth Catechesis                                  | Fr. Maria Anand SDB                  | - | 3  | -   |
| 14.                          | Faith Formation in Schools                        | Fr. Sheela Jacob FMA                 | - | 1½ | -   |
| 15.                          | Faith Ministry to Adults                          | Fr. Kapplikunnel Varghese SDB        | - | 2  | -   |
| 16.                          | Preventive System of Education                    | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB           | - | 1  | -   |



|     |   |   |   |    |    |
|-----|---|---|---|----|----|
| 17. | Psycho-Emotional Healing  | Fr. Mariyavilla Kuriakose SDB                     | - | 3  | -  |
| 18. | Lesson Plan for Faith Education and Youth Ministry                | Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB                              | - | -  | 3  |
| 19. | Faith Formation in the Family                                     | Fr. Kapplikkunnel Varghese SDB                    | - | -  | 1½ |
| 20. | Responding to the Challenges of Religious Pluralism in India      | Fr. Thayil Cyriac SDB                             | - | -  | 1  |
| 21. | Spiritual Direction of Youth and Vocational Guidance              | Fr. Ponthokkan Bosco SDB                          | - | -  | 3  |
| 22. | Liturgy and Faith Formation                                       | Fr. Nellikunnel Money SDB                         | - | 1  | -  |
| 23. | Youth Counselling   | Fr. Pallikunnel Kuriakose SDB                     | - | -  | 3  |
| 24. | Ministering to Life and Ecology                                   | Fr. Thannickal George SDB                         | - | -  | 1½ |
| 25. | Youth Spirituality  | Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB                              | - | -  | 1  |
| 26. | Youth Groups and Movements  | Fr. Korothe Sivy SDB                              | - | -  | 1  |
| 27. | Missiology & Faith Formation                                      | Fr. Chakkala Varghese SDB                         | - | 1½ | -  |
| 28. | Faith formation in the Parish Context and Popular Piety           | Fr. Kapplikkunnel Varghese SDB                    | - | -  | 1½ |
| 29. | Challenges of Globalization to Faith Education and Youth Ministry | Fr. Thannickal George SDB                         | - | -  | 1½ |
| 29. | Audiovisuals in Pastoral Ministry                                 | Fr. Kalathikattil Alex SDB (Co-ordinator) & Team) | - | -  | 4  |
| 30. | Synthesis   | Fr. Kapplikkunnel Varghese SDB                    | - | -  |    |

### **3) Syllabus**

#### **1. *Fundamentals of faith formation***

(Concepts, methods, evolution of the catechism, faith formation in the context of evangelisation, Church documents on faith formation)

#### **2. *Fundamentals of youth ministry***

(Understanding of the youth and youth ministry today, the youth minister, goals of youth ministry, principles and approaches to youth ministry, animation as a technique in youth ministry, designing relevant youth ministry programmes)

#### **3. *Theology of the Word***

(Human word, Divine Word, Word of the Lord, Word of the Church)

#### **4. *Fundamental Pastoral Theology***

(Definition, new approach to pastoral theology, Christ, the Church, the priest, the religious, the laity as pastors, pastoral styles)

#### **5. *Eucharist and Faith Formation***

(Eucharist centred faith formation, Eucharist centred faith formator, Eucharistic adoration, Eucharistic principles for life)

#### **6. *Analysis of Youth Situation***

(Understanding today's youth, changing trends among the youth in India, youth and employment/career, youth movements and organizations, youth in politics, youth and social responsibilities, family values and education, empowerment of women)

#### **7. *Methodology of Scientific Research***

(Learning to write a scientific paper)

**8. *Skills in Youth Ministry***

(Youth minister, group building and team work skills, decision making, problem solving, creativity skills, planning skills, conflict management skills, counselling skills, spiritual skills, communication skills, leisure time activities)

**9. *Education to Love***

(Introduction to sexual ethics for an effective ministry among the youth, human being as a sexual being, dimensions of human sexuality, dimensions of human love, personalistic norm in sexual ethics, the role of chastity in sexual life, chastity as integration of love, various sexual offences as disintegration of love)

**10. *Value Education***

(Need based objectives, values based on Milton Rokeach, Gospel values, teaching learning approach based on modern participative method, creating and maintaining conducive supportive, socio-emotional learning climate)

**11. *Ministry towards the Young at Risk***

(YAR categories, children in govt. and NGO homes, Juvenile Justice Act, adoption/foster care, HIV/AIDS, managerial skills, net-working and advocacy, problems relating to and rehabilitation programmes for the children on the street, child labour, problems of the girl child, child rights, community mobilization, neighbourhood apostolate, spirituality for a religious working with YAR, field visit/exposure programme)

**12. *Initiatory Faith Formation***

(Biblical, historical and contextual perspective, aim of child catechesis, stages of intellectual development, age group characteristics and needs, faith formation of the child, stages in child catechesis, catechists and parents, creative activities in child catechesis, steps for catechetical class)

**13. *Youth Catechesis***

(Demonstration of a catechesis on the sacrament of Reconciliation, human experience in catechesis, how to teach in parables, the Word of God in catechesis, narrating biblical incidents or parables, the interpretation of biblical texts, misinterpretations of biblical passages, creative methods of biblical interpretation, helping young people to act on the Word of God, methods of non-formal catechesis to youth.)

**14. *Faith Formation in Schools***

(Adolescent catechesis, school catechesis, dealing with adolescents, adolescent psychology, preparation for Confession, first Communion, Confirmation.)

**15. *Faith Ministry to Adults***

(Adulthood, adult education, BCC, pre-marital and post marital courses, health ministry, adult faith, practical sessions for adult ministry)

**16. *Preventive System of Education***

(The Salesian Educative method based on reason, religion and loving kindness)

**17. *Psycho-Emotional Healing***

(Healing negative emotions, negative thoughts and dysfunctional behaviour caused by painful events of life, greater integration and wholeness)

**18. *Lesson plan for Faith Education***

(Practical experience in conducting catechetical sessions with the youth based on anthropological/Incarnational approach; preparing, executing and evaluating a session under guidance)

**19. *Faith Formation in the family***

(Definition of family, situation of Families in India today, importance of family faith formation: need for paradigm shift, nature of family faith formation, competency

of parents in faith formation: at the parish, diocesan, region and national levels, family catechesis in the context of the influence of the media, use of media in family catechesis)

**20. *Responding to the Challenges of Religious Pluralism in India***

(Phenomenology of Religion; the Bible and Religions; the documents of Vatican II on religion, contemporary Theologies of Religions, post-Conciliar Magisterium on the Issue the Contributions of the CBCI in this Sector during the Post-Conciliar Period; challenges inset in the Issue of Inter-religious Dialogue)

**21. *Spiritual direction of youth***

(Characteristics of the spirituality of the young, guidelines for adults working with the youth, stages of spiritual direction, varieties of spiritual companionship, profile of a spiritual director, specific issues in the direction of youth – anger, self-esteem, guilt, fear, anxiety, loss, etc.)

**22. *Liturgy and Faith Formation***

(Liturgy as proclamation of the death and resurrection of Jesus, participation as a response to this proclamation, building up a community that proclaims the faith)

**23. *Youth Counselling***

(Basic skills in counseling such as attending, observing, listening, responding to content, responding to feeling and content etc.; basic attitudes like respect, genuineness, empathy, concreteness, self-disclosure, immediacy, confrontation etc.; various stages in the counseling process)

**24. *Ministering to Life and Ecology***

(Respect for every form of life, respect for human life, pro-life youth minister, the tragedy of abortion, ecological crisis)

**25. *Youth Spirituality***

(Spirituality at the heart of the Christian living, proclaiming the Good News of love and hope to the young, living in faith in the mystery of God, response of the youth – a passion for the Kingdom)

**26. *Popular Piety and Faith Formation***

(Popular devotions in Christian life, faith formation through popular devotions, sacramentals)

**27. *Ministry of Vocational Guidance***

(Vocations in the Bible, issues in vocation promotion today, career guidance, accompanying the young in their discernment process, faith formation in vocation promotion)

**28. *Faith Formation in the Parish Context***

(Opportunities and challenges, planning and execution of catechesis in parish setting)

**29. *Missiology and Faith Education***

Global situation of the Mission, Indian situation of the Mission, Missiological history, Terminological clarification, Mission history, Mission Documents and Mission dimensions.

**30. *Challenges of Globalization to Faith Education and Youth Ministry***

(Consequences of globalization, anthropological transformations, changing youth scenario, secularization trends, the role of the Church in a globalized world)

**31. *Educational Psychology***

(Teaching and learning theories, multiple intelligence, behavioural patterns of students, class room techniques, tips for effective teaching)

**32. *Photo language and Group Dynamics***

(Use of photo language in pastoral ministry, Group techniques, leadership roles)

**33. *Audio Visuals in Pastoral Ministry***

(Basics of Communication, Media Education, Poster-making, Workshops on street theatre, Sound recording, radio programmes, Digital Photography (theory and practice), Digital Videography (theory and practice), the use of the Internet, use of PowerPoint Presentation for classes, seminars, prayers and meditation).





## **IX. CERTIFICATE COURSE IN PASTORAL COMMUNICATION**

# **Certificate Course in Pastoral Communication**

## ***The Course aims at:***

- Providing the participants basic skills in communication and media to be effective pastoral ministers
  - Equipping the participants with communicative skills (using analogue and digital media) in catechesis, liturgy and youth ministry
  - Forming formators to form formees in Pastoral Communicative Skills
  - Helping participants critically reflect and respond to the media (Media education, Movie reviews and journalism, etc..)
1. Introduction to Pastoral Communication
  2. Theology of Communication
  3. Media Education
  4. Liturgy and Communication
  5. Communicative Skills for Catechesis
  6. Communicative Skills in Youth Ministry
  7. Social Media in Pastoral Ministry
  8. Pastoral Journalism
  9. Communication Skills in Teaching and Preaching
  10. Communication Skills for Value Education

## **Skill Training**

1. Making Short Movies
2. Journalistic Skills
3. Preparing PowerPoint for Pastoral Ministry
4. Skills in Digital Photography for Liturgy, Prayer, Catechesis, Education
5. Skills in Sound Recording
6. Skills in Preaching

7. Street Theatre
8. Skills in Digital Posters (Photoshop)

## **Fieldworks/Exposures**

1. Analysis of Sunday Liturgy from a Communication Perspective
2. Analysis of Christian Art and Architecture

### **1. Media Education (2)**

Basic theories in communication, components of communication, Different types of Media, Ethical and Christian Issues in Media, Media education, Dimensions of Media education, Analysis of some media in detail.

### **2. Theology of Communication (1)**

God's Self Communication, Jesus as the communicator, God's communicative pedagogy, Church documents on Communication, Theological Issues in Biblical Movies

### **3. Digital Photography (1)**

Introducing the analogue and digital photography, Rules of Composition and lighting. Different types of photography, Photography for liturgy and catechesis, and practical skills on photography

### **4. Communicative Skills in Catechesis (2)**

A brief introduction to catechesis, different tools for Catechesis, analogue and digital tools media for catechesis, presenting Bible through media

### **5. Oratorical and Preaching Skills (2)**

Voice modulation, Structure and plan of talk/homily/conference, analogue and digital tools for preaching and public speaking, body language in communication.

### **6. Communication and Liturgy (2)**

A brief introduction to Liturgy, symbols and signs in liturgy, communicative elements in Eucharist, Field work on analysis

of art, architecture and communicative elements of a mass in a parish.

## **7. Social Media Ministry (1)**

Introduction to Social media, different types of social media, Issues and ethics in social media, social media for pastoral ministry

## **8. Photoshop for posters (3)**

Introduction to Photoshop, Making digital posters for prayer, brochures, catechesis and youth ministry

## **9. Pastoral Journalism (2)**

Introduction to journalism, Writing skills in reporting and Catholic magazines, Christian review of journalism.

## **10. Movie Making (3)**

Introduction to Movie making, learning the app, components of movie making (concept, script, audio, shots, art direction, etc), practical skills in producing short movies with Christian messages

## **11. Communicative Skills in Youth Ministry (2)**

Introduction to Youth ministry, communicative skills of youth minister, different ways of organising youth ministry, media tools for youth ministry

## **12. PowerPoint Skills (2)**

Practical skills in PowerPoint, different ways of using PowerPoint, PowerPoint for prayer, class, quiz and meditation

## **13. Sound Recording (1.5)**

Introduction to different apps for recording, Analogue and digital sound systems, practical skills in sound recording, preparing audio messages for social media, and catechesis.

## **14. Street Theatre (1)**

Introduction to street theatre, workshop on street theatre and street theatre for social change and pastoral ministry

## **15. Communicative Skills in Value Education (2)**

Introduction to value education, pedagogical and communicative skills for value education

## **16. AV Prayer Service (1.5)**

Basic guidelines for prayer service for youth and different age groups, AV tools for prayer service, practical skills in prayer service



## **X. STUDENTS**

## **(1) MASTER IN THEOLOGY (M.Th)**

### **I Year**

#### **CATECHETICS**

|                 |                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>MTH 2401</b> | CARVALHO Bosco <i>SDB INB</i>       |
| <b>MTH 2402</b> | KAPEO Timothy <i>SDB – IND</i>      |
| <b>MTH 2403</b> | LYNGDOH Wanlambok – <i>Shillong</i> |
| <b>MTH 2404</b> | PARAMBIL Geo Jacob – <i>Delhi</i>   |
| <b>MTH 2405</b> | TOPPO Binoy <i>SDB – IND</i>        |

#### **YOUTH MINISTRY**

|                 |                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>MTH 2411</b> | MONURI Venu (Yesubabu) – <i>Delhi</i> |
| <b>MTH 2412</b> | X. Jeyapal – <i>Varanasi</i>          |

#### **LITURGY**

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>MTH 2421</b> | BARA Selestine – <i>Jalpaiguri</i>               |
| <b>MTH 2422</b> | BENHUR Benedict <i>OCD</i>                       |
| <b>MTH 2423</b> | FRANCIS Paul Christopher – <i>Tiruchirapalli</i> |
| <b>MTH 2424</b> | MADUGULA Raju – <i>Visakhapatnam</i>             |
| <b>MTH 2425</b> | R. Lourdu Nathan – <i>Gwalior</i>                |
| <b>MTH 2426</b> | SOHKHLET M. Pyndapboklang – <i>Shillong</i>      |
| <b>MTH 2427</b> | TIRKEY Anil <i>OFM Cap.</i>                      |
| <b>MTH 2428</b> | Tony Paul A. – <i>Dindigul</i>                   |



## II YEAR

### CATECHETICS

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>MTH 2301</b> | NIJU Ajith – <i>Trivandrum</i>              |
| <b>MTH 2303</b> | GANGMEI Samuel <i>SDB – IND</i>             |
| <b>MTH 2304</b> | NELSON Nazareth – <i>Chikmagalur</i>        |
| <b>MTH 2305</b> | ROHITH D’ Costa – <i>Mangalore</i>          |
| <b>MTH 2306</b> | TOUTHANG Zamkholet Joseph – <i>Itanagar</i> |

### YOUTH MINISTRY

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>MTH 2311</b> | ERATTAPULICKAL George Joseph – Alleppey |
| <b>MTH 2312</b> | LAJEO Adahrii Robin <i>SDB – IND</i>    |
| <b>MTH 2313</b> | MARIAPRAGASAM Johnson – <i>Vellore</i>  |
| <b>MTH 2314</b> | VADAKKAN Franco Paul <i>OFM Cap.</i>    |

### LITURGY

|                 |                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>MTH 2322</b> | ELANJIKKAL Bineesh John <i>OCD</i> |
| <b>MTH 2323</b> | IMMANUEL James A. – <i>MSSCC</i>   |

## (2) BACHELOR OF THEOLOGY (B. Th.)

### I YEAR

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>BTH 2401</b> | AMALDASS Arockiavimalraj <i>SDB - INK</i>          |
| <b>BTH 2402</b> | ANTONY Tobin <i>TOR - Bhagalpur</i>                |
| <b>BTH 2403</b> | ARPUTHASAMY Sebastian Adaikalaraj <i>SDB - INT</i> |
| <b>BTH 2404</b> | CHOROSHUMEI Athishu Francis <i>SDB - IND</i>       |
| <b>BTH 2405</b> | DODDAWANDLA Anil Kumar <i>SDB - INH</i>            |
| <b>BTH 2406</b> | DUNGDUNG Ashit <i>TOR - Bhagalpur</i>              |
| <b>BTH 2407</b> | GOLLAPALLI Kavitha <i>MSI</i>                      |
| <b>BTH 2408</b> | GUMMALA Sleevaraj <i>MSIJ</i>                      |
| <b>BTH 2409</b> | HORO Franciska <i>MSMHC - Tinsukia</i>             |
| <b>BTH 2410</b> | JAMES Jaison <i>SDB - INK</i>                      |
| <b>BTH 2411</b> | JOJI Joseph <i>CST</i>                             |
| <b>BTH 2412</b> | JOSEPH Georgy Clenten <i>SDB INT</i>               |
| <b>BTH 2413</b> | KADENA Elow Mario <i>SDB - IND</i>                 |
| <b>BTH 2414</b> | KERKETTA Basanti <i>DSA</i>                        |
| <b>BTH 2415</b> | KISKU Raymond <i>TOR - Bhagalpur</i>               |
| <b>BTH 2416</b> | LAKRA Atul <i>SDB - INN</i>                        |
| <b>BTH 2417</b> | MAJHI Jems <i>OSB Cam</i>                          |
| <b>BTH 2418</b> | MANJALANCKAL Subin Jose <i>SDB - INK</i>           |
| <b>BTH 2419</b> | MURMU Augustine <i>FDP</i>                         |
| <b>BTH 2420</b> | PALLIKARA Jeevan <i>SDB - INK</i>                  |
| <b>BTH 2421</b> | PANTHAMACKAL Sajin <i>CRM</i>                      |
| <b>BTH 2422</b> | PASLEIN Rajib <i>SDB - INS</i>                     |
| <b>BTH 2423</b> | PORTHAS Ajith Bruno Nithin <i>SDB - INT</i>        |
| <b>BTH 2424</b> | SAD Soniverius <i>SDB - INS</i>                    |
| <b>BTH 2425</b> | SEBASTIAN Alby <i>CST</i>                          |
| <b>BTH 2426</b> | SONIYA Joseph <i>OLP</i>                           |
| <b>BTH 2427</b> | TETE Anupama <i>ASMI</i>                           |
| <b>BTH 2428</b> | TSOCHII Akranuo Catherine <i>MSMHC - Tinsukia</i>  |
| <b>BTH 2429</b> | WARBAH Bantilang <i>LWSH</i>                       |
| <b>BTH 2430</b> | XALXO Mary <i>MSMHC - Tezpur</i>                   |
| <b>BTH 2431</b> | XESS Bipin <i>SDB - INN</i>                        |
| <b>BTH 2432</b> | D. Eugin <i>SG - Bangalore</i>                     |
| <b>BTH 2433</b> | JOJO Fuldeep <i>SG - Delhi</i>                     |

## II YEAR

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>BTH 2301</b> | ANTONY Dileena <i>MSMI</i>                   |
| <b>BTH 2302</b> | ARUN Ebinesh Amulraj <i>SDB - INT</i>        |
| <b>BTH 2303</b> | BARWA Mukesh <i>SDB - INN</i>                |
| <b>BTH 2304</b> | DKHAR Biangjingsuk <i>SDB - INS</i>          |
| <b>BTH 2305</b> | FRANCIS Jenifer <i>BS</i>                    |
| <b>BTH 2306</b> | GATHAM Sudhakar <i>SDB - INH</i>             |
| <b>BTH 2307</b> | GUNU Baliarsingh <i>OSB (Syl.)</i>           |
| <b>BTH 2308</b> | JARIA Kishor <i>TOR</i>                      |
| <b>BTH 2309</b> | KALAMBADAN Melvin Paul <i>SDB - INK</i>      |
| <b>BTH 2310</b> | KASPAR Palraj Bosco Sundhar <i>SDB - INT</i> |
| <b>BTH 2311</b> | KHARIA John <i>SDB - IND</i>                 |
| <b>BTH 2312</b> | KURBAH Marcus <i>SDB - ING</i>               |
| <b>BTH 2313</b> | MANDAPATH Francis <i>VC</i>                  |
| <b>BTH 2314</b> | MAJHI Patras <i>Sch.P.</i>                   |
| <b>BTH 2315</b> | MALLAPU Anoku Kumar <i>Sch.P.</i>            |
| <b>BTH 2316</b> | MINZ William <i>TOR</i>                      |
| <b>BTH 2317</b> | NAYAK Jasobanto <i>TOR</i>                   |
| <b>BTH 2318</b> | NEWME Isaiah <i>SDB - IND</i>                |
| <b>BTH 2319</b> | NONGDHAR Pyndappura <i>SDB - INS</i>         |
| <b>BTH 2320</b> | P. Archana <i>MMM</i>                        |
| <b>BTH 2321</b> | PANMEI Ignatius <i>SDB - IND</i>             |
| <b>BTH 2322</b> | PAYYAPPILLY Jaimon <i>TOR</i>                |
| <b>BTH 2323</b> | PINNINTI Sagar <i>SDB - INH</i>              |
| <b>BTH 2324</b> | PINTO Joy <i>SDB - INP</i>                   |
| <b>BTH 2325</b> | POOVAKKOTTIL Lijo Joseph <i>OSB (Syl.)</i>   |
| <b>BTH 2326</b> | POTTAMPLAKKAL Donald G. <i>OSB (Syl.)</i>    |
| <b>BTH 2327</b> | PURTY Elizabeth <i>OLP</i>                   |
| <b>BTH 2328</b> | PUTHIYATHU Jins Joseph <i>SDB - INK</i>      |
| <b>BTH 2329</b> | RANGAPPA Balaswamy <i>SDB - INK</i>          |
| <b>BTH 2330</b> | S. Suting Aidahun Angel <i>MSMHC</i>         |
| <b>BTH 2331</b> | THAMARAYOOR Benson B. <i>OSB (Syl.)</i>      |
| <b>BTH 2332</b> | THOMAS Aneesh <i>TOR</i>                     |
| <b>BTH 2333</b> | THOTTATHIL Abhilash T. <i>OSB (Syl.)</i>     |
| <b>BTH 2334</b> | TIGGA Arpan <i>SDB - ING</i>                 |

|                 |                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>BTH 2335</b> | TOPPO Anshu <i>DSA</i>               |
| <b>BTH 2336</b> | TOTAPALLY Ashok <i>OSB (Syl.)</i>    |
| <b>BTH 2337</b> | TREVOR Rodrigues <i>SDB - INP</i>    |
| <b>BTH 2338</b> | TUDU Mary Stella <i>MSMHC</i>        |
| <b>BTH 2339</b> | VATHOLIL Ron Joseph <i>SDB - INK</i> |
| <b>BTH 2340</b> | VATTAPARA Jobin Thomas <i>TOR</i>    |
| <b>DTH 2341</b> | A. Praveen <i>SG</i>                 |
| <b>DTH 2342</b> | CHUNCHU Pramod <i>SG</i>             |
| <b>DTH 2343</b> | KERKETTA Binod <i>SG</i>             |

### III YEAR

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>BTH 2201</b> | ANTHONY Alwin <i>MSSCC</i>                     |
| <b>BTH 2202</b> | VINAL Antony <i>Sch.P.</i>                     |
| <b>BTH 2203</b> | BONTHU Srujana <i>SAL</i>                      |
| <b>BTH 2204</b> | BUNGA Anil Kumar <i>OSB (Syl.)</i>             |
| <b>BTH 2207</b> | GRATIAN Alphonsa <i>SRA</i>                    |
| <b>BTH 2208</b> | GUJJALA Kranthi <i>TOR</i>                     |
| <b>DTH 2209</b> | J. Valanarasu <i>SG</i>                        |
| <b>BTH 2210</b> | KAMEI Thianlangam Bengamin <i>SDB – IND</i>    |
| <b>BTH 2212</b> | KODAVATIKANTI Nageswara Babu <i>OSB (Syl.)</i> |
| <b>BTH 2213</b> | KURUNGATTU Abhilash – <i>Chanda</i>            |
| <b>BTH 2214</b> | KUZHIMULLIL Jobin Prince <i>OSB (Syl.)</i>     |
| <b>BTH 2215</b> | MARATTUKULAM Adarsh <i>CRM</i>                 |
| <b>BTH 2216</b> | MINJ Abhay Kiran <i>SDB - INN</i>              |
| <b>BTH 2219</b> | MYLACKACHALIL Antony <i>VC</i>                 |
| <b>BTH 2220</b> | PALACKEEL Jerin <i>SDB – INK</i>               |
| <b>BTH 2221</b> | PARAYAKATTIL Abel Ashik <i>Sch.P.</i>          |
| <b>BTH 2223</b> | PEZHATHUVAYALIL Geechan Abhy <i>CST</i>        |
| <b>BTH 2224</b> | PUTHIYEDATH Christy <i>SDB – INK</i>           |
| <b>BTH 2226</b> | RAITO Abosalem <i>SDB – INH</i>                |
| <b>BTH 2228</b> | SORENG Basil <i>SDB – IND</i>                  |
| <b>BTH 2229</b> | SORENG Oskar <i>TOR</i>                        |
| <b>BTH 2230</b> | THECKEPOOKOMBIL Jaibin John <i>OSB (Syl.)</i>  |
| <b>BTH 2231</b> | THOMAS Bini <i>SMMI</i>                        |
| <b>BTH 2232</b> | THOMAS Robin <i>SDB – INN</i>                  |
| <b>BTH 2233</b> | TOPNO Ranjit <i>SDB – INH</i>                  |
| <b>BTH 2234</b> | UDHINIPARAMBAN Stelgin <i>VC</i>               |
| <b>BTH 2235</b> | VALLAMALLA David <i>SDB – INH</i>              |
| <b>BTH 2236</b> | VEMPADAPU John <i>TOR</i>                      |
| <b>BTH 2237</b> | KAREEPARAMPIL Sibin <i>VC</i>                  |
| <b>BTH 2238</b> | AIPPANPARAMBIL Jobin Joseph <i>MPH</i>         |
| <b>BTH 2442</b> | CHINNABATHINI Sagar                            |

## IV YEAR

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>BTH 2101</b> | ABRAHAM Abin Thomas <i>SDB – INK</i>         |
| <b>BTH 2102</b> | AMALADOSS Arul Sebastian <i>SDB – INT</i>    |
| <b>BTH 2103</b> | AROKIA Berdouil Raj <i>SDB – INM</i>         |
| <b>BTH 2104</b> | AZAVEDO Deuben Vincent Xavier <i>VC</i>      |
| <b>BTH 2105</b> | BALAGA Kiran Kumar <i>TOR</i>                |
| <b>BTH 2108</b> | CHINTAGUNTLA Prem Kumar <i>SDB – INH</i>     |
| <b>BTH 2110</b> | GUVVALA Anil Sagar <i>TOR</i>                |
| <b>BTH 2111</b> | JOSEPH Dhas Ajilash <i>SDB – INT</i>         |
| <b>BTH 2112</b> | KADIYAM Prasanna Kumar <i>SDB – INH</i>      |
| <b>BTH 2114</b> | KATTRUKUDIYIL Feriç <i>SDB – INK</i>         |
| <b>BTH 2115</b> | KEETHAPILLIL Ajeesh <i>SDB – INK</i>         |
| <b>BTH 2117</b> | KHAMO Zhopa Charles <i>SDB – IND</i>         |
| <b>BTH 2118</b> | KODURU Joseph Thambi <i>SDB – INH</i>        |
| <b>BTH 2119</b> | KUJUR Eleajar <i>SDB – IND</i>               |
| <b>BTH 2121</b> | LAZAR Chinnadurai <i>SDB – INM</i>           |
| <b>BTH 2124</b> | MALAYIL Jyothis <i>SDB – INK</i>             |
| <b>BTH 2125</b> | MARIARAJ John Paul <i>SDB – INT</i>          |
| <b>BTH 2126</b> | MINJ David <i>SDB – INN</i>                  |
| <b>BTH 2127</b> | NIMMARAJULU James Ruben <i>SDB – INK</i>     |
| <b>BTH 2128</b> | PULIMOOTTIL Austin <i>SDB – INK</i>          |
| <b>BTH 2129</b> | PUTHENVEETIL Albert P. Mathew <i>VC</i>      |
| <b>BTH 2134</b> | SELVARAJ Melkiur Raja <i>SDB– INM</i>        |
| <b>BTH 2135</b> | SUSAI Amalraj <i>SDB – IND</i>               |
| <b>BTH 2137</b> | TIGGA Alok <i>SDB – INN</i>                  |
| <b>BTH 2140</b> | UBBANA Suresh <i>SDB – INH</i>               |
| <b>BTH 2141</b> | VADAKKETHALA Noble <i>SDB– INK</i>           |
| <b>BTH 2144</b> | XALXO Jerbasius <i>SDB – ING</i>             |
| <b>BTH 2145</b> | GOLLAPALLE David Sundar Raj <i>SDB – INH</i> |
| <b>BTH 2107</b> | BHENGRA Deepak <i>SDB – INN</i>              |
| <b>BTH 2130</b> | PUTHUSSERY Prabin Francis <i>CP</i>          |
| <b>BTH 2451</b> | BARLA Alok <i>OCD</i>                        |
| <b>BTH 2452</b> | MATHEW Kiran <i>OCD</i>                      |

### (3) PHILOSOPHY

#### I Year

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>PH 2401</b> | ALEXANDER Ajan <i>Sch.P.</i>             |
| <b>PH 2402</b> | BABY Blesson <i>Sch.P.</i>               |
| <b>PH 2403</b> | CHERMAKO Albert <i>SCJ</i>               |
| <b>PH 2404</b> | HENTRY Sahaya Lijin Raj <i>IVD</i>       |
| <b>PH 2405</b> | JYRWA Lerenius <i>OSB (Val.)</i>         |
| <b>PH 2406</b> | KERKETTA Anil Kumar <i>CP</i>            |
| <b>PH 2407</b> | KULESH Vivek <i>OSB (Syl.)</i>           |
| <b>PH 2408</b> | MARAK Clifford <i>SCJ</i>                |
| <b>PH 2409</b> | MAWLONG Wallambokskhem <i>OSB (Val.)</i> |
| <b>PH 2410</b> | MINJ Vikas <i>Sch.P.</i>                 |
| <b>PH 2411</b> | MURMU Divakar <i>MSIJ</i>                |
| <b>PH 2412</b> | ORAW Raja <i>OSB (Val.)</i>              |
| <b>PH 2413</b> | RASAL Bebato <i>SCJ</i>                  |
| <b>PH 2414</b> | TETE Sikendar <i>CP</i>                  |
| <b>PH 2415</b> | TIGGA Rahul <i>SCJ</i>                   |
| <b>PH 2416</b> | VIJAYAN Gibbs <i>Sch.P.</i>              |
| <b>PH 2417</b> | WILLIAM Maria <i>CP</i>                  |

## II YEAR

|                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>PH 2301</b> | CHITTUPARAMBAN Anal Paul <i>CP</i> |
| <b>PH 2302</b> | HITLER Marak <i>SCJ</i>            |
| <b>PH 2303</b> | JOJO Manoj <i>Sch.P.</i>           |
| <b>PH 2305</b> | LOPEZ Jipson <i>Sch.P.</i>         |
| <b>PH 2306</b> | RAJESH Rajkumar <i>CP</i>          |
| <b>PH 2307</b> | SAYALA Sekhar <i>Sch.P.</i>        |
| <b>PH 2308</b> | TIRKEY Priyes <i>Sch.P.</i>        |
| <b>PH 2309</b> | TOPPO Niraj <i>Sch.P.</i>          |
| <b>PH 2310</b> | XALXO Roshan <i>MSSCC</i>          |
| <b>PH 2311</b> | Angel Mariya <i>MSMI</i>           |
| <b>PH 2312</b> | GUDIME Swarupa <i>OSB</i>          |
| <b>PH 2313</b> | TETE Mary Premika <i>SRA</i>       |



## (4) DIPLOMA IN FORMATION OF FAITH EDUCATORS AND YOUTH MINISTERS

|                 |                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>DIP 2401</b> | ABISHAN Cross <i>FSC</i> *        |
| <b>DIP 2402</b> | Anthoniammal M. <i>UFS</i>        |
| <b>DIP 2403</b> | Asima <i>SRA</i>                  |
| <b>DIP 2404</b> | B. MARAK Epjie <i>SMI</i>         |
| <b>DIP 2405</b> | Conzita <i>CCV</i> *              |
| <b>DIP 2406</b> | DANG Munika <i>OP</i>             |
| <b>DIP 2407</b> | DIAS Jenivia <i>CCV</i> *         |
| <b>DIP 2408</b> | DIPTI Monika Murmu <i>UMI</i> *   |
| <b>DIP 2409</b> | EKKA Nilima Rose <i>MSMHC</i>     |
| <b>DIP 2410</b> | Gabrielraj K <i>SG</i>            |
| <b>DIP 2411</b> | GUNTI Lavanya <i>UMI</i> *        |
| <b>DIP 2412</b> | JOYAL Babu <i>SCJ</i>             |
| <b>DIP 2413</b> | KERKETTA Shanta <i>MSMHC</i>      |
| <b>DIP 2414</b> | KHULPU Tenai Tabitha <i>MSMHC</i> |
| <b>DIP 2415</b> | M. Deepika <i>SRA</i>             |
| <b>DIP 2416</b> | NILOJAN Lambert <i>FSC</i> *      |
| <b>DIP 2417</b> | PAMBA Ratna Kumari <i>UMI</i> *   |
| <b>DIP 2418</b> | Priya <i>UMI</i> *                |
| <b>DIP 2419</b> | PRIYA Vasant Rathod <i>UMI</i> *  |
| <b>DIP 2420</b> | Rejina <i>CCV</i> *               |
| <b>DIP 2421</b> | Marak Nuru SSpS***                |
| <b>DIP 2422</b> | SAGMA Kopila D. <i>HM</i>         |
| <b>DIP 2423</b> | SAHAYA Ruby <i>ISME</i>           |
| <b>DIP 2424</b> | Swetha <i>ISME</i>                |

|                 |                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>DIP 2425</b> | Theresa J. <i>SJT</i> *              |
| <b>DIP 2426</b> | THIVIYAN Reval <i>FSC</i> *          |
| <b>DIP 2427</b> | TIGGA Poonam <i>SRA</i>              |
| <b>DIP 2428</b> | TIRKEY Jayanti <i>OP</i>             |
| <b>DIP 2429</b> | TUDU Martina <i>SMI</i>              |
| <b>DIP 2430</b> | Ekka Reshma Sangeeta <i>SSpS</i> *** |

- \* Participants in Phase I only
- \*\* Participants in Phase I and II only
- \*\*\* Participants of Phase II and III only

## RELIGIOUS CONGREGATIONS AND ARCH/DIOCESES OF STUDENTS

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| ASMI       | Assisi Sisters of Mary Immaculate                      |
| BSCJ       | Benedictine Sisters of Christu Jyothi                  |
| FBS        | Franciscan Sisters of Our Lady of Bon Secours          |
| CCV        | Carmelite Sisters of Charity, Vedruna                  |
| CP         | Congregation of the Passion                            |
| CRM        | Clerics Regular Minor                                  |
| CSC        | Carmelite Sisters of Charity                           |
| CST        | Congregation of St. Theresa                            |
| DSA        | Daughters of St. Ann                                   |
| FDP        | Sons of Divine Providence                              |
| FMA        | Daughters of Mary Help of Christians                   |
| FSC        | De La Salle Brothers                                   |
| HC         | Handmaids of Christ                                    |
| HM         | Handmaids of Mary                                      |
| IVD        | Institute Voluntas Dei                                 |
| ISME       | Institute of Foreign Mission Sisters                   |
| JMJ        | Congregation of Jesus Mary Joseph                      |
| LWSH       | Little Workers of the Sacred Hearts                    |
| MMM        | Medical Missionaries of Mary                           |
| MSFS       | Missionaries of St. Francis de Sales                   |
| MSI        | Missioary Sisters of the Immaculate                    |
| MSIJ       | Missionary Society of Infant Jesus                     |
| MSMHC      | Missionary Sisters of Mary Help of Christians          |
| MSMI       | Missionary Sisters of Mary Immaculate                  |
| MSSCC      | Missionaries of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary    |
| OCD        | Order of Discalced Carmelites                          |
| OFM Cap.   | Order of Friars Minor Capuchins                        |
| OLP        | Our Lady of Providence                                 |
| OP         | Dominican Sisters of the Presentation                  |
| OSB (Syl.) | Order of St. Benedict (Sylvestrines)                   |
| OSB (Val.) | Order of St. Benedict (Vallambrosans)                  |
| OSB Cam    | Order of St. Benedict Camaldolese                      |
| OSdML      | Our Lady of Light House                                |
| SAL        | Sisters of St. Anns of Luzern                          |
| Sch.P.     | Order of the Pious Schools (Piarists)                  |
| SCJ        | Congregation of the Sacred Heart of Jesus of Betharram |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| SDB  | Salesians of Don Bosco                          |
| IND  | Province of Dimapur                             |
| ING  | Province of Guwahati                            |
| INH  | Province of Hyderabad                           |
| INK  | Province of Bangalore                           |
| INM  | Province of Chennai                             |
| INN  | Province of Delhi                               |
| INP  | Province of Panjim                              |
| INS  | Province of Shillong                            |
| INT  | Province of Tiruchirappalli                     |
| SG   | Montfort Brothers of St. Gabriel                |
| SJT  | Saint Joseph of Tarbes                          |
| SMI  | Sisters of Mary Immaculate                      |
| SMMI | Salesian Missionaries of Mary Immaculate        |
| SRA  | Missionary Sisters of the Queen of the Apostles |
| SSpS | Missionary Sisters Servants of the Holy Spirit  |
| TOR  | Third Order Regular of St. Francis              |
| UFS  | Ursuline Franciscan Sisters                     |
| UMI  | Ursulines of Mary Immaculate                    |
| VC   | Vincentian Congregation                         |

### **Arch/Dioceses**

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Alleppey        | Diocese of Alleppey          |
| Chanda          | Diocese of Chanda            |
| Chikmagalur     | Diocese of Chikmagalur       |
| Delhi           | Archdiocese of Delhi         |
| Dindigul        | Diocese of Dindigul          |
| Gwalior         | Diocese of Gwalior           |
| Itanagar        | Diocese of Itanagar          |
| Jalpaiguri      | Diocese of Jalpaiguri        |
| Mangalore       | Diocese of Mangalore         |
| Shillong        | Archdiocese of Shillong      |
| Tiruchirappalli | Diocese of Tiruchirappalli   |
| Trivandrum      | Archdiocese of Trivandrum    |
| Vellore         | Diocese of Vellore           |
| Varanasi        | Diocese of Varanasi          |
| Visakhapatnam   | Archdiocese of Visakhapatnam |

## STUDY HOUSES IN BENGALURU

### **FBS**

Dhaya Nivas  
T.C. Palaya, K.R. Puram  
Bengaluru – 560 036  
7708050527 (Sr. Sophia BS)

### **CP**

Passionist Fathers  
Jeevadhama  
T.C. Palaya, K.R. Puram  
Bengaluru – 560 036  
Ph. 080-28474260  
7026377150 (Students)  
9844266260 (Fr. Antony  
Chirammel CP, Superior)  
9544973769 (Fr. Titus  
Chulikkattu CP, Director)

### **CRM**

Adorno Bhavan  
T.C. Palaya, K.R. Puram  
Bengaluru – 560 036  
Ph. 080-28474063  
9745638459 (Fr. Aneesh  
Koovaloor CRM)

### **FDP**

Devara Thayi  
7th Cross,  
Chikka Byrathi Village  
Kothanur Post  
Bengaluru – 560 077  
Ph. 8904053289  
6366105731  
(Fr. Chinnappa FDP)

### **LWSH**

Little Workers of the Sacred  
Hearts - Santhome Study  
House, T.C. Palya, Sacred  
Heart Road  
Ph. 09606192344

### **MSI**

Missionary Sisters of the  
Immaculate  
Nirmala House  
17, Davis Road  
Bengaluru – 560 084  
Ph. 080-25472356

### **MSSCC**

Missionaries of the Sacred  
Hearts  
T.C. Palaya, K.R. Puram  
Bengaluru – 560 036  
Ph. 080-28474025  
8904575181  
(Fr. Joby Joseph  
MSSCC)

### **OP**

Dominican Sisters  
of the presentation  
No. 10, Michael Palya  
Indranagar  
Bengaluru - 560 038  
Ph. 9740301683

**OSB (Syl.)**

Vanashram – Benedictine  
 Monastery  
 T.C. Palaya, K.R. Puram  
 Bengaluru – 560 036  
 Ph. 7996099060 (Students)  
 7382402721 (Fr. Mathew  
 Molath OSB)

**OSB (Val.) Fathers**

Vallambrosans  
 Gualbert Bhavan  
 Sacred Heart Road  
 T.C. Palaya, K.R. Puram  
 Bengaluru – 560 036  
 Ph. 8281016980 (Fr. Biju  
 OSB Val.)

**SAT**

Snehalaya  
 St. Anne's Trichirappalli  
 T.C. Palaya, K.R. Puram  
 Bengaluru – 560 036  
 Ph. 8431348941  
 (Sr. Edwige Dolorosa SAT)

**Sch.P.**

Piarist Fathers  
 Nazareth Bhavan  
 S.Y. No. 56, Kithagannur Village  
 Bengaluru – 560 036  
 Ph. 9188487105 (Common);  
 8606274690  
 (Fr. Rayison)

**SCJ**

Shobhana Shakha  
 Study House  
 Bosco Nagar  
 Kithaganoor main road  
 T.C. Palaya, K.R. Puram  
 Bengaluru – 560 036  
 Ph. 080-25614134,  
 8867490800  
 (Fr. Pascal SCJ)

**UMI**

Spirituality and Renewal  
 Centre, Nivedita  
 T.C. Palaya, K.R. Puram  
 Bengaluru – 560 036  
 Ph. 8095779985  
 9538902197

## **XI. CALENDAR 2024-2025**

| <b>June – 2024</b>    |            |  |
|-----------------------|------------|--|
| <b>Date</b>           | <b>Day</b> | <b>Events</b>  |
| 01                    | Sat        | -  |
| 02                    | Sun        | Solemnity: The Most Holy Body and Blood of Christ      |
| 03                    | Mon        | -  |
| 04                    | Tue        | -  |
| 05                    | Wed        | Staff Council  |
| 06                    | Thu        | -  |
| 07                    | Fri        | Solemnity: The Most Sacred Heart of Jesus              |
| 08                    | Sat        | Inauguration of the Academic Year                      |
| 09                    | Sun        | Tenth Sunday in Ordinary Time                          |
| 10                    | Mon        | Class  |
| 11                    | Tue        | Class  |
| 12                    | Wed        | Class  |
| 13                    | Thu        | -  |
| 14                    | Fri        | Class  |
| 15                    | Sat        | Class  |
| 16                    | Sun        | Eleventh Sunday in Ordinary Time                       |
| 17                    | Mon        | Class  |
| 18                    | Tue        | Class  |
| 19                    | Wed        | Class  |
| 20                    | Thu        | -  |
| 21                    | Fri        | Class  |
| 22                    | Sat        | Class  |
| 23                    | Sun        | Twelfth Sunday in Ordinary Time                        |
| 24                    | Mon        | Class; Solemnity: The Birthday of St. John the Baptist |
| 25                    | Tue        | Class  |
| 26                    | Wed        | Class  |
| 27                    | Thu        | -  |
| 28                    | Fri        | Class  |
| 29                    | Sat        | Holiday; Solemnity: Sts. Peter and Paul                |
| 30                    | Sun        | Thirteenth Sunday in Ordinary Time                     |
| <b>Class days: 15</b> |            |  |



| July – 2024    |     |  |
|----------------|-----|--|
| Date           | Day | Events   |
| 01             | Mon | Class  |
| 02             | Tue | Class  |
| 03             | Wed | Solemnity: St. Thomas the Apostle  |
| 04             | Thu | Faculty Development Program  |
| 05             | Fri | Class  |
| 06             | Sat | Class  |
| 07             | Sun | Fourteenth Sunday in Ordinary Time   |
| 08             | Mon | Class  |
| 09             | Tue | Class  |
| 10             | Wed | Class  |
| 11             | Thu | -  |
| 12             | Fri | Class  |
| 13             | Sat | Class  |
| 14             | Sun | Fifteenth Sunday in Ordinary Time  |
| 15             | Mon | Class  |
| 16             | Tue | Class  |
| 17             | Wed | Class  |
| 18             | Thu | Official Visit of the Dean of the Faculty of Theology of UPS (18-20 July 2024) |
| 19             | Fri | Class  |
| 20             | Sat | Class  |
| 21             | Sun | Sixteenth Sunday in Ordinary Time  |
| 22             | Mon | Class  |
| 23             | Tue | Class  |
| 24             | Wed | Class  |
| 25             | Thu | -  |
| 26             | Fri | Class  |
| 27             | Sat | Class  |
| 28             | Sun | Seventeenth Sunday in Ordinary Time  |
| 29             | Mon | Class  |
| 30             | Tue | Class  |
| 31             | Wed | Class  |
| Class days: 22 |     |  |

| <b>August – 2024</b>  |            |   |
|-----------------------|------------|---|
| <b>Date</b>           | <b>Day</b> | <b>Events</b>   |
| 01                    | Thu        | -   |
| 02                    | Fri        | Class   |
| 03                    | Sat        | Class   |
| 04                    | Sun        | Eighteenth Sunday in Ordinary Time  |
| 05                    | Mon        | Class   |
| 06                    | Tue        | Class   |
| 07                    | Wed        | Class   |
| 08                    | Thu        | -   |
| 09                    | Fri        | Class; Last Date for Submitting Documents and Written Assignments to the Registrar's Office         |
| 10                    | Sat        | Class   |
| 11                    | Sun        | Nineteenth Sunday in Ordinary Time  |
| 12                    | Mon        | Class; Last Date for Submitting Documents of Theses by Students of B.Th. IV                         |
| 13                    | Tue        | Class   |
| 14                    | Wed        | Holiday; Academy for the Assumption of the BMV & Independence Day                                   |
| 15                    | Thu        | Holiday; Solemnity: Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary; Independence Day                         |
| 16                    | Fri        | Class; Comprehensive Examination in Sacrament of Reconciliation for B.Th. IV                        |
| 17                    | Sat        | Class; Comprehensive Examination in Sacrament of Reconciliation for B.Th. IV                        |
| 18                    | Sun        | Twentieth Sunday in Ordinary Time   |
| 19                    | Mon        | Class   |
| 20                    | Tue        | Class   |
| 21                    | Wed        | Class; Revision B.Th. & Ph.; Staff Council  |
| 22                    | Thu        | Class; Examinations B.Th. & Ph.   |
| 23                    | Fri        | Class; Examinations B.Th. & Ph.   |
| 24                    | Sat        | Class; Examinations B.Th. & Ph.   |
| 25                    | Sun        | Twenty-first Sunday in Ordinary Time  |
| 26                    | Mon        | Class; Examinations B.Th. & Ph.   |
| 27                    | Tue        | Class; Examinations B.Th. & Ph.   |
| 28                    | Wed        | Class; Examinations B.Th. & Ph.   |
| 29                    | Thu        | Class; Examinations B.Th. & Ph.   |
| 30                    | Fri        | Class; Examinations B.Th. & Ph.   |
| 31                    | Sat        | Class; Examinations B.Th. & Ph. Conclusion of the Certificate Course in Liturgy and Diploma Phase I |
| <b>Class days: 23</b> |            |   |

| September – 2024 |     |   |
|------------------|-----|---|
| Date             | Day | Events  |
| 01               | Sun | Twenty-Second Sunday in Ordinary Time   |
| 02               | Mon | Class; Spiritual Retreat for the Resident Students of B.Th. II and III; Village Experience for the Resident Students of B.Th. I                   |
| 03               | Tue | Class; Comprehensive Exam for B.Th. IV – Sacred Scripture; Second Phase commences for Diploma Course; <b>Second Trimester commences for M.Th.</b> |
| 04               | Wed | Class   |
| 05               | Thu | -   |
| 06               | Fri | Class   |
| 07               | Sat | Class   |
| 08               | Sun | Twenty-Third Sunday in Ordinary Time  |
| 09               | Mon | Class   |
| 10               | Tue | Class; Comprehensive Exam for B.Th. IV – Systematic Theology; Second Trimester commences for B.Th. & Ph.  |
| 11               | Wed | Class   |
| 12               | Thu | -   |
| 13               | Fri | Class   |
| 14               | Sat | Class; Feast: The Exaltation of the Holy Cross  |
| 15               | Sun | Twenty-Fourth Sunday in Ordinary Time   |
| 16               | Mon | Class; Comprehensive Exam for B.Th. IV – Moral and Pastoral Theology  |
| 17               | Tue | <b>College Seminar</b>  |
| 18               | Wed | <b>College Seminar</b>  |
| 19               | Thu | Pastoral Orientation Courses commence for B.Th. IV  |
| 20               | Fri | Class   |
| 21               | Sat | Class   |
| 22               | Sun | Twenty-Fifth Sunday in Ordinary Time  |
| 23               | Mon | Class   |
| 24               | Tue | Class   |
| 25               | Wed | Class   |
| 26               | Thu | -   |
| 27               | Fri | Class   |
| 28               | Sat | Class   |
| 29               | Sun | Twenty-Sixth Sunday in Ordinary Time  |
| 30               | Mon | Class   |
| Class days: 21   |     |   |

| October – 2024 |     |  |
|----------------|-----|--|
| Date           | Day | Events                                 |
| 01             | Tue | Class                                  |
| 02             | Wed | Holiday; Gandhi Jayanthi               |
| 03             | Thu | -                                      |
| 04             | Fri | Class                                  |
| 05             | Sat | Class                                  |
| 06             | Sun | Twenty-Seventh Sunday in Ordinary Time |
| 07             | Mon | Class                                  |
| 08             | Tue | Class                                  |
| 09             | Wed | Class                                  |
| 10             | Thu | -                                      |
| 11             | Fri | Class                                  |
| 12             | Sat | Class                                  |
| 13             | Sun | Twenty-Eighth Sunday in Ordinary Time  |
| 14             | Mon | Class                                  |
| 15             | Tue | Class                                  |
| 16             | Wed | Class                                  |
| 17             | Thu | -                                      |
| 18             | Fri | Class                                  |
| 19             | Sat | Class                                  |
| 20             | Sun | Twenty-Ninth Sunday in Ordinary Time   |
| 21             | Mon | Class                                  |
| 22             | Tue | Class                                  |
| 23             | Wed | Class                                  |
| 24             | Thu | -                                      |
| 25             | Fri | Class                                  |
| 26             | Sat | Class                                  |
| 27             | Sun | Thirtieth Sunday in Ordinary Time      |
| 28             | Mon | Class                                  |
| 29             | Tue | Class                                  |
| 30             | Wed | Class; <b>College Day</b>              |
| 31             | Thu | -                                      |
| Class days: 21 |     |  |

| <b>November – 2024</b> |            |  |
|------------------------|------------|--|
| <b>Date</b>            | <b>Day</b> | <b>Events</b>  |
| 01                     | Fri        | Holiday; Solemnity of All Saints; <i>Karnataka Rajyotsava</i>  |
| 02                     | Sat        | Class; All Souls' Day  |
| 03                     | Sun        | Thirty-First Sunday in Ordinary Time   |
| 04                     | Mon        | Class  |
| 05                     | Tue        | Class  |
| 06                     | Wed        | Class  |
| 07                     | Thu        | -  |
| 08                     | Fri        | Class; Last Date for Submitting Documents and Written Assignments to the Registrar's Office              |
| 09                     | Sat        | Class  |
| 10                     | Sun        | Thirty-Second Sunday in Ordinary Time  |
| 11                     | Mon        | Class  |
| 12                     | Tue        | Class  |
| 13                     | Wed        | Class  |
| 14                     | Thu        | -  |
| 15                     | Fri        | Class; Last date for the submission of the Schemata for M.Th.  |
| 16                     | Sat        | Class  |
| 17                     | Sun        | Thirty-Third Sunday in Ordinary Time; World Day of the Poor  |
| 18                     | Mon        | Class; Conclusion of the Pastoral Orientation Courses for B.Th. IV                                       |
| 19                     | Tue        | Class  |
| 20                     | Wed        | Class; Revision B.Th. & Ph.  |
| 21                     | Thu        | Class; Examinations for B.Th. & Ph.; Spiritual Retreat for the Resident Students of B.Th. IV (Nov 21-27) |
| 22                     | Fri        | Class; Examinations for B.Th. & Ph.  |
| 23                     | Sat        | Class; Examinations for B.Th. & Ph.  |
| 24                     | Sun        | Solemnity: Christ the King   |
| 25                     | Mon        | Class; Examinations for B.Th. & Ph.  |
| 26                     | Tue        | Class; Examinations for B.Th. & Ph.  |
| 27                     | Wed        | Class; Examinations for B.Th. & Ph.  |
| 28                     | Thu        | Class; Examinations for B.Th. & Ph.  |
| 29                     | Fri        | Class; Examinations for B.Th. & Ph.  |
| 30                     | Sat        | Class; Examinations for B.Th. & Ph.  |
| <b>Class days: 23</b>  |            |  |

| <b>December – 2024</b> |            |  |
|------------------------|------------|--|
| <b>Date</b>            | <b>Day</b> | <b>Events</b>  |
| 01                     | Sun        | First Sunday of Advent   |
| 02                     | Mon        | Class  |
| 03                     | Tue        | Class; Third Trimester commences for M.Th., B.Th. & Ph.                      |
| 04                     | Wed        | Class  |
| 05                     | Thu        | -  |
| 06                     | Fri        | Class  |
| 07                     | Sat        | Class  |
| 08                     | Sun        | Second Sunday of Advent  |
| 09                     | Mon        | Holiday; Solemnity: The Immaculate Conception (Jubilee)                      |
| 10                     | Tue        | Class  |
| 11                     | Wed        | Class  |
| 12                     | Thu        | -  |
| 13                     | Fri        | Class  |
| 14                     | Sat        | Class; Submission of the draft of the theses M.Th. II                        |
| 15                     | Sun        | Third Sunday of Advent   |
| 16                     | Mon        | Class  |
| 17                     | Tue        | Class  |
| 18                     | Wed        | Class  |
| 19                     | Thu        | -  |
| 20                     | Fri        | Class; Last Date for Submitting Documents of Theses by Students of B.Th. III |
| 21                     | Sat        | Class; Christmas Vacation Commences in the Afternoon                         |
| 22                     | Sun        | Fourth Sunday of Advent  |
| 23                     | Mon        | -  |
| 24                     | Tue        | -  |
| 25                     | Wed        | Solemnity: The Nativity of Our Lord Jesus Christ                             |
| 26                     | Thu        | -  |
| 27                     | Fri        | -  |
| 28                     | Sat        | -  |
| 29                     | Sun        | Feast: The Holy Family   |
| 30                     | Mon        | -  |
| 31                     | Tue        | -  |
| <b>Class days: 14</b>  |            |  |

| <b>January – 2025</b> |            |  |
|-----------------------|------------|--|
| <b>Date</b>           | <b>Day</b> | <b>Events</b>  |
| 01                    | Wed        | Solemnity: Mary, Mother of God   |
| 02                    | Thu        | -  |
| 03                    | Fri        | -  |
| 04                    | Sat        | -  |
| 05                    | Sun        | Solemnity: The Epiphany of the Lord  |
| 06                    | Mon        | Classes resume after Christmas Vacation  |
| 07                    | Tue        | Class  |
| 08                    | Wed        | Class; Certificate Course in Pastoral Communication commences                            |
| 09                    | Thu        | -  |
| 10                    | Fri        | Class  |
| 11                    | Sat        | Class  |
| 12                    | Sun        | Feast: The Baptism of the Lord   |
| 13                    | Mon        | Class  |
| 14                    | Tue        | Class  |
| 15                    | Wed        | Class  |
| 16                    | Thu        | -  |
| 17                    | Fri        | Class  |
| 18                    | Sat        | Class  |
| 19                    | Sun        | Second Sunday in Ordinary Time; Sunday of the Word of God                                |
| 20                    | Mon        | Class  |
| 21                    | Tue        | Class  |
| 22                    | Wed        | Class  |
| 23                    | Thu        | -  |
| 24                    | Fri        | Class: Feast of St. Francis de Sales; Holiday for M.Th., Diploma, Pastoral Communication |
| 25                    | Sat        | Class  |
| 26                    | Sun        | Third Sunday in Ordinary Time; Republic Day  |
| 27                    | Mon        | Class  |
| 28                    | Tue        | Class  |
| 29                    | Wed        | Class  |
| 30                    | Thu        | Class; Holiday for M.Th., B.Th., & Ph; Martyrs' Day                                      |
| 31                    | Fri        | Holiday; Solemnity: St. John Bosco   |
| <b>Class days: 19</b> |            |  |

| <b>February – 2025</b> |            |   |
|------------------------|------------|---|
| <b>Date</b>            | <b>Day</b> | <b>Events</b>   |
| 01                     | Sat        | Class; Last Date for the Submission of the Final Paper for Diploma Students   |
| 02                     | Sun        | Feast of the Presentation of the Lord   |
| 03                     | Mon        | Class; Staff Council with Student Representatives   |
| 04                     | Tue        | Class   |
| 05                     | Wed        | Class; Holiday for M.Th., B.Th., & Ph.  |
| 06                     | Thu        | -   |
| 07                     | Fri        | Class   |
| 08                     | Sat        | Class   |
| 09                     | Sun        | Fifth Sunday in Ordinary Time   |
| 10                     | Mon        | Class   |
| 11                     | Tue        | Class; Last Date for the Submission of Theses by Students of M.Th. II   |
| 12                     | Wed        | Class   |
| 13                     | Thu        | -   |
| 14                     | Fri        | Class; Revision for Diploma Students  |
| 15                     | Sat        | Class   |
| 16                     | Sun        | Sixth Sunday in Ordinary Time   |
| 17                     | Mon        | Class; Comprehensive Examination for Diploma Course; Last Date for the Submission of Theses by Students of B.Th. III and Ph. II                               |
| 18                     | Tue        | Class   |
| 19                     | Wed        | Class; Last Date for Submitting Documents of Written Assignments to the Registrar's Office  |
| 20                     | Thu        | -   |
| 21                     | Fri        | Class;  |
| 22                     | Sat        | Class; Last day of class for BTh III  |
| 23                     | Sun        | Seventh Sunday in Ordinary Time   |
| 24                     | Mon        | Class; Revision for BTh III; Course in Audio-Visuals and Communications in Pastoral Ministry for the Students of the M.Th. and Diploma (Phase III) commences. |
| 25                     | Tue        | Class; Examinations for BTh III   |
| 26                     | Wed        | Class; Examinations for BTh III   |
| 27                     | Thu        | Examinations for BTh III  |
| 28                     | Fri        | Class; Examinations for BTh III; Last Date for the Submission of the themes for B.Th. dissertation  |
| <b>Class days: 20</b>  |            |   |



| <b>March – 2025</b>                                    |            |   |
|--|------------|---|
| <b>Date</b>  | <b>Day</b> | <b>Events</b>   |
| 01   | Sat        | Class; Examinations for B.Th III  |
| 02   | Sun        | Eighth Sunday in Ordinary Time  |
| 03   | Mon        | Class; Examinations for B.Th III  |
| 04   | Tue        | Class; Examinations for B.Th III  |
| 05   | Wed        | Class; Ash Wednesday; Examinations for B.Th III   |
| 06   | Thu        | Class; Examinations for B.Th III  |
| 07   | Fri        | Class   |
| 08   | Sat        | Class   |
| 09   | Sun        | First Sunday of Lent  |
| 10   | Mon        | Class   |
| 11   | Tue        | Class   |
| 12   | Wed        | Class   |
| 13   | Thu        | -   |
| 14   | Fri        | Class; Comprehensive Examination for B.Th. III - Phase I Sacred Scripture   |
| 15   | Sat        | Class; Conclusion of the Course in Audio-Visuals and Pastoral Ministry for the Students of M.Th. and Diploma Courses; The Conclusion of the Certificate Course in Pastoral Communication, and the Valedictory Function at Visvadeep |
| 16   | Sun        | Second Sunday of Lent   |
| 17   | Mon        | Revision for B.Th. & Ph., M. Th. Defense  |
| 18   | Tue        | Examinations for B.Th 1+2, Ph, M. Th. Defense   |
| 19   | Wed        | Solemnity: St. Joseph   |
| 20   | Thu        | Examinations for B.Th 1+2 & Ph; Comprehensive Examination for B.Th. III - Phase II Systematic Theology  |
| 21   | Fri        | Examinations for B.Th. 1+2 & Ph, M. Th. Defense   |
| 22   | Sat        | Examinations for B.Th. 1+2 & Ph, M. Th. Defense   |
| 23   | Sun        | Third Sunday of Lent  |
| 24   | Mon        | Examinations for B.Th. 1+2 & Ph, M. Th. Defense   |
| 25   | Tue        | Examinations for B.Th. 1+2 & Ph, M. Th. Defense   |
| 26   | Wed        | Examinations for B.Th. 1+2 & Ph; Comprehensive Examination for B.Th. III - Phase III Pastoral Theology  |
| 27   | Thu        | Examinations for B.Th. 1+2 & Ph   |
| 28   | Fri        | Recollection for Resident Students  |
| 29   | Sat        | Recollection for Resident Students; Conferment of Ministries; Comprehensive Examination for Ph. II; Summer Vacation Commences   |
| 30   | Sun        | Fourth Sunday of Lent   |
| 31   | Mon        | Ordination to the Diaconate   |
| <b>Class days: 21</b>                                  |            |   |
| <b>The College Reopens on 1<sup>st</sup> June 2025</b> |            |   |



## **XII. KRISTU JYOTI PUBLICATIONS**

**Email: [kristujyotipub@yahoo.co.in](mailto:kristujyotipub@yahoo.co.in)**

1. Anchu Thomas sdb & Jose Kuttianimattathil sdb - *Grow Free Live Free* (Eng), PB 1985, second revised 1990, 1998 pp.xii + 448, ₹ 150.00
2. Dominic Veliath sdb - *Theological Approach*, PB 1988, pp. xvi + 407, ₹ 100.00
3. Mathew Thekkekara sdb - *Letters of St. Paul*, PB 1988, 2002, 2005, pp. xvii + 259, ₹ 140.00
4. Kapplikunnel Mathew sdb - *Their Life for Youth*, HB 1989, pp. 144, ₹ 50.00
5. Pulikal Joseph sdb - *I Saw You Jesus*, PB 1990, 1998, pp. 72, ₹ 35.00
6. Jose Kuttianimattathil sdb - *Jesus Christ Unique and Universal*, HB 1990, pp.viii + 123, ₹ 60.00
7. Falcao Nelson sdb - *A Church of Laity*, PB 1991, pp. xiv + 281, ₹ 60.00
8. Punnapadam Thomas sdb - *Justice as Spirituality*, PB 1991, pp. xx + 322, ₹ 75.00
9. Putti Joe sdb - *Theology as Hermeneutics*, PB 1991, pp. viii + 293, ₹ 125.00
10. Kalathuveetil Thomas sdb - *Shared Praxis*, PB 1992, pp. xxx + 450, ₹ 125.00
11. Punnapadam Thomas sdb - *Social Involvement*, PB 1992, pp. vii + 79, ₹ 25.00
12. Kalathuveetil Thomas sdb - *Serving Youth in India*, PB 1993, pp. x + 570, ₹ 150.00
13. Putti Joe sdb - *The Fair Deal*, PB 1993, pp. xx + 512, ₹ 125.00
14. De Souza Cyril sdb - *Catechesis for India Today*, PB 1994, pp. xxiv + 498, ₹ 150.00

15. De Souza Cyril sdb - *Introducing Catechism of the Catholic Church*, PB 1994, pp. xvi + 205, ₹ 50.00
16. Anchukandam Thomas sdb - *The First Synod of Pondicherry 1844*, PB 1994, pp. xxiv + 131, ₹ 60.00
17. Joe Fernandes sdb - *Basics in Youth Ministry*, PB 1995, pp. xii + 54, ₹ 50.00
18. Jose Kuttianimattathil sdb - *Practice and Theology*, PB 1995, 1998, pp. xxiii + 757, ₹ 235.00
19. Anchukandam Thomas sdb - *Catholic Revival Vol. I*, HB 1996, pp. xli + 544, ₹ 300.00
20. Anchukandam Thomas sdb - *Catholic Revival Vol. II*, HB 1996, pp. 600, ₹ 375.00
21. Pazhayampallil Thomas sdb - *Pastoral Guide Vol. I*, HB 1977; Reprint: 1984; 1995; 2004; 2006; 2009, pp. xxxii + 1358, ₹ 500.00
22. Pazhayampallil Thomas sdb - *Pastoral Guide Vol. II*, HB 1977; Reprint: 1984; 1995; 2004; 2006; 2009, pp. xxxvii + 1652, ₹ 500.00
23. Pazhayampallil Thomas sdb - *Pastoral Guide Vol. III*, HB IV Revised Edition 2013 pp. 82 + 1504, ₹ 590.00
24. Anchukandam Thomas sdb - *Roberto De Nobili*, PB 1996, pp. xvi + 128, ₹ 60.00
25. Kuriakose P.J. sdb - *Children without Childhood*, PB 1997, pp. 64, ₹ 30.00
26. Anthony Swamy sdb - *Holiday Mix Masala (Book)* PB 1997, pp. 248, Rs. 110.00, and *Holiday Mix Masala (Cassette)* PB 1997, ₹ 40.00
27. Klauder Francis sdb - *Knowledge of the Heart*, PB 1997, pp. 176, ₹ 100.00

28. Jose Kuttianimattathil sdb - *On Your Way to Resurrection*, PB 1997, pp. 96, ₹ 40.00
29. Jose Kuttianimattathil sdb - *The Gift of my Love*, PB 1997, pp. 96, ₹ 37.00
30. Veliath Dominic sdb & Kuruvachira George sdb - *The Holy Spirit*, PB 1997, pp. xvi + 160, ₹ 68.00
31. Joe Fernandes sdb - *Group Management*, PB 1998, pp. xiv + 197, ₹ 140.00
32. Mattam Zacharias sdb - *Opening the Bible*, PB 1998, pp. xii + 340.00, ₹ 130.00
33. Anchukandam Thomas sdb - *Tell Me More About Jesus*, PB 1998, pp. 152, ₹ 45.00
34. Mathew Thekkekara sdb - *Christ is all and in all*, PB 1999, pp. xvii + 211, ₹ 140.00
35. Anthony Mampra sdb & Puthenkalam Joseph sdb - *Don Vicent Cimatti*, PB 1999, pp. xi + 177, ₹ 60.00
36. Anchu Thomas sdb & Jose Kuttianimattathil sdb - *Suthanthira Swasangal - Grow Free Live Free (Tamil)*, PB 1999, pp. xiii + 419, ₹ 95.00
37. Kuruvachira George sdb - *The Common Good & Political Philosophy*, HB 1999, pp. 127, ₹ 60.00
38. Choondal Gilbert sdb - *We have a Father in Heaven*, PB 1999, pp. 64, ₹ 25.00
39. Pulikal Joseph sdb - *You Cared to Touch*, PB 1999, pp. 72, ₹ 35.00
40. Jerome Vallabaraj sdb - *Catholic Schools and Faith Education*, PB 2000, pp. xxxii + 363, ₹ 200.00
41. Anchu Thomas sdb & Jose Kuttianimattathil sdb - *Jeevan Mulya Shikhshashastra - Bade Swatantra Jiye*

- Swatantra-Grow Free Live Free (Hindi)*, PB 2000, pp. iv + 451, ₹ 130.00
42. Francis Vincent sdb - *Inculturation in Catholic Schools*, PB 2000, pp. 140.00, ₹ 70.00
  43. Michael Thomas sdb - *Popular Devotions and Adult Catechesis*, PB 2000, pp. xxii + 182, ₹ 70.00
  44. Sr. Christin HC - *Premi Parampita*, PB 2000, pp. xvii + 250, ₹ 130.00
  45. Pulikal Joseph sdb - *To Heal the Broken Heart*, PB 2000, pp. 72, ₹ 35.00
  46. Karackat Francis sdb - *The Mass Media from a Christian Perspective*, PB 2001, pp. xxx + 142, ₹ 70.00
  47. Anchu Thomas sdb, Jose Kuttianimattathil sdb & Dominic Veliath sdb - *Towards A Deeper Understanding of Vat. II*, PB 2001, pp. viii + 372, ₹ 130.00
  48. F.A. Forbes - *St. John Bosco, the Friend of Youth*, PB 2002, pp. vi + 204, ₹ 160.00
  49. Thayil Thomas sdb - *The Latin Christians of Kerala*, HB 2002, pp. xvi + 438, ₹ 250.00
  50. Fernandes Joe sdb - *Youth Ministry-Jesus Way*, PB 2014, pp. 174, ₹ 120.00
  51. Jerome Vallabaraj sdb - *Communicating a Faith that Transforms*, PB 2004, pp. xx + 316, ₹ 175.00
  52. Choondal Gilbert sdb - *The Formation of Lay Catechists*, PB 2004, pp. xlv + 613, ₹ 250.00
  53. Pulikal Joseph sdb - *To Sit at His Feet*, PB 2004, pp. 80, ₹ 40.00

54. Thekkedath Joseph sdb - *A History of Salesians of Don Bosco in India Vol. I & II*, HB 2005, pp. 1500, ₹ 800.00
55. Choondal Gilbert sdb - *Introducing General Directory for Catechesis*, PB 2005, pp. xviii + 236, ₹ 150.00
56. Pazhayampallil Thomas sdb - *Words of Eternal Life Vol. I*, HB 2004, Reprint: 2006; 2008; 2009 pp. xvi + 1596, ₹ 500.00
57. Pazhayampallil Thomas sdb - *Words of Eternal Life Vol. II*, HB 2004, Reprint: 2006; 2008; 2009 pp. xv + 1736, ₹ 500.00
58. Koonan Thomas sdb - *Priests and Society*, HB 2005, pp. xvi + 328, ₹ 300.00
59. Punnapadam Thomas sdb - *The Jesus Prayer - A Rediscovery*, PB 2005, pp. iv + 242, ₹ 140.00
60. Mathew Thekkekara sdb - *The Word of God and the Religious Community*, PB 2006, pp. xx + 303, ₹ 180.00
61. J. Pudumai Doss sdb, Francis Vincent sdb, Jerome Vallabaraj sdb, Cyril De Souza sdb, Joseph Sagayaraj Devadoss - *Youth India*, PB 2006, pp. x + 350.00, ₹ 240.00
62. Puthanangady Paul sdb - *Research Seminar-on the Life and Mission of the Salesians in the Emerging South Asia*, PB 2006, pp. viii + 424, ₹ 150.00
63. Panakezham Thomas sdb - *Community in Communion (Retreat Talks)*, PB 2006, pp. viii + 87, ₹ 50.00
64. Jude Anand sdb - *Sukki Raja (Kannada)*, PB 2007, pp. iv + 99, ₹ 68.00



65. Jesu Pudumai Doss sdb - *Freedom of Enquiry and Expression in the Catholic Church*, PB 2007, pp. xx + 398, ₹ 450.00
66. Swami Vikrant sdb - *Classical Indian Philosophy*, PB 2007, pp. xiii + 124, ₹ 60.00
67. Mattam Zacharias sdb - *Not I But Christ Lives in Me*, PB 2007, pp. xx + 406, ₹ 300.00
68. Thekkedath Joseph sdb - *A Short History of Christianity in India*, PB 2007, pp. x + 109, ₹ 60.00
69. Jerome Vallabaraj sdb - *Delving Into the World of the Catechetical Education of Adults*, PB 2008, pp. xiii + 357, ₹ 290.00
70. Thekkedath Joseph sdb - *Patrology*, PB 2008, pp. xi + 105, ₹ 60.00
71. Joy Kaipan sdb - *Love of Wisdom (Third Revised Edition)*, PB 2009, pp. xvi + 281, ₹ 150.00
72. Panakezham Thomas sdb - *Reflections on the Priesthood*, PB 2008, pp. v + 97, ₹ 75.00
73. Puthanangady Paul sdb - *General Instruction of the Roman Missal*, PB 2001; 2002; 2004; 2007; 2009, pp. 274, ₹ 175.00
74. Panakezham Thomas sdb - *Five Short Meditations on Venerable Mamma Margaret*, PB 1990, pp. 32, ₹ 12.00
75. Arthur J. Lenti (Edited by Aldo Giraudo)- *Don Bosco History and Spirit Vol. I, - Don Bosco's Formative Years in Historical context*, PB 2007, pp. xx + 498, ₹ 350.00
76. Arthur J. Lenti (Edited by Aldo Giraudo)- *Don Bosco History and Spirit Vol. II, - Birth and Early*

- Development of Don Bosco's Oratory*, PB 2007, pp. xiv + 241, ₹ 175.00
77. Arthur J. Lenti (Edited by Aldo Giraudo)- *Don Bosco History and Spirit Vol. III, - Don Bosco Educator Spiritual Master Writer and Founder of the Salesian Society*, PB 2008, pp. 340, ₹ 250.00
  78. Arthur J. Lenti (Edited by Aldo Giraudo)- *Don Bosco History and Spirit Vol. IV, - Beginnings of the Salesians Society and its Constitutions*, PB 2008, pp. 355, ₹ 275.00
  79. Arthur J. Lenti (Edited by Aldo Giraudo)- *Don Bosco History and Spirit Vol. V, - Institutional Expansion*, PB 2009, pp. 382, ₹ 300.00
  80. Arthur J. Lenti (Edited by Aldo Giraudo)- *Don Bosco History and Spirit Vol. VI, - Expansion of the Salesian Work in the New World and Ecclesiological Confrontation at Home*, PB 2009, pp. 378, ₹ 300.00
  81. Arthur J. Lenti (Edited by Aldo Giraudo)- *Don Bosco History and Spirit Vol. VII, - Don Bosco's Golden Years (With General Indexes of the Series)* PB 2009, pp. 496, ₹ 350.00
  82. *Memoirs of the Oratory - The Autobiography of Saint John Bosco*, PB 2009, pp. viii + 226, ₹ 150.00
  83. Choondal Gilbert sdb - *A Virtuous Church - Know - Your - Church Series - 1*, PB 2009 pp. 152, ₹ 100.00  
The book contains a CD with Powerpoint presentation on all the documents presented in the book with related video Clippings and music. CD : ₹ 50.00
  84. Punnapadam Thomas sdb - *GEMS - God - Experience Made Simple - Re-discovering the Riches of the Psalms* PB 2009, pp. 324, ₹ 150.00

85. Zacharias Mattam sdb - *Meeting Christ in the Scriptures - A Comprehensive Introduction to the Bible*, PB 2009, pp. xii + 330, ₹ 150.00
86. Palathingal Pius sdb - *Meditation - A Way to God Experience*, PB 2009, pp. 121, CD - John Main's Talk ₹ 120.00 (for Book and CD)
87. Rafel Vicent sdb and Corrado Pastore sdb (Eds), *Apostolic Passion - "Give Me Souls"* PB 2009, pp. xxiv + 330, ₹ 250.00
88. Mathew Kapplikunnel sdb (Ed.) - *Implantation of the Salesian Charism in Asia - Ideals, Challenges, Answers, Results*, PB 2009, pp. 506, ₹. 250.00
89. Alex Kalathikattil sdb - *Postmodernity, Globalization and The Sacrament of Reconciliation - Social Reconciliation and the Recontextualization of the Sacrament of Reconciliation*, PB 2010, pp.xxv +505 ₹ 300.00
90. Joy Kaipan sdb - *Mary Today -Fundamental Issues and New Directions in Mariology*, PB 2010, pp. xiii + 238 ₹ 180.00
91. Puthanangady Paul, sdb - *Handbook of the New Order of the Mass* - Revised by Pope John Paul II in 2002, PB 2010, pp. xi + 84, ₹ 60.00 (Selling Price Rs. 50.00)
92. David Maria Selvan, sdb and Gabriel Karunaraj sdb (Eds.) *Faithfulness of Christ, Fathfulness of Priests*, PB 2010, pp. xxi + 164, ₹ 100.00
93. Jerome Vallabaraj sdb & Sivy Korothe sdb - *Empowering Through Animation - A Pastoral - Pedagogical Paradigm of Youth Ministry*, PB 2010, pp. xviii + 384, ₹ 280.00

94. Sivy Korothe sdb (Ed.) - *Youthfully Yours* - Life Transforming Sessions and Retreats for Youth, PB 2010, pp. ix + 226, ₹ 275.00
95. Aldo Giraudo (Ed.) *Francis Desramaut - Life of Fr. Michael Rua - Don Bosco's First Successor*, PB 2010, pp. x + 475, ₹ 280.00
96. Joy Kaipan sdb (Compiled) - *Scientific Methodology - Guidelines for the Writing of Assignments and Theses for the students of Philosophy and Theology*, PB 2010, pp. xi + 64, ₹ 85.00
97. Gilbert Choondal sdb - *A Green Church - Know Your Church Series - 2*, PB 2010, pp. 148, ₹ 100.00
98. Michael M. Makri sdb - *Capsules for Christian Living*, PB 2011, pp. xii + 107, ₹ 100.00
99. Xavier Edayodil sdb - *Education to Family Life for Catholic Youth*, PB 2011, pp. xiv + 218, ₹ 180.00
100. Joy Kaipan sdb (Ed.) - *Studies on The History of the Church in India* - Festschrift for Dr. Joseph Thekkedathu sdb, PB 2011, pp. xvii + 235, ₹ 200.00
101. Sivy Korothe sdb (Ed.) - *Awake! Arise and Shine!* Powerful and Easy-to-use Sessions and Retreats for Catholic College Students, PB 2011, pp. ix + 170, ₹ 240.00
102. Jose Kuttianimattathil sdb (Ed.) - *Spiritual Direction Today*, PB 2014, pp. vi + 269, ₹ 170
103. Gilbert Choondal sdb (Ed.) - *New Paradigms for Youth Catechesis* PB 2012, pp. viii + 169, ₹ 120.00
104. Teresa Joseph, FMA. *Basking in Faith*, PB 2014, pp. 104. ₹ 65.00

105. Jerome Vallabaraj, SDB, *Faith-Focused Mentoring As a Paradigm for Youth Catechesis*, PB 2012, pp. 378. ₹ 295.00
106. Giuseppe Quadrio, SDB, *You are Made for Eternity: A Collection of Retreat Talks by Giuseppe Quadrio, translated by Studium Theologicum Salesianum*, PB 2012, pp. xvi+336. ₹ 200.00
107. Jose Kuttianimattathil, SDB, ed., *Relating We Journey: An Interdisciplinary Exploration. Essays in Honour of Rev. Dr. Dominic Veliath sdb*, PB 2012, pp. xiv+280. ₹ 195.00.
108. Sahaya Celestine Soosai, C.P.P.S, *Essentials of Formal Logic*, PB 2012; pp. 98. ₹ 65.00
109. Joy Kaipan, SDB, ed., *Here am I Lord: Adoration Services for Various Occasions*, PB 2012, pp. x+134. ₹ 120.00
110. Joy Kaipan, SDB, ed., *Encounters with God: Prayer Services for Various Occasions*, PB 2012, pp. x+180. ₹ 150.00
111. Dominic Kaniyantharayil, SDB, *Hesed - Prayerful Reflections on the Mercy of God*, PB 2013, pp. 224 (2013), ₹ 180.00
112. Joffie Puthuva, SDB, *Youth Ministry Using Salesian Insights*, PB 2013, pp. 228, ₹ 160.00
113. Sr. Alice Chacko, FMA and Sr. Teresa Joseph, FMA, *Celebrating Our Faith - Prayer Moments on Faith*, PB 2013, pp. 108, ₹ 70.00
114. Pietro Braido, SDB - *Translated by Vinicio Zuliani, SDB & Julian Fox, SD, Prevention not Repression - Don Bosco's Educational System*, PB 2013, pp. xi + 398, ₹ 270.00.

115. Sr. Sony P. Thomas SDS and Dr. Veena Easvaradoss  
*Teens Manage Your Anger - A Cognitive Behavioural Intervention Workbook*, PB 2013, pp. xii + 68, ₹ 105.00
116. Edited by Moncy Nellikunnel SDB, *Priest Prophet and Shepherd* -Essays in Honour of Rev.Dr. Paul Puthanangady sdb, PB 2013, pp. xii i+ 226, ₹ 220.00
117. Fr. Pascual Chavez Villanueva SDB, *Witnesses of the Living God - Nature and Future of Consecrated Life - A Salesian Vision*; PB 2013, pp. xxvi i + 323, ₹ 200.00
118. Translated by Julian Fox - *Saint John Bosco- Teachings on Spiritual Life - An Anthology* - Introduction and Notes by Aldo Giraudo SDB, PB 2013, pp. xxix + 299, ₹ 190.00
119. Edited by Gilbert Choondal SDB, *Called to be a Catechist*, PB 2013, pp. xi + 148, ₹ 150.00
120. Edited by Pius Palathingal, SDB, *You Touched Us We Have Grown*, PB 2014, pp. xi + 148, ₹ 150.00
121. Rafael Vicent, Juan José Bartolomé, Shaji Joseph Puykunnel (Editors) *Witnesses of Evangelical Radicalism*, PB 2014, pp. xxii + 300, ₹ 250.00
122. Thomas Panakezham, SDB, *Encounters with Don Bosco*, PB 2014, pp. 174, ₹ 150.00
123. Giuseppe Buccellato SDB, Translated by Ivo Coelho SDB, *Notes for a 'Spiritual History' of Father John Bosco*, PB 2014, pp. 184, ₹ 150.00
124. Antony Mahimai Dass, SDB, *A Short History of the Church in the ancient Period*, PB 2014, pp. xi + 148, ₹ 208.00

125. Eugenio Ceria SDB, Translated by Michael Smyth SDB, *Don Bosco with God*, PB 2014, pp. 254, ₹ 160.00
126. Edited by Gilbert Choondal SDB, *Catechesis in and Toward Liturgy*, PB 2014, pp.viii +192, ₹ 200.00
127. Edited by Jose Parappully, SDB and Jose Kuttianimattathil SDB, *Psychosexual Integration and Celibate Maturity* (Handbook for Religious and Priestly Formation) Vols. I & II, HB 2012, pp. Vol. I (438 pgs) ₹. 495.00 Vol. II (682 pgs) ₹ 695.00.
128. Martino Dai Loc Nguyen, SDB, *The Salesian Legacy of Father Philip Rinaldi - With Don Bosco and with the Times (An analysis of His Circular Letters (1922-1931))* PB 2015, pp. 148; ₹ 150.00
129. *1000 Power Points for all Occassions* (DVC ) compiled by Fr. Gilbert Choondal, SDB (2 DVDs) ₹ 200.00
130. Elias Dias, SDB, *Don Bosco - A Symphony of Grace* PB 2015, pp. 450; ₹ 220.00.
131. Thomas Punnapadam, SDB, *The Heart of a Pastor - Personal Reflections on Ministry* - PB 2015, pp. viii + 228; ₹ 150.00.
132. Jerome Vallabaraj SDB and Sahayadas Fernando, SDB, *Proclaiming the Gospel of Wholeness - The Perennial Relevance of Evangelii Nuntiandi*, PB 2015, pp.150; ₹ 220.00
133. Juan José Bartolomé SDB, Translated by Michael Smyth SDB, *Faith Sharing on Sundays of the Year Lectio Divina Year C*, PB 2015, pp. 400; ₹ 195.00.

134. Jerry Lazarus, *Saint John Bosco DREAMS The Guiding Voice*, PB 2015, pp. 217; ₹ 195.00.
135. Zacharias Mattam , SDB, *Proclaim the Good News to all Creation - The Gospel according to St. Mark*, PB 2015, pp. 387; ₹ 220.00
136. Jerin Peter SDB, *Being-Shepherds In- The Technological World*, PB 2016, pp. 152; ₹ 150.00.
137. Thomas Anchukandam, SDB, *Being a Religious - The Don Bosco Way*, PB 2016, pp. 148; ₹. 150.00
138. Sr. Alice Chacko, FMA, *Let Us Celebrate Mercy - Adoration Services*, PB 2016, pp. 112; ₹ 220.00
139. Devikanth Maria Vivek, SDB, *Yesunamajeba* (Kannada) PB 2016, pp. 223; ₹ 150.00.
140. Charles Panackel SDB, *Speak, Lord! All about the Bible in Fifteen Topical Articles*, PB 2016, pp. 251; ₹ 200.00.
141. Charles Panackel SDB, *Know the Bible - From Genesis to Apocalypse an Introduction - Comprehensive and Up-to-date All Seventy-Three Books*, PB 2016, pp. 360; ₹ .300.
142. Gilbert Choondal SDB, *Stations of Mercy*, PB 2016, pp. 72; ₹ 45.00.
143. Dominic Kaniyantharayil SDB, *Lord, Teach Us to Pray! Reflections on Prayer*, PB 2016, pp. 122; ₹ 120.00.
144. Wake Up Kits - *To wake up the Religious and the World !* by Fr. Gilbert Choondal SDB, Maker of Faith Kits (1-13 Kits from Jan' 2015 - Jan' 2016) ₹ 1395.00.



145. Juan José Bartolomé and Shaji Joseph Puykunnel (eds), *Light for my Path*, PB 2016, pp. 200; ₹ 190.00.
146. Joshtrom Isaac Kureethadam SDB, *Rebuilding Our Common Home - Ten Green Commandments of Laudato Si'*, PB 2016, pp. xvi + 292; ₹ 250.00.
147. Pascual Chavez Villanueva SDB, *Wake up the World and Enlighten the Future*, PB 2016, pp. 230, ₹. 200.00.
148. Libreria Editrice Vaticana, *Dialogue in Truth and Charity*, PB 2017, pp. 58, ₹ 40.00
149. Shabu Joseph Thottumkal SDB, "*Do Not Oppress!*" (*Zech 7:10*) HB 2016, pp. 311, ₹ 400.00
150. Sr. Alice Chacko FMA *Special Prayer Services (Ready Recipe for Community Celebrations)* PB 2017, pp. 215, ₹ 240.00
151. Gilbert Choondal SDB, *Social Catechesis*, PB 2017; pp. 228, ₹ 225.00.
152. Thomas Punnapadam SDB, *GEMS - II God Experience Made Simple - Rediscovering the Riches of the Psalms*. PB 2017, pp. 258, ₹ 150.00
153. Michael Smyth SDB, *Faith Sharing on Sundays of the Year Lectio Divina Year A*. PB 2017, pp. 367, ₹ 195.00.
154. Virginia Rajakumari Sandiyagu SAB, *Woman As Eye Witnesses to the Chistian Kerygma*. HB 2017, pp 551, ₹ 500.00.
155. Edited by Alfonso Aguilar, L.C., *What is Death? A Scientific, Philosophical and Theological Exploration of Life's Life End*, PB 2017, pp.278, ₹ 200
156. Previnth Joe Tony SDB, *Commitment in amartya Sens Philosophy*, HB 2017, pp. 324, ₹ 400

157. Scaria Thuruthiyil SDB, *Philosophical Anthropology An Introduction*, PB 2017, pp. 320, ₹ 225.00
158. Joy Kaipan SDB, *The Sacred and the Homo Religiosus - Articulating Philosophical Anthropology from Mircea Eliade's Concept of the Sacred*, PB 2017, pp. 254, ₹ 500
159. Editors : Francesco Motto, Jose Manuel Prellezo, Aldo Giraudo LAS – ROME *Salesian Sources 1. Don Bosco and His Work (Fonti Salesiane)* HB. 2017, pp. LXVIII - 1500, ₹ 950.00
160. Dominic Kaniyantharayil SDB, *Discipleship - A Costly Choice*, PB 2017, pp. 168, ₹ 150.00
161. Tom Uzhunnalil SDB, *By the Grace of God - An Autobiography*, PB 2018, pp. 160, ₹ 130.00
162. Gilbert Choondal SDB, *Community Catechesis* PB 2018, pp. 134, ₹ 150.00
163. Zacharias Mattam SDB, *Be Holy for I am Holy: The Seven Pillars of Holiness Contemplative Prayer-Practices*, PB 2018, pp. 234, ₹ 250.00
164. Thomas Punnapadam SDB, *The Second Conversion*, PB 2018, pp. 301, ₹ 250.00
165. Cyriac Joseph Thayil SDB, *The Church in the New Testament: According to Raymond Brown*, HB 2018, pp. 515, ₹ 500
166. Alice Chacko FMA, *Faith Formation of Youth & Laity Biblical Prayer Sessions*, PB 2018, pp. 126, ₹ 140.00
167. Juan José Bartolomé, Shaji Joseph Puykunnel (Editors) *Young People: Faith, Vocation, Discernment to Pray the Theme of the Synod on Young People, in the Light of the Word of God*, PB 2018, pp. 220, ₹ 180.00

168. Jose Luis Plascencia Moncayo SDB, *Witnesses of the Love of God: Theological and Spiritual Reflections on the Preventive System of Don Bosco*, PB 2018, pp.138, ₹ 140.00
169. Joaquim D'Souza SDB, *A Brief History of Medieval Western Philosophy*, PB 2019, pp. 297, Rs. 225.00.
170. Translated Michael Smyth SDB, *The Dual Form of the Salesian Vocation*, PB 2019, pp. 72, ₹ 75.00
171. Cyriac Joseph Thayil SDB, (Edited) *Dimensions of Discipleship*, PB 2019, pp. 242, ₹ 250.00
172. Juan José Bartolomé, Michael Smyth (Editors) *What Kind of Salesians for the Youth of Today?* PB 2019, pp. 372, ₹ 250.00
173. Marco Bay (Editor) *Young Salesians and Accompaniment – Results of an International Survey* PB 2019, pp.667, ₹ 1000.00
174. Scaria Thuruthiyil (Edited) *History of Contemporary Western Philosophy*, PB 2019, pp. 355, ₹ 300.00
175. Pulikan Joy SDB, *Faith and Stages of Faith-According to Fowler an Interdisciplinary Approach*, HB 2019, pp. 616, ₹ 750.00
176. Sojan Puthankudy, *Echoing the Gospel in Dialogue with Naga Culture*, HB 2020, pp.497, ₹ 500.00
177. Sivy Antony Koroth SDB, *Integrative Hospitality: Ministering to Catholic Migrant Youth in a Pluralistic Context*, HB 2020, pp. Xiv + 428, ₹ 500.00.
178. *Animating and Governing the Community - The Ministry of the Salesian Rector*, PB 2020, pp. 235; ₹ 250.00.

179. *Young Salesians and Accompaniment Orientations and Guidelines*, PB 2020, pp. 162, ₹ 150.00.
180. Zacharias Mattam SDB, *Be Holy As I am Holy in Marriage*, PB 2020, pp. 237, ₹ 200.00.
181. James Kadankavil SDB, *Crowd to Discipleship*, An Exegetico-Theological Study of "The Healing of the Boy with an Unclean Spirit" (Mark 9,14-29) with emphasis on ;Ocloj (ochlos; crowd) HB 2020, pp. 218, ₹ 400.00.
182. Jude Joseph Pooppana SDB, *Philia and A Eucharist - Centred Ethics* HB 2020, pp. 293, ₹ 450.00.
183. Varghese Kapplikunnel SDB, *Faith Formation of Adults - Role of Retreat Centres*. HB 2020, pp. 418, ₹ 500.00.
184. Moncy John Nellikunnel SDB, *The Liturgical Renewal in India Since Vatican II*, HB 2020, pp. 338, ₹ 550.00.
185. Joy Kaipan SDB and Josmy Jose FMA *Formation Towards Psychosexual and Celibate Intregation - Manual for Formees Vol. III Novitiate*. PB 2021, pp. 144, ₹ 180.00.
186. Johny Nedungatt SDB, *Formation Towards Psychosexual and Celibate Intregation - Manual for Formees Vol. IV Pre-Novitiate/Postulancy*. PB 2021, pp. 200, ₹ 220.00.
187. Teresio Bosco, Revised and Translated into Japanese by Gaetano Compri SDB, *Don Cimatti - The Missionary Who Love Japan*. PB 2021, pp. 154.
187. Guido Bosio - Translated by Australia-Pacific Salesian Province. *Martyrs in China*, PB 2021, pp. 447, ₹ 350.00.

188. Joan Maria Vernet, *I Am Joseph: A Soul-stirring Novel on St. Joseph*, PB 2021, pp. 280, ₹ 250.00.
189. Fabio Attard Miguel Angel Garcia (Editors) *Spiritual Accompaniment Vol. I: An Education NS Spiritual Journey with Young People in the way of Don Bosco* PB. 2021, pp. 246, ₹ 400.00
190. Joe Fernandez SDB, *Youth Ministry with Difference* PB 2021, pp. 135, ₹ 150.00.
191. Scaria Thuruthiyil SDB, *Hinduism - Life and Thought an Introduction*, PB 2021, pp 389, ₹ 325.00.
192. Seby Kidangan Ouseph SDB, *The Right to Evangelization of the Chirstian Faithful: A Post-Concilar Doctrinal and Juridical Study in the Light of New Evangelization*". HB 2021, pp. 302, ₹ 500.00.
193. Thomas Punnapadam SDB, *Meditation: Re-Visited - Re-Awakened-Re-Kindled*, PB 2021, pp. 181, ₹ 180.00.
194. *The Holy Eucharist Kanada - English Transliteration*, HB 2021, pp. 130, ₹ 200.00
195. Tom Karthik SDB, *A Good Christian A Good Religious*, PB 2021, pp. 286, ₹ 220.00.
196. Thomas Punnapadam SDB, *Reflections of a Pastor* PB 2021, pp 248, ₹ 250.00.
197. Bosco Ponthokkan & Ritsel Ann D' Almeida FMA, *Formation Towards Psycosexual and Celibate Intregation - Manual for Formees Vol. I Aspirantate* PB 2021, pp. 208, ₹ 240.00.
198. Victor Antonyraj SDB, *The Centurion a Transformational Leader: A Socio- Rhetorical Analysis of Matthew 8:5-13*, PB 2021, pp. 208, ₹ 240.00.

199. *Salesians of Don Bosco - In Dialogue with the Lord*, PB 2022, pp. 616, Paperback, ₹ 250.00.
200. Anula Irvin Suguna, OP, *Biblical Typology and Roman Eucharistic Liturgy: A Study Based on Jean Danielou's Exposition of Typology*, PB 2022, pp. 599, ₹ 750.00
201. Joan Maria Vernet, *The Boy Jesus: A Heart-Warming Novel on The Infancy of Jesus*, PB 2022, pp. 262, ₹ 250.00
202. Miguel Angelgarcía Morcuende, Translated by Biju Michael SDB, *Education is a Matter of Hearts - The Educative-Pastoral Model of the Salesians of Don Bosco*, PB 2022, pp.182, ₹ 400.00
203. Devikanth Maria Vivek SDB, *Mother Petra: Lover of the Poor*, PB 2022, pp. 338, ₹ 250
204. Mahimai Dass A. SDB, *Jesuit Letters and Mysore History*, PB 2022, pp. 450, ₹ 700
205. Pierluigi Cameroni SDB, *Like Stars in the Heaven: Saintly Figure in the Company of Don Bosco*, PB 2022, pp. 450, ₹ 400
206. Jose Kuttianimattathil SDB, *Formation Towards Psychosexual & Celibate Integrations Manual for Formees*, vol.6, Theological studies/tertianship, 2022, pp. 264, ₹ 350
207. Johny Nedungatt SDB, (volume editor) *Formation Towards Psychosexual & Celibate Integrations Manual for Formees*, vol.2, Pre novitiate/postulancy 2021, pp. 200, ₹ 270
208. Paul Raj I. SDB and Mahesg Arnald. I SDB *Formation Towards Psychosexual & Celibate Integrations Manual for Formees*, vol.4, Post -

- Novitiate I Ecclesiastical and Secular Studies* PB, 2022 pp. 204, ₹ 280
209. Glenford Lowe SDB (volume editor) *Formation Towards Psychosexual & Celibate Integrations Manual for Formees Vol.5, Post-Novitiate 2* 2022, pp. 174, ₹ 220
  210. George Thannickal SDB, *Globalization & Global Fraternity*, HB & PB, 2022, pp. 493, ₹ 900
  211. Peter Gonsalves SDB, *Don Bosco's Peace Culture: A Theory-Based Study of His Response to Conflicts* PB, 2022, pp. xxvii + 441, ₹ 750
  212. Mahimai Dass. A, SDB, *Christ for All Nations: A Collection of Articles in Memory of Rev. Dr. Dominic Veliath sdb*, PB, 2023, pp. 203, ₹ 300
  213. Joy Kaipan SDB, *The Joy of Consecrated Life: A Rediscovery*, PB, 2023, pp. 188, ₹ 240
  214. Sivy Korothe SDB and Maria Anand SDB, *One Mind One Heart: Prayers and Reflections for Multi-Religious Settings*, PB, 2023, pp. 295, ₹ 300
  215. Teresio Bosco Translated by Ian Doulton SDB *Don Bosco Up Close: Salesian Spirituality Series- I*, PB, 2023, pp. 238, ₹ 300
  216. Jerome Vallabaraj SDB, *Transformative Learning and Catechesis with Adults*, 2023, pp. 224, ₹ 300
  217. Eunán McDonnell SDB, *Live Jesus with St. Francis de Sales and St. John Bosco*, PB, 2023, pp. 278, ₹ 400
  218. Alice Chacko FMA, *An Hour with Jesus*, PB, 2023, pp. 185, ₹ 220

219. Natale Cerrato, Translated by Ian Doulton SDB *Introducing Don Bosco Notes and Comments on the Facts and Figures of His Life Salesian Spirituality Series- 2*, PB, 2023, pp. 331, ₹ 400
220. St. John Bosco, Translated by Ian Doulton SDB *The Life of Dominic Savio Annotated by Teresio Bosco Salesian Spirituality Series- 3*, PB, 2023, pp. 261, ₹ 340
221. Carlo De Ambrogio, Translated by Ian Doulton SDB *Teach as He Taught Educating Like Don Bosco Salesian Spirituality Series - 4*, PB, 2023, pp. 222, ₹ 300
222. Compiled and Translated by Biju Michael SDB *A Dream that Took Wings Salesian Spirituality Series - 5*, PB, 2023, pp. 224, ₹ 250
223. *Saint Artemide Zatti the Good Samaritan With Illustrations*. PB, 2023, pp. 34, ₹ 50
224. Pierluigi Cameroni, *Artemides Zatti Salesian Brother Cycling to Heaven*, PB 2023, pp.208, ₹ 250
225. Gianni Asti, Translated by Ian Doulton SDB *Don Bosco and Vocations Tips for Vocational Accompaniment Salesian Spirituality Series - 6*, PB, 2024, pp. 172, ₹ 260
226. Gianni Asti, Translated by Ian Doulton SDB *Don Bosco the Confessor of His Boys Salesian Spirituality Series - 7*, PB, 2024, pp. 127, ₹ 200
227. Francis J. Moloney SDB, *Remembering a Dream Studies for the Bicentenary of Don Bosco's Dream of 1824. Salesian Spirituality Series - 8*, PB, 2024, pp. 127, ₹ 400



228. Sivy Korothe SDB, *A Decade of Legacy Pope Francis' Vision of the Church*, PB, 2024, pp. 170, ₹ 300
229. Thomas Anchukandam SDB, *Theologocal Formation of Salesians in India with Special Reference to Kristu Jyoti College Bangalore (1967-1976)* PB, 2024, pp. 259, ₹ 400
230. Miguel Angel Garcia Morcuende, *A Way of Life in Love: Disciples and Apostles for the World*. PB, 2024, pp. 143, ₹ 220



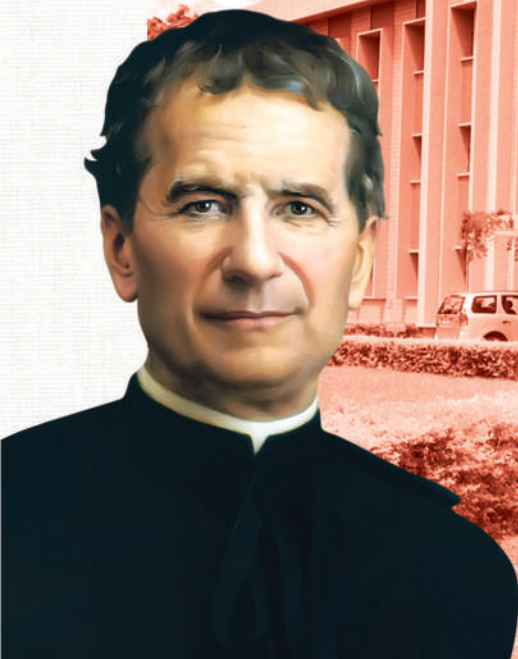
# BACHELOR OF THEOLOGY - FINAL YEAR

2023-2024



# ST. JOHN BOSCO

FATHER AND FRIEND  
OF YOUTH



Registrar : 6363231127  
Principal : 9482331340



[www.kjcbblr.org](http://www.kjcbblr.org)  
[www.kjcpublications.org](http://www.kjcpublications.org)



[registrarkristujyoti@gmail.com](mailto:registrarkristujyoti@gmail.com)  
[kjcprincipal@gmail.com](mailto:kjcprincipal@gmail.com)



[aflameministries](https://www.youtube.com/aflameministries)

## CONTACT US

KRISTU JYOTI COLLEGE  
Bosco Nagar, K.R. Puram  
Bengaluru - 560 036